CAT | FLOORING ACCESSORIES

Contractor Product Guide & Price List

October 2026



Dear Customer,

Please find below a range of important information relating to the contents of this publication. Should you have any questions please visit www.catflooringaccessories.com or call our sales office for further assistance.

Pricing

Whilst we aim to always provide stable prices, CAT may find it necessary to adjust pricing due to rising material costs. We endeavor to inform our customers of any such increase; however, it is the responsibility of the purchaser to check pricing at the time of order. If you have any concerns regarding pricing, please contact our sales team for advice.

Drawings & Illustrations

The profiles depicted in this price list are not shown to scale, however every effort has been made to ensure accuracy of illustration and dimensions given. We recommend that samples be requested prior to purchase.

Similarly, where infill colours and metal finishes are shown, these are representative only. Please request a sample for true colour/metal finish referencing.

CAT reserves the right to alter or change, within reasonable limits, the published dimensions of its profiles, having considered the nature of the product and its intended use.

CAT Logos, Brands and Products

All the products in this publication are protected by registered design or design right. Please contact our marketing department marketing@catflooringaccessories.com should you wish to include CAT logos, brands or products in your own marketing material or on your website.

CAT and BIM (Building Information Modelling)

To support architects and designers, CAT provides digital BIM objects aligned with the BIM Level 2 requirements. As an NBS Partner, our product range can be searched and specified directly through the NBS platform. We offer Revit and IFC-compliant components containing the essential details and data required for your project models. Please contact our office to request BIM objects, 3D files, or specific product data for your upcoming specifications.

Important Information

When selecting brass profiles please consider that brass naturally ages and will oxidise in any environment, factors such as moisture and chemical agents etc. can accelerate this oxidising process.

CAT recommend that installers wear cotton gloves when handling our brass products, preventing any unnecessary aging at the time of installation.

Antique Brass and Antique Bronze finishes are a chemically applied process and are hand-finished with a variance from batch to batch. Designed to create an aged, unpolished effect.

For maintenance instructions, please visit www.catflooringaccessories.com or call our sales office for further assistance.

TSO

This symbol appears throughout this publication to denote that certain products or supply variations are available 'TO SPECIAL ORDER'. Please check with the sales office for availability details prior to ordering.

Small Order Charge

All small orders under the nett value of £50.00 will incur a small order charge of £5.50 + V.A.T

Carriage Charges & Delivery Information

Destination	Free Carriage Minimum Order	Charge Below Minimum Order	Service	
			1-2 Days	3 Days
England & Wales	£300 excl. VAT	£18.50 excl. VAT	✓	✓
Scottish Lowlands	£300 excl. VAT	£18.50 excl. VAT	✓	✓
Scottish Highlands, Northern Ireland, Southern Ireland		By Quotation		
Channel Islands, Isle Of Man		By Quotation		
Rest of the World		By Quotation		



International Shipping
CAT offer a worldwide shipping service. The price for shipping can vary depending on the size, weight and destination for delivery. Please email us full details of your order and we will search the market for the best possible shipping rates.

Deliveries Direct to Site

A SURCHARGE OF £10 WILL BE APPLIED FOR ALL SITE DELIVERIES. Deliveries to site can be made upon the Customer's written request. Said request must include a site contact name and a contact telephone number, the full site address, including postcode and any other instructions.

Third Party Deliveries, e.g. by Parcel Carrier, Courier, Road Haulier.

The Customer must ensure that there is someone available at the delivery address who is aware that the delivery is due and is ready to receive the goods from the delivering vehicle. This includes for the availability of mechanical handling equipment should it be required.

Third party courier companies will not contact site contacts by mobile phone but will expect to deliver goods to the company who have placed the order or an individual acting on their behalf.

Dedicated Deliveries P.O.A.

Next Day Deliveries - Important Note

If an order for next day delivery is requested by the Customer it is on the clear understanding and agreement that no definite guarantee whatsoever of delivery can be made by the Company or its representative.

Whilst the Company will always endeavour to assist with urgent requirements, it is the responsibility of the Customer to allow adequate time for materials to be delivered given normal conditions. This statement is made in good faith with courier and other related third party involvement having been taken into consideration.

Courier companies that operate a next day service do not guarantee delivery and operate a 1-2 day service as standard. Should a Customer require a dedicated door-to-door urgent delivery for materials, the Company can obtain a quotation for this request and forward it to the Customer for their approval.

Deliveries by CAT Company Vehicle

CAT personnel will not go on to a site and leave the vehicle unattended but will call the site contact by mobile telephone to advise that the delivery is available. The driver will seek to leave the goods with a person on site who is responsible for the acceptance of goods if this is part of the Customers instruction.

It is advisable to always allow sufficient time when placing orders, whether for delivery to site or to the customer's own premises, to ensure that goods are received in advance of installation dates.

Please note, we do not accept or pay contra charges; in the event you feel something is incorrect with your order, we will aim to respond, investigate, and rectify your order efficiently and as quickly as possible.

CAT standard Terms & Conditions of business apply.

The Mere Golf Resort & Spa









Introduction

Welcome to the 2026/27 CAT Trade Price List which contains over 250 pages of innovative flooring profiles, stair nosings, stair rods and other accessories. Over the last 40 years CAT have worked on creating and pioneering new designs to bring to the industry, whilst continuing to commit to traditional methods of hand-finishing our profiles. Our profiles are designed to enhance every step of your project and whilst we recognise the extensive choice available, our team will be very happy to suggest suitable profiles upon request.

If a suitable product cannot be found from within our range, CAT will work with you to design and consider manufacturing a profile that fulfils your project requirements. Depending on the quantity required we may adapt existing products to suit, fabricate special products or extrude new profiles from specially made dies.

Contact us for further details on bespoke products.

Why CAT?

CAT are manufacturers of the highest quality flooring profiles, stair nosings and stair rods. We have been designing and manufacturing these profiles for 40 years and have been responsible for many design firsts in the accessory manufacturing industry, such as trims that can be curved on site, chrome-plated brass profiles, and antique finishes.

CAT offer profiles in various metal finishes including brass, aluminium, and stainless steel. Our profiles are installed in all types of projects from residential to commercial buildings. Theatres, restaurants, high street stores, office buildings, iconic landmarks, and palaces are a few examples of where CAT profiles are installed.

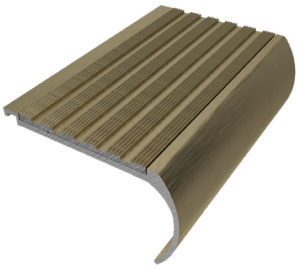
As NBS Source Partners, CAT is committed to working with the industry to ensure that the right products are specified, and best practice is followed.

NBS Source PARTNER

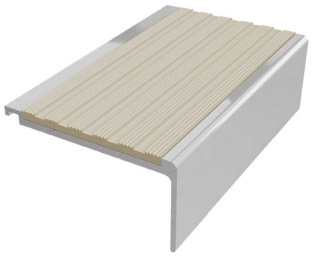
40 YEARS PRECISION YOU DEPEND ON. QUALITY YOU BELIEVE IN

New Products

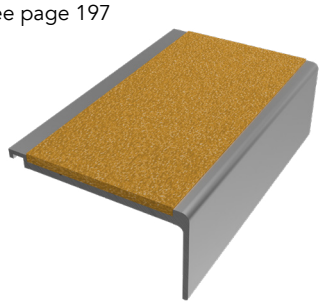
AN81 STAIR NOSING IN BRONZE AND LIGHT BRONZE FINISHES
See page 186



PVC CASTELLATED INFILL IN CLOUD
See page 157



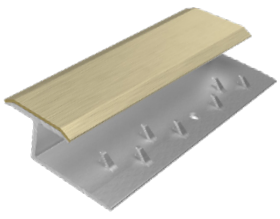
GRPTI49.5 & GRPTI37.25 GLASS-FIBRE REINFORCED PLASTIC STAIR NOSING INSERTS
See page 197



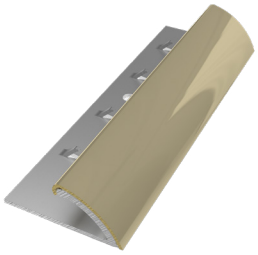
BR12/2 BRASS RAMP WITH 12MM HEIGHT & 55MM WIDTH
See page 45



FAB A/13 AND FAB A/13S
See pages 24 & 29



FAB ANF BRASS TOP SINGLE NAPLOCK PROFILE
See page 25



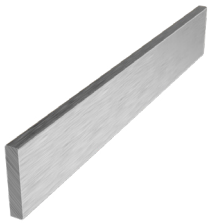
MILL BRASS ANGLES AND TAGTRIM® FORMABLE ANGLES
See page 109



BFA22/18
See page 117



ALUMINIUM INLAY STRIPS (FPA) IN NEW SIZES
See page 86



Contents Page

Delivery Information 3
Introduction 5
Recycling & Sustainability 8
CAT Brands 9
Lead Times Guide 10
STICK FIX® Profiles 11
Guide to Floor Finishing Trims 12

Flooring Profiles

Special Finishes 14
DESIGNER HOME COLLECTION® & Aluminium Flooring Profiles 15
Solid Brass Flooring Profiles 22
Stainless Steel Flooring Profiles 28
Threshold Cover Plates 31
Ramp Profiles 40

KLIKS® & **KLIKS SLIM®** Clip-In Flooring Profiles 50
- Bases 53
- Aluminium 56
- Brass 60
- Stainless Steel 64
- uPVC - **KLIKS SPECTRUM ZIP®** 66

Perimeter Trims & Floor Edging Trims 71
Metal Inlay Strips 84
TIMBERLINE® Profiles For Timber Floors 89
Matwell Frames 93

Angles & **TAGTRIM®** Formable Angles 98
- Aluminium 98
- Brass 107
- Stainless Steel 118
- PVC Cap 124

REFLEX® Movement Joints 129
PVC Floor Cable Protectors 133

Profiles for Walls

VERTEX® Corner Protection 136
Capping Profiles 140

Stair Rods & Eyes 142

Contents

Page

Stair Nosings & Edgings 151

Technical Information & Installation 152
Guide to Stair Nosings 153
LRV's, SRV's, Infill Options & Finishes 157

Aluminium Nosings **Quick Reference Guide** 161

Aluminium Nosings & Edgings 173
- With Inserts, 2.5mm Gauge 176
- With Inserts, Ramped Tread 178
- With Inserts, 5mm Gauge 182
- Solid Aluminium Stair Nosings 190

Aluminium LVT Stair Edge Profiles 193
Bespoke Aluminium Chequer Plate Stair Nosings 195
Heavy Duty Aluminium Stair Nosings with GPR Inserts 197
Anti-Slip GRP Stair Nosings and GRP Sheets 207

Brass Stair Nosings **Quick Reference Guide** 209

Brass Stair Nosings with Inserts 214
Solid Brass Stair Nosings & Edgings 222

PVC Stair Nosings 229

Stair Tread Inserts, Flat Plates, Discs & Demarcation Studs 231
Staircase Stringer Trims 247
Step Edge Profiles 251

Fabrication 253

Bespoke Profile Extrusions, R&D and 3D Printing 258

Screws & Adhesives 260

Terms & Conditions 261

Index 265

Metric & Imperial Conversions Charts 270

Sustainability & Recycling Policy Statement



Although we offer a wide and comprehensive range of profiles, these are made predominantly from just four basic materials: Brass, Aluminium, Stainless Steel and PVC.

The brass, stainless steel and aluminium used in our trims will contain a high percentage of material recycled from scrap.

Typically brass has up to 100%, aluminium 90% and stainless steel 60% of recycled content. All our metal materials are 100% recyclable at the end of their useful life by means of disposal at a suitable recycling/waste management centre.

CAT is committed to minimising our impact on the environment.

CAT KLIKS SPECTRUM ZIP® Top PVC profiles and stair nosing infill finished products contain 30% of recycled material. KB and KKSBP bases are extruded using up to 80% recycled material.

Our commitment to quality ensures that, where CAT trims are used as recommended, they will last longer than alternatives, leading to reduced project lifetime costs and reducing unnecessary impact on the environment.

CAT comply with all relevant environmental legislation and regulations.

Whilst BREEAM and LEED classification does not currently include floor finishing trims, we are determined to engage in the spirit of these schemes and work towards minimising our environmental footprint.

In our manufacturing processes all metal off-cuts and waste are sent for recycling.

All paper and cardboard waste is collected for recycling by an approved and licenced operator.

Manufacturing waste from PVC products in our factory is processed and reused in the making of new products.

All the timber used is FSC certified, along with being broken down and re-used in our packing system wherever possible. Surplus material and pallets are given to local collectors for repurposing or recycling.

Wherever possible we are reducing the use of plastic packaging materials, however, we will only do this where there is no detriment to ensuring our products are delivered to the quality standard we expect.

We are committed to the reduction of waste and improving energy efficiency. Our transport operation is planned to be as efficient as possible, and we are constantly monitoring performance.

CAT Brands

DESIGNER HOME COLLECTION

STICK FIX®

FELINE®

FAB®

TIMBERLINE®

TAG TRIM

MAINLINE®

KLIKS®

KLIKS SLIM®

KLIKS SPECTRUM ZIP®

REFLEX®

VERTEX®

THE AKEMAN COLLECTION®

Lead Times Guide

TSO To Special Order Profiles	Up to 14 working days from receipt of order - **subject to availability**

Fabrication - 1 to 3 curves	
Flooring profiles - curves	Up to 14 working days
Stair nosings - curves	Up to 14 working days
Stair rods - curving (in addition to stair rod lead times)	7 working days

Notes:
For special finishes, please add 14 working days to the quoted lead times.
For large fabrication orders, please contact CAT sales for lead times.

Powder Coating TSO	Contact CAT sales	Up to 14 working days
Anodising TSO	Contact CAT sales	Up to 14 working days
Matwell Frames - 1 - 3 matwells TSO	Contact CAT sales	Up to 14 working days

Stair Nosings & Edgings up to 100 metres:	
Brass Stair Nosings With PVC & Brass Infills Polished & Satin Finishes	7 working days
Antique Brass & Antique Bronze Finishes	14 working days
Aluminium Stair Nosings with PVC & Aluminium Infills Mill Finish	3 working days
Polished & Satin Finishes	7 working days
Black Anodised	3 working days
Designer Collection™ Bronze & Light Bronze	3 working days
Aluminium Stair Nosings with Olympic Grip Infill Mill Finish	3 working days
Heavy Duty Aluminium Stair Nosings with GRP Infill With GRPTI49.5 Infill With GRPTI37.25 Infill	 3 working days 7 working days

Note: For larger orders, please contact CAT sales for lead times.

Stringer Angles up to 100 Units:	
Aluminium - stock subject to availability	3 working days
Brass - Polished & Satin Finishes	14 working days
Antique Brass & Antique Bronze Finishes	21 working days

Note: For larger orders, please contact CAT sales for lead times.

Stair Rods & Eyes - up to 50 Rods and 100 Eyes	
Polished Brass	7 working days
Antique Brass & Antique Bronze Finishes	14 working days
Chrome & Nickel Finishes	14 working days

Note: For larger orders, please contact CAT sales for lead times.

STICK FIX® Profiles

Key Benefits

There are many benefits to choosing **STICK FIX®** over mechanical or other adhesive installations, including:

- Solvent Free
- Very aggressive, pressure sensitive adhesion
- Non-hardening, permanently flexible bond
- Forms strong, waterproof bond
- Instant-fix – no curing time required
- No drilling or mechanical fixing required
- No risk to underfloor cables and pipes
- No sound disturbances – flexible installation time
- Service temperature 0°C to 40°C

Technical Properties

Description	Units	Nominal Value
Specific Gravity	g/cm2	0.98
180˚ Peel Adhesion (23˚C)	N/cm	25
Softening Point (Ring and Ball)	°C	85
Cohesion	Kgs/cm2	6
Initial Tack (Rolling Ball)	mm	30

Floor Preparation

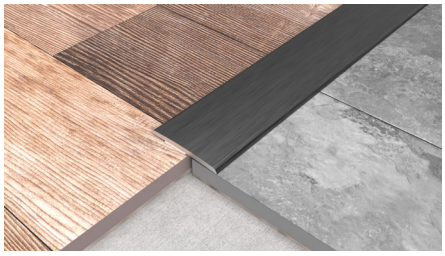
The floor/step surface to receive the adhesive-only fixing must be completely free of dust, grease, paint or other contaminants likely to prevent or compromise the effective bonding of the profile to the substrate material.

Additional Information

STICK FIX® should not be used where good chemical or UV resistance is required.
The specifier/installer should determine the suitability of adhesive-only fixing having taken into account the nature of the application and the type/condition of the substrate. In determining that adhesive-only is appropriate, the specifier/installer shall assume risk and liability connected there with, including correct site preparation.

What profiles are suitable for STICK FIX® installation?

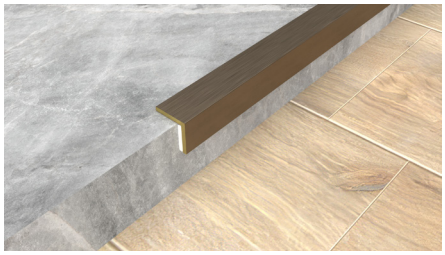
CAT manufacture a large variety of flooring profiles supplied with **STICK FIX®** tape pre-applied, including the following product ranges:



Cover Plate



Ramp



Perimeter and Floor Edging Trims



Vertex Corner Protection

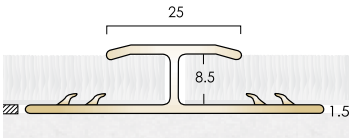
Look out for the STICK FIX® logo

Guide to Floor Finishing Trims

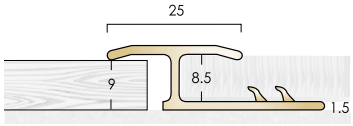
Forty years ago, installers had 15 profiles in 3 finishes to choose from. Today, that number has grown to over 400. The reason is simple: flooring itself has diversified, and architects, interior designers, and specifiers now demand more from every detail, including the trims that finish a floor.

CAT has driven that evolution, not just kept pace with it. We innovate ahead of industry need, creating solutions that are imaginative, functional, and built to last, without ever compromising on quality.

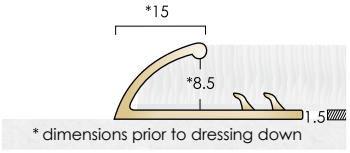
Floor finishing trims go by many names across the trade. Getting familiar with the terms below will help you understand the products and how they're used.



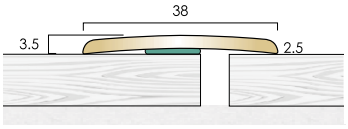
Double Naplock / Twingrip / Double Doorbar
Threshold Plate, usually used to join 2 carpets in a doorway.
Examples of CAT products: Feline 2 (brass), Feline A/9/2 (aluminium).



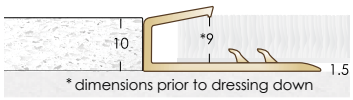
Single Leg / Z Edge, for finishing carpets to hard floors at the same level.
Examples of CAT products: Feline 1 (brass), Feline A/10 (aluminium).



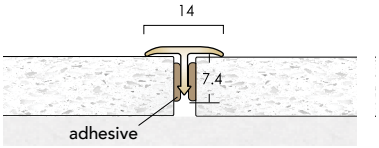
Single Naplock / Single Doorbar, for finishing carpets to resilient floors at different levels. Examples of CAT products: BNF (brass), ANF (aluminium).



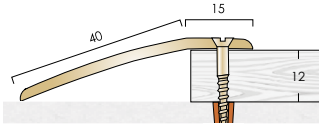
Cover Plate / Cover Strip, to cover the joint between two hard floors at the same height. Can be supplied drilled or undrilled with **STICK FIX®** tape pre applied. Examples of CAT products: BC38 (brass), AC38 (aluminium).



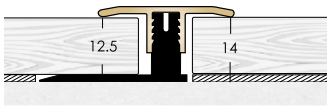
Square Edge, often used for finishing carpets to hard floors of the same height, creating matwells or edging floor traps. Examples of CAT products: Feline Edge (brass), SSE (stainless steel).



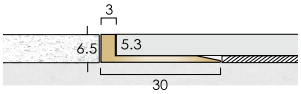
T Profiles, fitted to cover joints between hard floors such as stone and timber.
Examples of CAT products: Feline AT25 (aluminium) and Feline T14 (brass).



Ramp Profile trims used to transition between floor finishes of different heights. **STICK FIX®** or screw down options. Examples of CAT products: AR8/2, BR8, AR63 plus many others.



Clip In Profiles, these are trim systems where a base profile is fitted between flooring materials and a top profile is clipped into the base. Originally used to cover expansion joints in timber floors but now used in many different situations. A concealed fixing system, available as twin tops or ramps. Examples of CAT products are **KLIKS®**, **KLIKS SLIM®** and **KLIKS SPECTRUM ZIP®**.



Angle Edge and **TAGTRIM®** angles are fitted as a neat definition between 2 floor finishes. **TAGTRIM®** is the formable version of an angle edge which can be curved on site and is used to make curved outlines in the flooring. Examples of CAT Products: A9 & TTA9 (Aluminium), B9 & TTB9 (Brass).

Flooring Profiles

Aluminium, Brass
& Stainless Steel



Our Finishes

Choice is what CAT is all about. A selection of our flooring profiles are available in unique finishes, and we're constantly developing our range to give customers even more options.

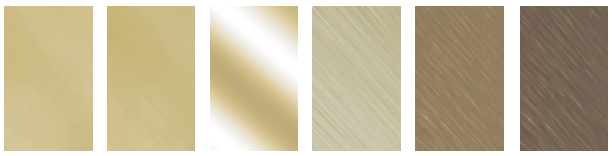
In 1999, we pioneered special finishes on brass thresholds in antique and chrome. In 2016, we went further, developing our **DESIGNER HOME COLLECTION®**, a range of special finishes on aluminium profiles designed for residential and light commercial projects.

For finish availability on a specific product, check the relevant product page in this catalogue. Finishes shown here are representative only and subject to print interpretation, for accurate referencing, request a sample from the CAT sales office.

Need more help? Our sales office is on hand.

Brass Finishes

Antique Brass and Antique Bronze finishes are a chemically applied process to Brass products and are hand finished with a variance from batch to batch. Antique Finishes are designed to created an aged, unpolished effect.



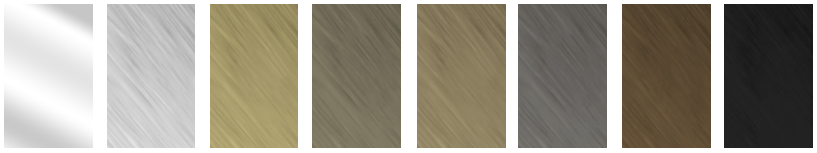
Mill Brass | Matt Brass | Polished Brass | Satin Brass | Antique Brass | Antique Bronze

Aluminium Finishes



Mill Aluminium | Polished Aluminium | Satin Aluminium | Matt Aluminium | Matt Silver | Black Anodised | Champagne | Bronze | Light Bronze

DESIGNER HOME COLLECTION Finishes

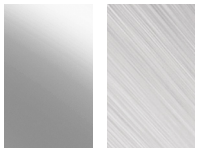


Bright | Designer Satin | Brushed Brass | Brushed Stainless | Light Bronze | Pewter | Bronze | Onyx Black

DESIGNER HOME COLLECTION® finishes are anodised finishes and shades can vary from batch to batch.

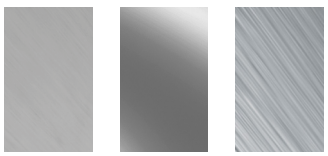
Chrome Plated Finishes on Brass

Plated finishes are not solid metals and consideration should be given when selection takes place as to the suitability of the product in the installation.



Chrome | Satin Chrome

Stainless Steel Finishes



Mill Stainless Steel | Bright/Polished Stainless Steel | Brushed/Satin Stainless Steel

DESIGNER
HOME COLLECTION

Aluminium Profiles



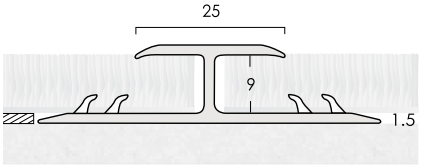
DESIGNER
HOME COLLECTION

Quick Reference Guide

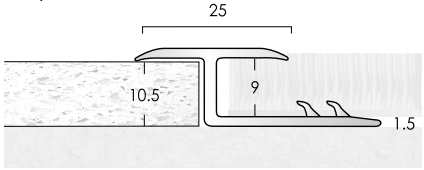
Finishes	LRV
Bright	81.95
Designer Satin	65.30
Brushed Brass	51.90
Brushed Stainless	41.45
Light Bronze	27.25
Pewter	10.75
Bronze	10.10
Onyx Black	5.20

Please refer to individual product page for finish availability.

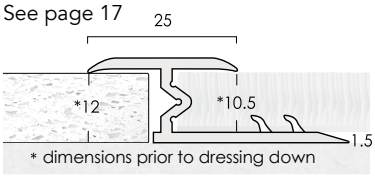
FELINE A/9/2 DHC
See page 17



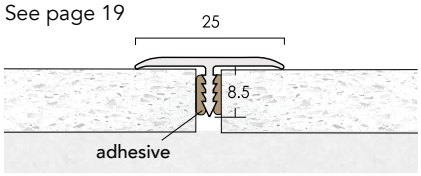
FELINE A/10 DHC
See page 17



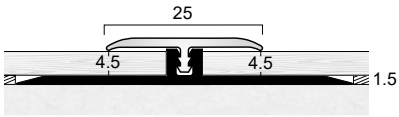
FELINE A/12Z DHC
See page 17



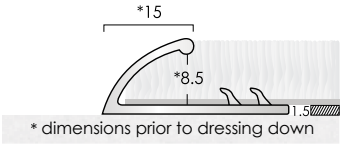
FELINE AT25 DHC
See page 19



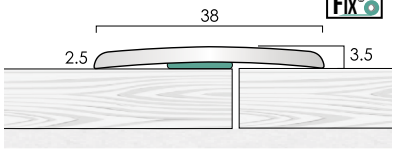
FELINE AT25/6 DHC
See page 20



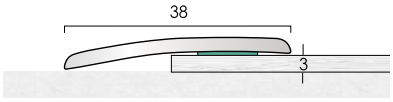
ANF DHC
See page 20



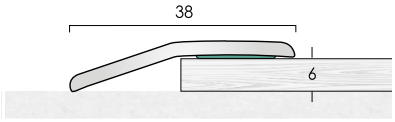
AC38 DHC SF
See page 21



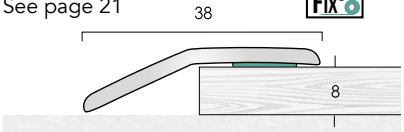
AR3 DHC
See page 21



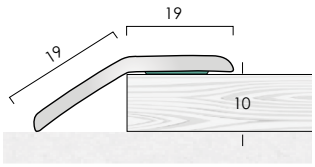
AR6 DHC
See page 21



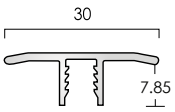
AR8/2 DHC
See page 21



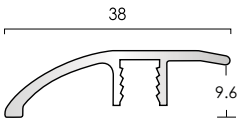
AR10 DHC
See page 21



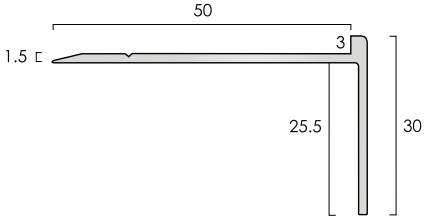
KLIK SLIM TWIN TOP
See page 57



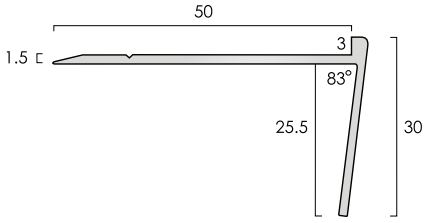
KLIK SLIM RAMP TOP
See page 58



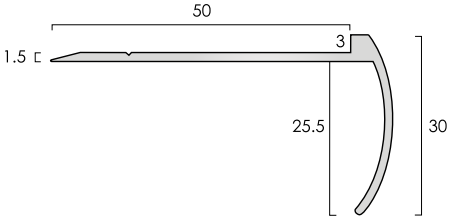
AN20/3 DHC
See page 194



AN20R/3 DHC
See page 194



AN21/3 DHC
See page 194



Profiles are shown are not to scale. Finishes shown for representation only.
Designer Home Collection finishes are anodised finishes and shades can vary from batch to batch.



DESIGNER HOME COLLECTION

FELINE® Twin Top Flooring Profiles

Feline trims are designed with a smooth, attractive, high-quality surface finish.

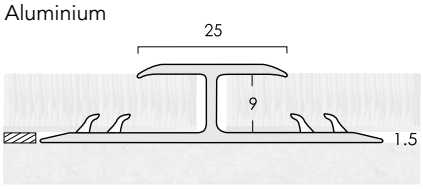
Feline A/9/2 - Joining profile for carpet to carpet.

Feline A/10 & Feline A/12Z - Joining profiles for carpet to hard floors including stone and timber.

Trim heights can be increased with the use of a suitable packer.

FELINE A/9/2 DHC

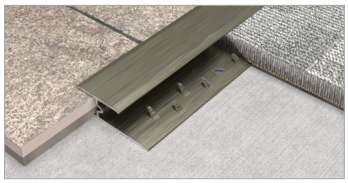
Aluminium



Twin base profile for carpet to carpet installations.

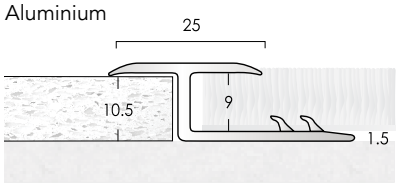
FELINE A/9/2 DHC

Finishes Available	Stock Length	Length/ Tube	£ p / Length	£ p / Tube
Brushed Stainless	0.900m	6	19.73	118.38
	2.715m	6	59.20	355.20
Bright	0.900m	6	19.73	118.38
	2.715m	6	59.20	355.20
Bronze	0.900m	6	19.73	118.38
	2.715m	6	59.20	355.20
Light Bronze	0.900m	6	19.73	118.38
	2.715m	6	59.20	355.20
Pewter	0.900m	6	19.73	118.38
	2.715m	6	59.20	355.20
Onyx Black	0.900m	6	19.73	118.38
	2.715m	6	59.20	355.20
Designer Satin	0.900m	6	19.73	118.38
	2.715m	6	59.20	355.20
Brushed Brass	0.900m	6	19.73	118.38
	2.715m	6	59.20	355.20



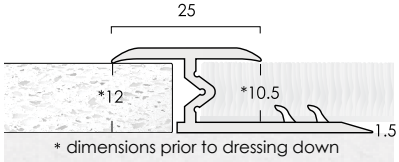
FELINE A/10 DHC

Aluminium



FELINE A/12Z DHC

Aluminium



Collapsible centre leg to accommodate minor differences in floor levels.

FELINE A/10 DHC & FELINE A/12Z DHC

Finishes Available	Stock Length	Length/ Tube	£ p / Length	£ p / Tube
Brushed Stainless	0.900m	6	17.65	105.90
	2.715m	6	52.95	317.70
Bright	0.900m	6	17.65	105.90
	2.715m	6	52.95	317.70
Bronze	0.900m	6	17.65	105.90
	2.715m	6	52.95	317.70
Light Bronze	0.900m	6	17.65	105.90
	2.715m	6	52.95	317.70
Pewter	0.900m	6	17.65	105.90
	2.715m	6	52.95	317.70
Onyx Black	0.900m	6	17.65	105.90
	2.715m	6	52.95	317.70
Designer Satin	0.900m	6	17.65	105.90
	2.715m	6	52.95	317.70
Brushed Brass	0.900m	6	17.65	105.90
	2.715m	6	52.95	317.70

DHC Designer Finishes



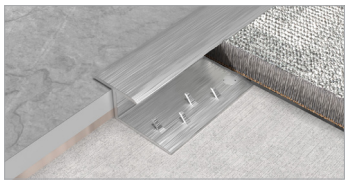
Brushed Stainless | Bright | Bronze | Light Bronze | Pewter | Onyx Black | Designer Satin | Brushed Brass

Designer Home Collection finishes are anodised finishes and shades can vary from batch to batch.



Samples Available

Fixings not supplied



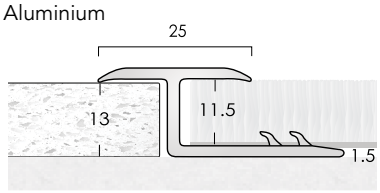
FELINE® Twin Top - Single Leg Flooring Profiles

Feline trims are designed with a smooth, attractive, high-quality surface finish.

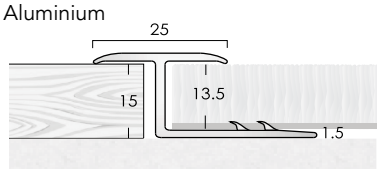
Feline A/13, Feline A25/15 & Feline A/15 - Joining profiles for carpet to hard floors including stone and timber.

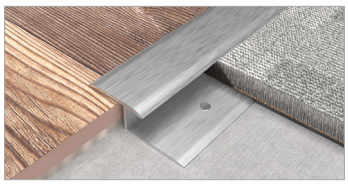
Feline A/15 has a wide top suitable for accommodating expansion. Trim heights can be increased with the use of a suitable packer.

FELINE A/13
Aluminium



FELINE A25/15
Aluminium

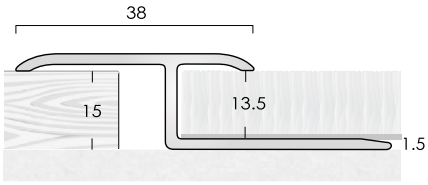




FELINE A/13 & FELINE A25/15

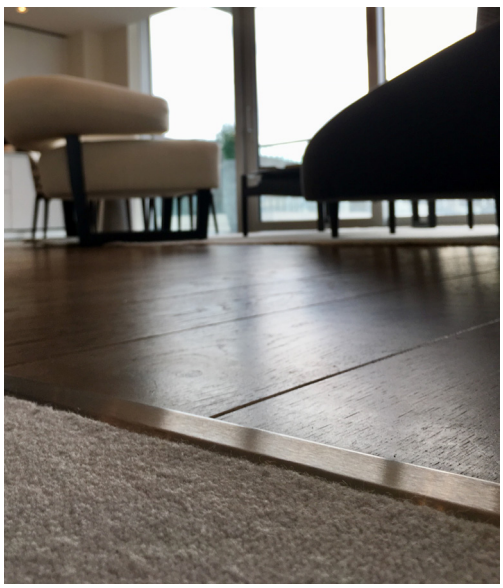
Finishes Available	Stock Length	Length/ Tube	£ p / Length	£ p / Tube
Polished Aluminium	0.900m	6	18.45	110.70
	2.715m	6	55.31	331.86
Satin Aluminium	0.900m	6	18.45	110.70
	2.715m	6	55.31	331.86

FELINE A/15
Aluminium



FELINE A/15

Finishes Available	Stock Length	Length/ Tube	£ p / Length	£ p / Tube
Polished Aluminium	2.715m	6	59.01	354.06
Satin Aluminium	2.715m	6	59.01	354.06



Finishes



Polished Aluminium | Satin Aluminium



Samples Available

Fixings not supplied



FELINE® T Flooring Profiles

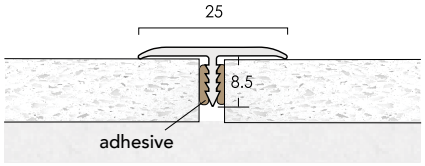
Feline trims are designed with a smooth, attractive, high-quality surface finish.

T profile to protect the edge of hard floors.

Can be used alone or with a base section.

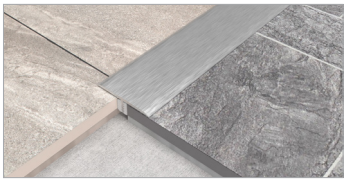
FELINE AT25 DHC
Aluminium

DESIGNER HOME COLLECTION

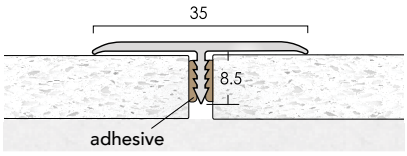


FELINE AT25 DHC

Finishes Available	Stock Length	Length/ Tube	£ p / Length	£ p / Tube
Brushed Stainless	0.900m	6	10.10	60.60
	2.715m	6	30.29	181.74
Bright	0.900m	6	10.10	60.60
	2.715m	6	30.29	181.74
Bronze	0.900m	6	10.10	60.60
	2.715m	6	30.29	181.74
Light Bronze	0.900m	6	10.10	60.60
	2.715m	6	30.29	181.74
Pewter	0.900m	6	10.10	60.60
	2.715m	6	30.29	181.74
Onyx Black	0.900m	6	10.10	60.60
	2.715m	6	30.29	181.74
Designer Satin	0.900m	6	10.10	60.60
	2.715m	6	30.29	181.74
Brushed Brass	0.900m	6	10.10	60.60
	2.715m	6	30.29	181.74



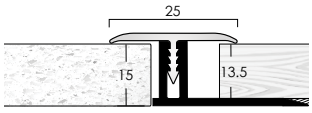
FELINE AT35
Aluminium



FELINE AT35

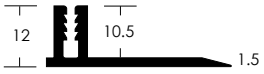
Finishes Available	Stock Length	Length/ Tube	£ p / Length	£ p / Tube
Designer Satin	2.715m	6	32.77	196.62
Brushed Stainless	2.715m	6	32.77	196.62

Feline AT25 and AT35 flooring profiles can be used with uPVC base, if preferred:





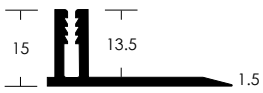
T BASE 12 uPVC - adhesive fixing



T BASE 12

Colour	Stock Length	Length/ Tube	£ p / Length	£ p / Tube
Black uPVC	2.715m	6	14.01	84.06

T BASE 15 uPVC - adhesive fixing



T BASE 15

Colour	Stock Length	Length/ Tube	£ p / Length	£ p / Tube
Black uPVC	2.715m	6	15.48	92.88

Finishes



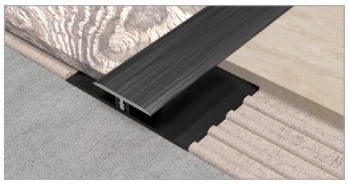
Brushed Stainless | Bright | Bronze | Light Bronze | Pewter | Onyx Black | Designer Satin | Brushed Brass

Designer Home Collection finishes are anodised finishes and shades can vary from batch to batch.



Samples Available

Fixings not supplied



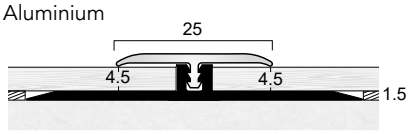
DESIGNER HOME COLLECTION

FELINE® T Flooring Profiles

Feline trims are designed with a smooth, attractive, high-quality surface finish.

T profile to protect the edge of LVT floors.

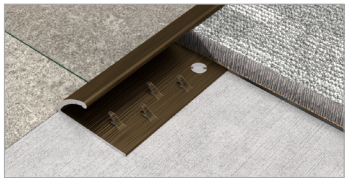
FELINE AT25/6 DHC
Aluminium



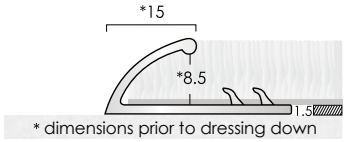
Feline AT25/6 flooring profile is designed to be used with uPVC base TBASE 6 to suit 4.5mm and 6.5mm LVT flooring:

T BASE 6
uPVC - adhesive fixing





ANF DHC
Aluminium

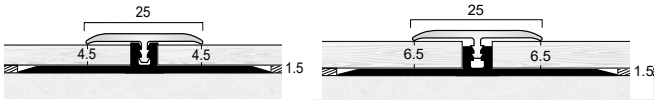


* dimensions prior to dressing down

Single naplock for carpet to resilient flooring.

FELINE AT25/6 DHC

Finishes Available	Stock Length	Length/ Tube	£ p / Length	£ p / Tube
Brushed Stainless	2.715m	6	31.92	191.52
Bright	2.715m	6	31.92	191.52
Bronze	2.715m	6	31.92	191.52
Light Bronze	2.715m	6	31.92	191.52
Pewter	2.715m	6	31.92	191.52
Onyx Black	2.715m	6	31.92	191.52
Designer Satin	2.715m	6	31.92	191.52
Brushed Brass	2.715m	6	31.92	191.52



T BASE 6

Colour	Stock Length	Length/ Tube	£ p / Length	£ p / Tube
Black uPVC	2.715m	6	13.60	81.60

Single Naplock Flooring Profiles

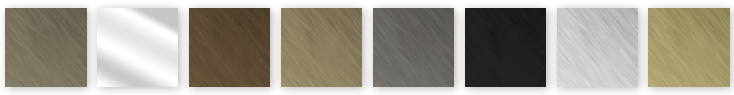
Single naplock flooring profiles are designed to trap and protect the edge of the carpet to prevent from fraying.

For use where carpet meets resilient floorings such as LVT and Vinyl.

ANF DHC

Finishes Available	Stock Length	Length/ Tube	£ p / Length	£ p / Tube
Brushed Stainless	0.900m	6	12.75	76.50
	2.715m	6	38.27	229.62
Bright	0.900m	6	12.75	76.50
	2.715m	6	38.27	229.62
Bronze	0.900m	6	12.75	76.50
	2.715m	6	38.27	229.62
Light Bronze	0.900m	6	12.75	76.50
	2.715m	6	38.27	229.62
Pewter	0.900m	6	12.75	76.50
	2.715m	6	38.27	229.62
Onyx Black	0.900m	6	12.75	76.50
	2.715m	6	38.27	229.62
Designer Satin	0.900m	6	12.75	76.50
	2.715m	6	38.27	229.62
Brushed Brass	0.900m	6	12.75	76.50
	2.715m	6	38.27	229.62

DHC Designer Finishes

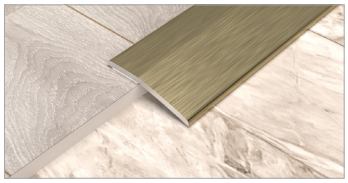


Brushed Stainless | Bright | Bronze | Light Bronze | Pewter | Onyx Black | Designer Satin | Brushed Brass

Designer Home Collection finishes are anodised finishes and shades can vary from batch to batch.



Samples Available
Fixings not supplied



Screw size: size 6

DESIGNER
HOME COLLECTION

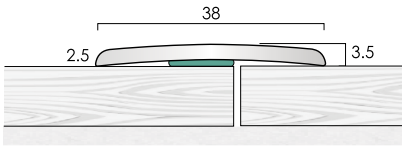
STICK FIX®

Aluminium Flooring Profiles

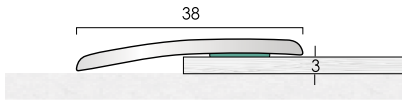
Profiles are available with pre-applied **STICK FIX®** or drilled for mechanical fixings.

Please note, product codes shown are for drilled, for **STICK FIX®** option add 'SF' at the end.

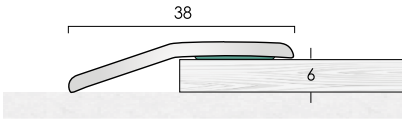
AC38 DHC



AR3 DHC



AR6 DHC

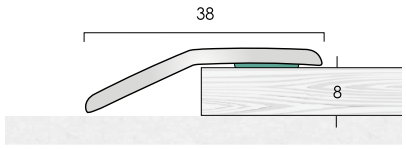


AC38 DHC, AR3 DHC & AR6 DHC

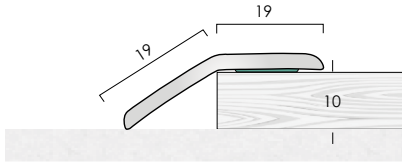
Finishes Available	Stock Length	Length/ Tube	£ p / Length	£ p / Tube
Bright	0.900m	6	13.49	80.94
	2.715m	6	40.49	242.94
Bronze	0.900m	6	13.49	80.94
	2.715m	6	40.49	242.94
Light Bronze	0.900m	6	13.49	80.94
	2.715m	6	40.49	242.94
Pewter	0.900m	6	13.49	80.94
	2.715m	6	40.49	242.94
Onyx Black	0.900m	6	13.49	80.94
	2.715m	6	40.49	242.94
Designer Satin	0.900m	6	13.49	80.94
	2.715m	6	40.49	242.94
Brushed Stainless	0.900m	6	13.49	80.94
	2.715m	6	40.49	242.94
Brushed Brass	0.900m	6	13.49	80.94
	2.715m	6	40.49	242.94

Please note, we only offer matching screws in Bright and Designer Satin.

AR8/2 DHC



AR10 DHC

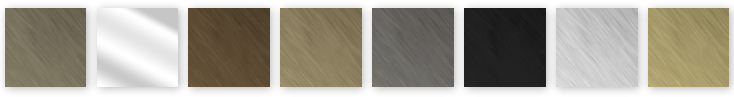


AR8/2 DHC & AR10 DHC

Finishes Available	Stock Length	Length/ Tube	£ p / Length	£ p / Tube
Bright	0.900m	6	13.49	80.94
	2.715m	6	40.49	242.94
Bronze	0.900m	6	13.49	80.94
	2.715m	6	40.49	242.94
Light Bronze	0.900m	6	13.49	80.94
	2.715m	6	40.49	242.94
Pewter	0.900m	6	13.49	80.94
	2.715m	6	40.49	242.94
Onyx Black	0.900m	6	13.49	80.94
	2.715m	6	40.49	242.94
Designer Satin	0.900m	6	13.49	80.94
	2.715m	6	40.49	242.94
Brushed Stainless	0.900m	6	13.49	80.94
	2.715m	6	40.49	242.94
Brushed Brass	0.900m	6	13.49	80.94
	2.715m	6	40.49	242.94

Please note, we only offer matching screws in Bright and Designer Satin.

DHC Designer Finishes



Brushed Stainless | Bright | Bronze | Light Bronze | Pewter | Onyx Black | Designer Satin | Brushed Brass

Designer Home Collection finishes are anodised finishes and shades can vary from batch to batch.



Samples Available

Fixings not supplied

Brass Flooring Profiles





FELINE® Solid Brass Twin Top Flooring Profiles

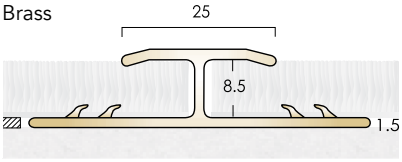
Feline trims are designed with a smooth, attractive, high-quality surface finish.

Feline 2 - Joining profile for carpet to carpet.
Feline 1 - Joining profiles for carpet to hard floors including stone and timber.

Trim heights can be increased with the use of a suitable packer.

FELINE 2

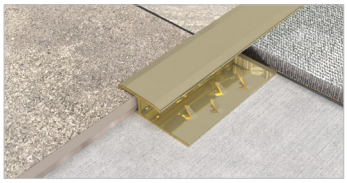
Brass



Twin base profile for carpet to carpet installations.

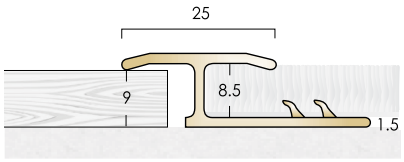
FELINE 2

Finishes Available	Stock Length	Length/ Tube	£ p / Length	£ p / Tube
Polished Brass	0.900m	6	42.50	255.00
	2.715m	6	116.67	700.02
Satin Brass	0.900m	6	42.50	255.00
	2.715m	6	116.67	700.02
Antique Brass	0.900m	6	45.18	271.08
	2.715m	6	118.59	711.54
Antique Bronze	0.900m	6	45.18	271.08
	2.715m	6	118.59	711.54
Chrome	0.900m	6	60.42	362.52
	2.715m	6	178.40	1070.40
Satin Chrome	0.900m	6	60.42	362.52
	2.715m	6	178.40	1070.40



FELINE 1

Brass

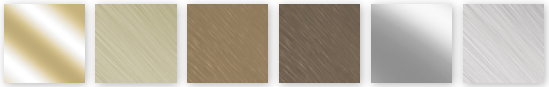


Single base profile for carpet to stone • timber • ceramic transitions where floorings meet at the same level.

FELINE 1

Finishes Available	Stock Length	Length/ Tube	£ p / Length	£ p / Tube
Polished Brass	0.900m	6	39.65	237.90
	2.715m	6	116.14	696.84
Satin Brass	0.900m	6	39.65	237.90
	2.715m	6	116.14	696.84
Antique Brass	0.900m	6	41.27	247.62
	2.715m	6	118.01	708.06
Antique Bronze	0.900m	6	41.27	247.62
	2.715m	6	118.01	708.06
Chrome	0.900m	6	60.25	361.50
	2.715m	6	177.80	1066.80
Satin Chrome	0.900m	6	60.25	361.50
	2.715m	6	177.80	1066.80

Finishes

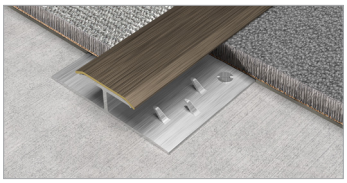


Polished Brass | Satin Brass | Antique Brass | Antique Bronze | Chrome | Satin Chrome



Samples Available

Fixings not supplied

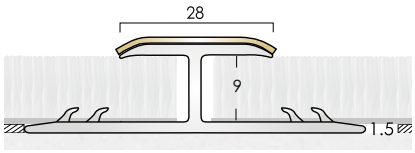


FAB® Twin Top Profiles

Aluminium profiles with a solid brass top, for a high-quality brass finish without a higher cost.

FAB TWIN TOP/TWIN LEG

Aluminium profile with brass top

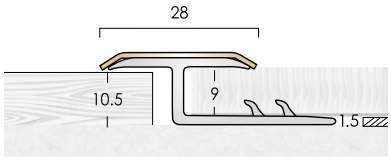


Twin base profile for carpet to carpet installations.

FAB TWIN TOP/TWIN LEG				
Finishes Available	Stock Length	Length/Tube	£ p/Length	£ p/Tube
FAB2 - Polished Brass	0.900m	6	20.21	121.26
	2.715m	6	63.32	379.92
FAB24 - Satin Brass	0.900m	6	20.21	121.26
	2.715m	6	63.32	379.92
FAB220 - Antique Brass	0.900m	6	20.21	121.26
	2.715m	6	63.32	379.92
FAB221 - Antique Bronze	0.900m	6	20.21	121.26
	2.715m	6	63.32	379.92
FAB222 - Chrome	0.900m	6	30.21	181.26
	2.715m	6	92.00	552.00
FAB232 - Satin Chrome	0.900m	6	30.21	181.26
	2.715m	6	92.00	552.00

FAB TWIN TOP/SINGLE LEG

Aluminium profile with brass top

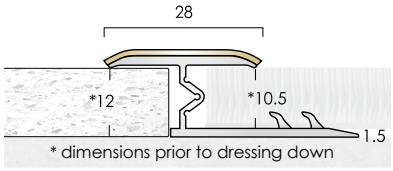


Single base profile for carpet to stone • timber • ceramic • transitions where floorings meet at the same level.

FAB TWIN TOP/SINGLE LEG				
Finishes Available	Stock Length	Length/Tube	£ p/Length	£ p/Tube
FAB1 - Polished Brass	0.900m	6	18.28	109.68
	2.715m	6	58.80	352.80
FAB14 - Satin Brass	0.900m	6	18.28	109.68
	2.715m	6	58.80	352.80
FAB120 - Antique Brass	0.900m	6	18.28	109.68
	2.715m	6	58.80	352.80
FAB121 - Antique Bronze	0.900m	6	18.28	109.68
	2.715m	6	58.80	352.80
FAB122 - Chrome	0.900m	6	22.98	137.88
	2.715m	6	70.26	421.56
FAB132 - Satin Chrome	0.900m	6	22.98	137.88
	2.715m	6	70.26	421.56

FAB A/12Z

Aluminium profile with brass top

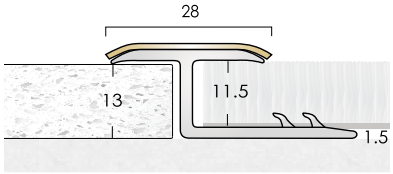


Collapsible centre leg to accommodate minor differences in floor levels.

FAB A/12Z				
Finishes Available	Stock Length	Length/Tube	£ p/Length	£ p/Tube
FABA/12Z1 - Polished Brass	0.900m	6	18.28	109.68
	2.715m	6	58.80	352.80
FABA/12Z14 - Satin Brass	0.900m	6	18.28	109.68
	2.715m	6	58.80	352.80
FABA/12Z120 - Antique Brass	0.900m	6	18.28	109.68
	2.715m	6	58.80	352.80
FABA/12Z121 - Antique Bronze	0.900m	6	18.28	109.68
	2.715m	6	58.80	352.80
FABA/12Z122 - Chrome	0.900m	6	22.98	137.88
	2.715m	6	70.26	421.56
FABA/12Z132 - Satin Chrome	0.900m	6	22.98	137.88
	2.715m	6	70.26	421.56

FAB A/13

Aluminium profile with brass top



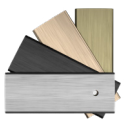
Single base profile for carpet to stone • timber • ceramic • transitions where floorings meet at the same level.

FAB A/13				
Finishes Available	Stock Length	Length/Tube	£ p/Length	£ p/Tube
FABA/13 - Polished Brass	0.900m	6	20.40	122.41
	2.715m	6	61.20	367.23
FABA/134 - Satin Brass	0.900m	6	20.40	122.41
	2.715m	6	61.20	367.23
FABA/1320 - Antique Brass	0.900m	6	20.40	122.41
	2.715m	6	61.20	367.23
FABA/1321 - Antique Bronze	0.900m	6	20.40	122.41
	2.715m	6	61.20	367.23
FABA/1322 - Chrome	0.900m	6	24.07	144.40
	2.715m	6	72.20	433.19
FABA/1332 - Satin Chrome	0.900m	6	24.07	144.40
	2.715m	6	72.20	433.19

Finishes

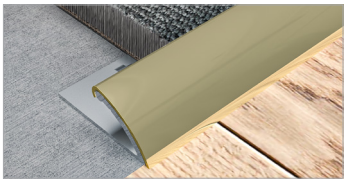


Polished Brass | Satin Brass | Antique Brass | Antique Bronze | Chrome | Satin Chrome



Samples Available

Fixings not supplied

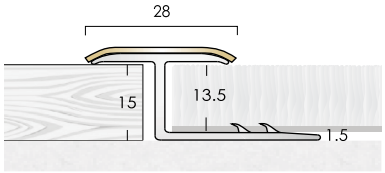


FAB® TWIN TOP & SINGLE NAPLOCK PROFILES

Aluminium profiles with a solid brass top, for a high-quality brass finish without a higher cost.

FAB A25/15

Aluminium profile with brass top



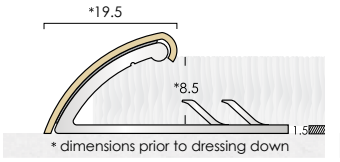
Single base profile for carpet to stone • timber • ceramic • transitions where floorings meet at the same level.

FAB A25/15

Finishes Available	Stock Length	Length/ Tube	£ p / Length	£ p / Tube
FABA25/15 - Polished Brass	0.900m	6	20.40	122.41
	2.715m	6	61.20	367.23
FABA25/154 - Satin Brass	0.900m	6	20.40	122.41
	2.715m	6	61.20	367.23
FABA25/1520 - Antique Brass	0.900m	6	20.40	122.41
	2.715m	6	61.20	367.23
FABA25/1521- Antique Bronze	0.900m	6	20.40	122.41
	2.715m	6	61.20	367.23
FABA25/1522 - Chrome	0.900m	6	24.07	144.40
	2.715m	6	72.20	433.19
FABA25/1532 - Satin Chrome	0.900m	6	24.07	144.40
	2.715m	6	72.20	433.19

FAB ANF

Aluminium profile with brass top



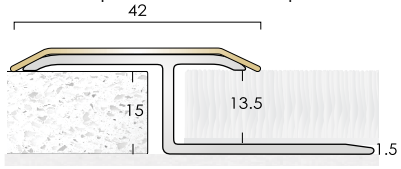
Single base profile for dressing down for use in carpet to stone • timber • ceramic transitions where the floorings meet at different level.

FAB ANF

Finishes Available	Stock Length	Length/ Tube	£ p / Length	£ p / Tube
FAB ANF1 - Polished Brass	0.900m	6	14.86	89.16
	2.715m	6	44.59	267.54
FAB ANF4 - Satin Brass	0.900m	6	14.86	89.16
	2.715m	6	44.59	267.54
FAB ANF20 - Antique Brass	0.900m	6	15.61	93.66
	2.715m	6	46.82	280.92
FAB ANF21 - Antique Bronze	0.900m	6	15.61	93.66
	2.715m	6	46.82	280.92
FAB ANF22 - Chrome	0.900m	6	23.66	141.96
	2.715m	6	70.97	425.82
FAB ANF32 - Satin Chrome	0.900m	6	23.66	141.96
	2.715m	6	70.97	425.82

FAB WIDE TWIN TOP/SINGLE LEG

Aluminium profile with brass top

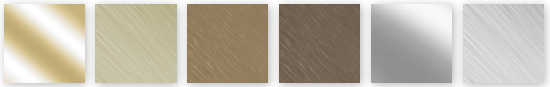


Extra wide top profile for carpet to stone • timber • ceramic floors.

FAB WIDE TWIN TOP/SINGLE LEG TSO

Finishes Available	Stock Length	Length/ Tube	£ p / Length	£ p / Tube
FAB3 - Polished Brass	2.000m	6	80.27	481.62
FAB34 - Satin Brass	2.000m	6	80.27	481.62
FAB320 - Antique Brass	2.000m	6	82.52	495.12
FAB321 - Antique Bronze	2.000m	6	82.52	495.12

Finishes

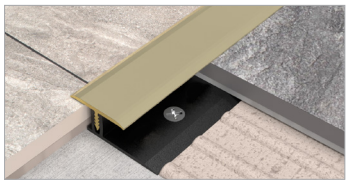


Polished Brass | Satin Brass | Antique Brass | Antique Bronze | Chrome | Satin Chrome



Samples Available

Fixings not supplied



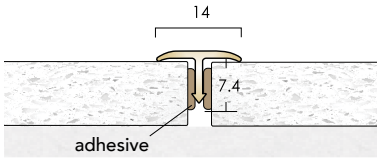
FELINE® Solid Brass T Flooring Profiles

Feline trims are designed with a smooth, attractive, high-quality surface finish.

T profiles to protect the edge of hard floors.

Can be used alone or with a base section.

FELINE T14
Brass

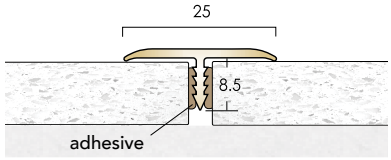


FELINE T14

Finishes Available	Stock Length	Length/ Tube	£ p / Length	£ p / Tube
Polished Brass	2.715m	6	35.73	214.38
Satin Brass	2.715m	6	35.73	214.38
Antique Brass	2.715m	6	36.17	217.02
Antique Bronze	2.715m	6	36.17	217.02

Feline T14 is adhesive (or silicone) fix only. Not compatible with T Bases.
CAT recommend STYCCO FLEX adhesive. Available to order, see page 260.

FELINE T25
Brass

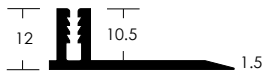


FELINE T25

Finishes Available	Stock Length	Length/ Tube	£ p / Length	£ p / Tube
Polished Brass	2.715m	6	55.79	334.74
Satin Brass	2.715m	6	55.79	334.74
Antique Brass	2.715m	6	56.23	337.38
Antique Bronze	2.715m	6	56.23	337.38
Chrome	2.715m	6	76.93	461.58
Satin Chrome	2.715m	6	76.93	461.58

CAT recommend STYCCO FLEX adhesive. Available to order, see page 260.
Feline T25 flooring profile can be used with uPVC base, if preferred:

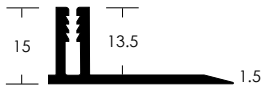
T BASE 12 uPVC - adhesive fixing



T BASE 12

Colour	Stock Length	Length/ Tube	£ p / Length	£ p / Tube
Black uPVC	2.715m	6	14.01	84.06

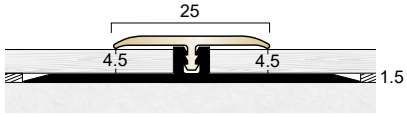
T BASE 15 uPVC - adhesive fixing



T BASE 15

Colour	Stock Length	Length/ Tube	£ p / Length	£ p / Tube
Black uPVC	2.715m	6	15.48	92.88

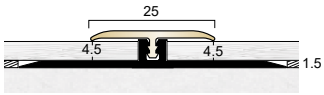
FELINE T25/6
Brass

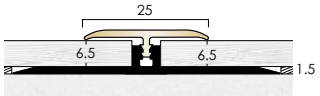


FELINE T25/6

Finishes Available	Stock Length	Length/ Tube	£ p / Length	£ p / Tube
Polished Brass	2.715m	6	57.45	344.70
Satin Brass	2.715m	6	57.45	344.70
Antique Brass	2.715m	6	57.89	347.34
Antique Bronze	2.715m	6	57.89	347.34
Chrome	2.715m	6	78.62	471.72
Satin Chrome	2.715m	6	78.62	471.72

Feline T25/6 flooring profile is designed to be used with uPVC base T BASE 6 to suit 4.5mm and 6.5mm LVT flooring:





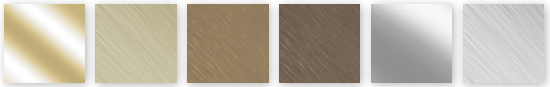
T BASE 6 uPVC - adhesive fixing



T BASE 6

Colour	Stock Length	Length/ Tube	£ p / Length	£ p / Tube
Black uPVC	2.715m	6	13.60	81.60

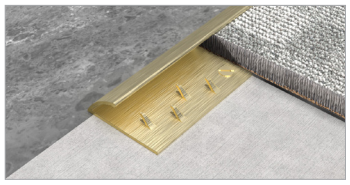
Finishes



Polished Brass | Satin Brass | Antique Brass | Antique Bronze | Chrome | Satin Chrome



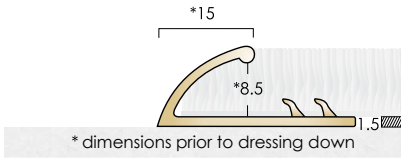
Samples Available
Fixings not supplied



Solid Brass Single Naplock Flooring Profiles

Single naplock flooring profiles are designed to trap and protect the edge of the carpet to prevent from fraying. For use where carpet meets resilient floor coverings such as LVT and Vinyl.

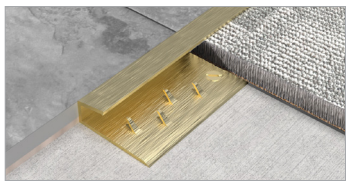
BNF
Brass



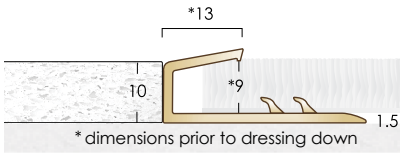
Flat base for carpet to resilient floorings.

BNF

Finishes Available	Stock Length	Length/ Tube	£ p / Length	£ p / Tube
Polished Brass	0.900m	6	20.60	123.60
	2.715m	6	61.82	370.92
Satin Brass	0.900m	6	20.60	123.60
	2.715m	6	61.82	370.92
Antique Brass	0.900m	6	20.75	124.50
	2.715m	6	62.28	373.68
Antique Bronze	0.900m	6	20.75	124.50
	2.715m	6	62.28	373.68
Chrome	0.900m	6	34.56	207.36
	2.715m	6	103.64	621.84
Satin Chrome	0.900m	6	34.56	207.36
	2.715m	6	103.64	621.84



FELINE EDGE
Brass

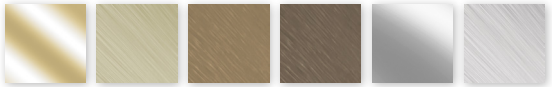


For carpet to stone and ceramic floorings.

FELINE EDGE

Finishes Available	Stock Length	Length/ Tube	£ p / Length	£ p / Tube
Polished Brass	0.900m	6	24.09	144.54
	2.715m	6	72.20	433.20
Satin Brass	0.900m	6	24.09	144.54
	2.715m	6	72.20	433.20
Antique Brass	0.900m	6	24.12	144.72
	2.715m	6	72.38	434.28
Antique Bronze	0.900m	6	24.12	144.72
	2.715m	6	72.38	434.28
Chrome	0.900m	6	37.61	225.66
	2.715m	6	112.79	676.74
Satin Chrome	0.900m	6	37.61	225.66
	2.715m	6	112.79	676.74

Finishes



Polished Brass | Satin Brass | Antique Brass | Antique Bronze | Chrome | Satin Chrome

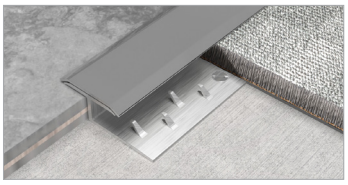


Samples Available

Fixings not supplied

Stainless Steel Flooring Profiles





FAB® Twin Top Flooring Profiles

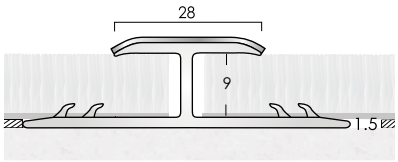
Aluminium profiles with Stainless Steel tops.

Double leg profiles are suitable for carpet to carpet transitions. Single leg profiles are designed for carpet to stone, timber or other resilient flooring transitions.

Grade: 304L Stainless Steel.

FAB TWIN TOP/TWIN LEG

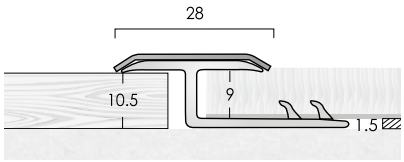
Aluminium profile with Stainless Steel top



Twin base profile for carpet to carpet installations.

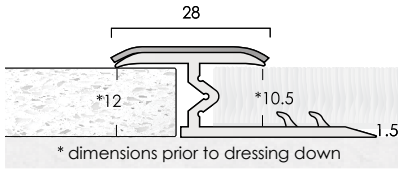
FAB TWIN TOP/SINGLE LEG

Aluminium profile with stainless steel top



FAB A/12ZS

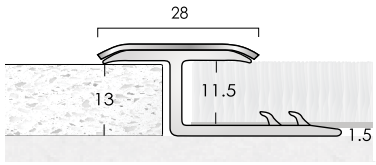
Aluminium profile with stainless steel top



Collapsible center leg to accommodate minor differences in floor levels.

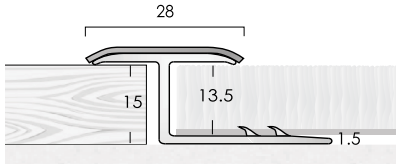
FAB A/13S

Aluminium profile with stainless steel top



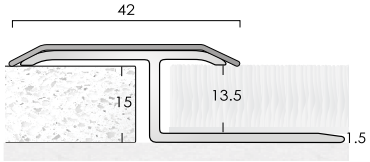
FAB A25/15S

Aluminium profile with stainless steel top



FAB WIDE TWIN TOP/SINGLE LEG

Aluminium profile with stainless steel top



Finishes



Bright Stainless Steel



Brushed Stainless Steel

FAB TWIN TOP/TWIN LEG

Finishes Available	Stock Length	Length/ Tube	£ p / Length	£ p / Tube
FABS22 - Bright Stainless Steel	1.000m	6	29.83	178.98
	2.000m	6	59.67	358.02
TSO	2.500m	6	76.51	459.06
FABS23 - Brushed Stainless Steel	1.000m	6	29.83	178.98
	2.000m	6	59.67	358.02
TSO	2.500m	6	76.51	459.06

FAB TWIN TOP/SINGLE LEG

Finishes Available	Stock Length	Length/ Tube	£ p / Length	£ p / Tube
FABS12 - Bright Stainless Steel	1.000m	6	29.83	178.98
	2.000m	6	59.67	358.02
TSO	2.500m	6	76.51	459.06
FABS13 - Brushed Stainless Steel	1.000m	6	29.83	178.98
	2.000m	6	59.67	358.02
TSO	2.500m	6	76.51	459.06

FAB A/12ZS

Finishes Available	Stock Length	Length/ Tube	£ p / Length	£ p / Tube
FABA/12ZS12 - Bright Stainless Steel	1.000m	6	29.83	178.98
	2.000m	6	59.67	358.02
TSO	2.500m	6	76.51	459.06
FABA/12ZS13 - Brushed Stainless Steel	1.000m	6	29.83	178.98
	2.000m	6	59.67	358.02
TSO	2.500m	6	76.51	459.06

FAB A/13S

Finishes Available	Stock Length	Length/ Tube	£ p / Length	£ p / Tube
FABA/13S12 - Bright Stainless Steel	1.000m	6	29.83	178.98
	2.000m	6	59.67	358.02
TSO	2.500m	6	76.51	459.06
FABA/13S13 - Brushed Stainless Steel	1.000m	6	29.83	178.98
	2.000m	6	59.67	358.02
TSO	2.500m	6	76.51	459.06

FAB A25/15S

Finishes Available	Stock Length	Length/ Tube	£ p / Length	£ p / Tube
FABA25/15S12 - Bright Stainless Steel	2.000m	6	58.80	352.80
FABA25/15S13 - Brushed Stainless Steel	2.000m	6	58.80	352.80

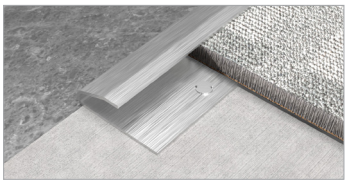
FAB WIDE TWIN TOP/SINGLE LEG TSO

Finishes Available	Stock Length	Length/ Tube	£ p / Length	£ p / Tube
FABS32 - Bright Stainless Steel	1.000m	6	32.82	196.92
	2.000m	6	65.64	393.84
FABS33 - Brushed Stainless Steel	1.000m	6	32.82	196.92
	2.000m	6	65.64	393.84



Samples Available

Fixings not supplied

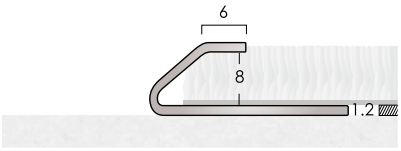


Single Naplock & Square Edge Flooring Profiles

Single naplock flooring profiles are designed to trap and protect the edge of the carpet to prevent from fraying. For use where carpet meets resilient floor coverings such as LVT and Vinyl.

Grade: 304L Stainless Steel.

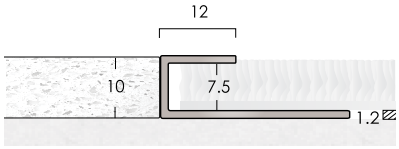
SSNF
Formed stainless steel



SSNF

Finishes Available	Stock Length	Length/ Tube	£ p / Length	£ p / Tube
Bright Stainless Steel	2.000m	6	58.39	350.34
Brushed Stainless Steel	2.000m	6	58.39	350.34

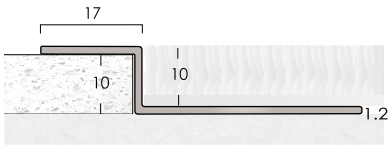
SSE
Formed stainless steel



SSE

Finishes Available	Stock Length	Length/ Tube	£ p / Length	£ p / Tube
Bright Stainless Steel	2.000m	6	58.39	350.34
Brushed Stainless Steel	2.000m	6	58.39	350.34

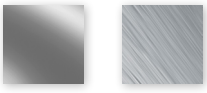
SS10
Formed stainless steel



SS10

Finishes Available	Stock Length	Length/ Tube	£ p / Length	£ p / Tube
Bright Stainless Steel	2.000m	6	57.84	347.04
Brushed Stainless Steel	2.000m	6	57.84	347.04

Finishes



Bright Stainless Steel | Brushed Stainless Steel



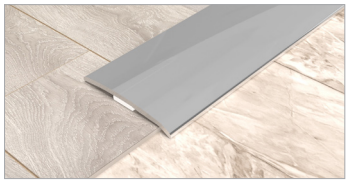
Samples Available

Fixings not supplied

Threshold Cover Plates

Aluminium, Brass & Stainless Steel





Screw sizes:
size 6 AC38 DHC
size 8 AC55 • A155 • AEP1 • AEP2

Aluminium Cover Plates

General purpose aluminium cover plates for various applications.

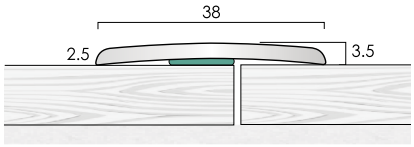
Supplied with pre-applied **STICK FIX®** or drilled for mechanical fixings.

Where not shown as standard supply, off-centre drilled, undrilled and centre drilled available to special order. TSO

Please note, product codes shown are for drilled, for **STICK FIX®** option add 'SF' at the end.

AC38 DHC

DESIGNER HOME COLLECTION

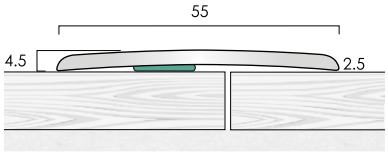


STICK FIX® **AC38 DHC**

Finishes Available	Stock Length	Length/ Tube	£ p / Length	£ p / Tube
Bright	0.900m	6	13.49	80.94
	2.715m	6	40.49	242.94
Bronze	0.900m	6	13.49	80.94
	2.715m	6	40.49	242.94
Light Bronze	0.900m	6	13.49	80.94
	2.715m	6	40.49	242.94
Pewter	0.900m	6	13.49	80.94
	2.715m	6	40.49	242.94
Onyx Black	0.900m	6	13.49	80.94
	2.715m	6	40.49	242.94
Designer Satin	0.900m	6	13.49	80.94
	2.715m	6	40.49	242.94
Brushed Stainless	0.900m	6	13.49	80.94
	2.715m	6	40.49	242.94
Brushed Brass	0.900m	6	13.49	80.94
	2.715m	6	40.49	242.94

Please note, we only offer matching screws in Bright and Designer Satin.

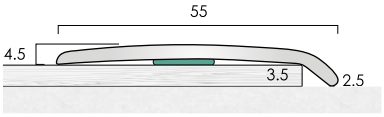
AC55



STICK FIX® **AC55**

Finishes Available	Stock Length	Length/ Tube	£ p / Length	£ p / Tube
Designer Satin	2.715m	6	46.99	281.94
Bright	2.715m	6	46.99	281.94

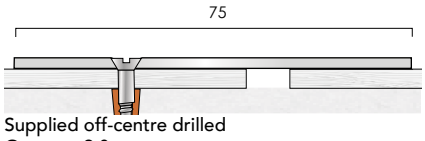
A155



STICK FIX® **A155**

Finishes Available	Stock Length	Length/ Tube	£ p / Length	£ p / Tube
Designer Satin	2.715m	6	46.99	281.94
Bright	2.715m	6	46.99	281.94

AEP1
Drilled

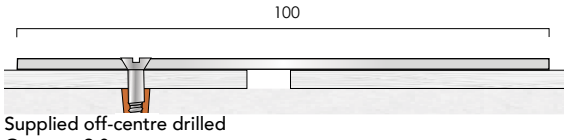


Supplied off-centre drilled
Gauge = 2.0mm

AEP1

Finish Available	Stock Length	Length/ Tube	£ p / Length	£ p / Tube
Mill Aluminium	2.000m	6	46.53	279.18

AEP2
Drilled

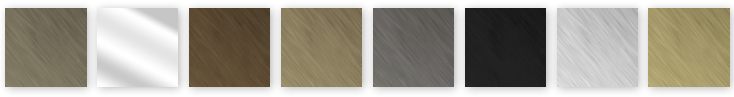


Supplied off-centre drilled
Gauge = 2.0mm

AEP2

Finish Available	Stock Length	Length/ Tube	£ p / Length	£ p / Tube
Mill Aluminium	2.000m	6	61.09	366.54

DHC Designer Finishes



Brushed Stainless | Bright | Bronze | Light Bronze | Pewter | Onyx Black | Designer Satin | Brushed Brass

Finish



Mill Alumnium

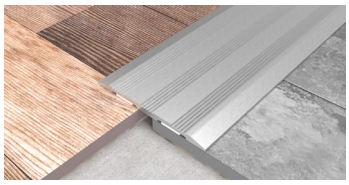
Designer Home Collection finishes are anodised finishes and shades can vary from batch to batch.

Additional DRILLING availability See our website.



Samples Available

Fixings not supplied



Screw size: size 8

Aluminium Wide Cover Plates

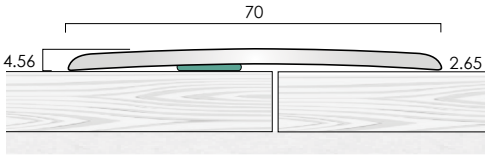
For commercial and public areas. Aluminium cover plates are available in different styles and widths.

Supplied with pre-applied **STICK FIX®** or centre drilled for mechanical fixings.

Where not shown as standard supply, off-centre drilled, undrilled and centre drilled available to special order. TSO

Please note, product codes shown are for drilled, for **STICK FIX®** option add 'SF' at the end.

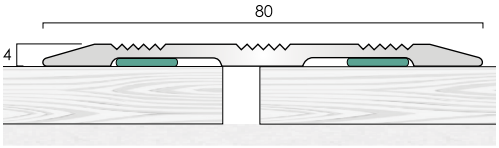
AC70



AC70

Finish Available	Stock Length	Length/ Tube	£ p / Length	£ p / Tube
Satin Aluminium	2.000m	6	50.11	300.66

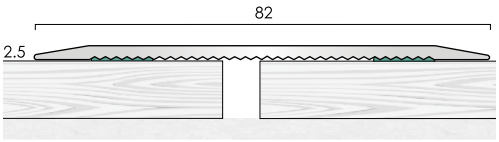
AC80



AC80

Finish Available	Stock Length	Length/ Tube	£ p / Length	£ p / Tube
Matt Silver	2.715m	6	62.98	377.88

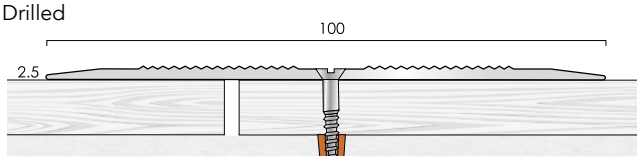
AC82



AC82

Finish Available	Stock Length	Length/ Tube	£ p / Length	£ p / Tube
Mill Aluminium	2.715m	6	60.06	360.36

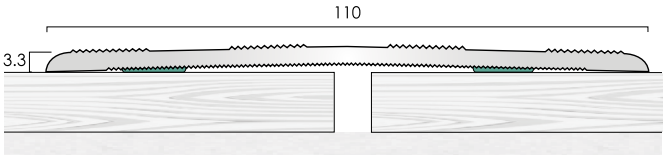
AC100
Drilled



AC100

Finish Available	Stock Length	Length/ Tube	£ p / Length	£ p / Tube
Matt Silver	2.715m	6	61.78	370.68

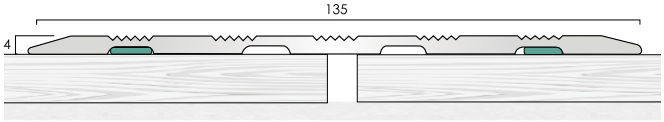
AC110



AC110

Finish Available	Stock Length	Length/ Tube	£ p / Length	£ p / Tube
Mill Aluminium	2.715m	6	61.78	370.68

AC135



AC135

Finish Available	Stock Length	Length/ Tube	£ p / Length	£ p / Tube
Matt Silver	2.715m	6	109.53	657.18

Finishes



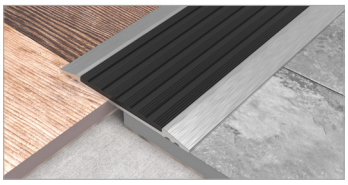
Satin Aluminium | Mill Aluminium | Matt Silver

Additional **DRILLING** availability See our website.



Samples Available

Fixings not supplied



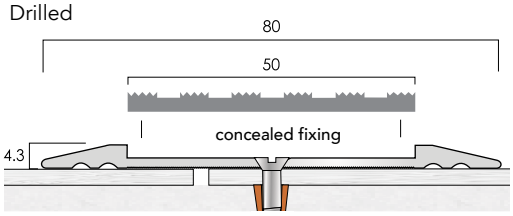
Screw size: size 8

Aluminium Transition Plates

T80i and T78i plates are supplied pre-taped for retro fit PVC infills or ATI49.5 Aluminium Tread Inserts, to conceal screw fixings and compliment floor coverings in commercial environments.

Supplied centre drilled for mechanical fixing, available off-centre drilled to special order. TSO

T80i
Drilled



Supplied centre drilled
Surface fix wide transition plate for various floorings.

T80i PVC CASTELLATED
Supplied with a castellated PVC infill. Colours as shown below.

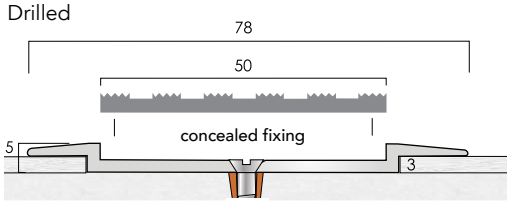
Colours Available	Stock Length	Length/ Tube	£ p / Length	£ p / Tube
See PVC colours below	2.715m	6	67.64	405.84

T80i / ATI49.5
Supplied with aluminium insert plate.

Finishes Available	Stock Length	Length/ Tube	£ p / Length	£ p / Tube
Mill Aluminium	2.715m	6	72.31	433.86
Black Anodised*	2.715m	6	75.85	455.10

*ATI49.5 infill only

T78i
Drilled



Supplied centre drilled
Wide transition plate for installation with vinyl floorings.

T78i PVC CASTELLATED
Supplied with a castellated PVC infill. Colours as shown below.

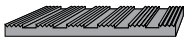
Colours Available	Stock Length	Length/ Tube	£ p / Length	£ p / Tube
See PVC colours below	2.715m	6	67.64	405.84

T78i / ATI49.5
Supplied with aluminium insert plate.

Finishes Available	Stock Length	Length/ Tube	£ p / Length	£ p / Tube
Mill Aluminium	2.715m	6	72.31	433.86
Black Anodised*	2.715m	6	75.85	455.10

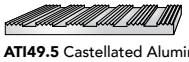
*ATI49.5 infill only

Infill Options



Castellated PVC
SRV: Dry PTV 85, Wet PTV 76

Colours:	LRV:								
Black	4.25	Spruce	6.38	Fawn	11.27	Porth Stone	52.91
Nimbus	4.77	Mid Blue	6.53	Flint	11.27	Yellow	54.91
Regency	5.16	Granite	7.02	Light Grey	12.33	Cloud	55.18
Rustic	5.52	Jade	7.33	Gold	16.84	White	84.22
Claret	5.83	Poppy	10.01	Ivory	37.42		
Peat	5.88	Olive	10.27	Polar Grey	42.53		



ATI49.5 Castellated Aluminium Tread Insert
SRV: Dry PTV 82, Wet PTV 54

Finishes:	LRV:
Black Anodised	4.80
Mill Aluminium	71.65



Smooth Textured PVC
SRV: Dry PTV 65, Wet PTV 56

Colours:	LRV:
Black	4.47
Light Grey	12.4
Polar Grey	42.73
Porth Stone	53.11

Finishes

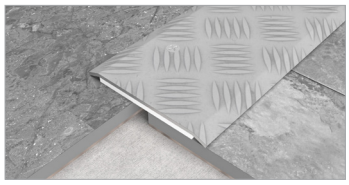


Matt Silver (T80i)
Mill Aluminium (T78i)

Additional DRILLING availability See our website.



Samples Available
Fixings not supplied



Screw size: size 8

Aluminium Chequer Plate Wide Cover Plates TSO

Heavy duty cover plates produced from aluminium chequer plate.

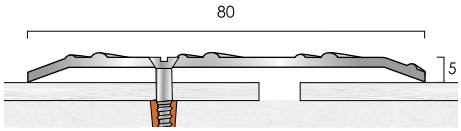
Standard widths available: 80mm and 100mm, with other sizes available upon request. TSO

The use of a packer (P) is advised where moderate to heavy footfall is anticipated for profile support.

Profiles are made in 2.0mm gauge.

Supplied off-centre drilled and can be supplied centre drilled to upon request.

ACHP80

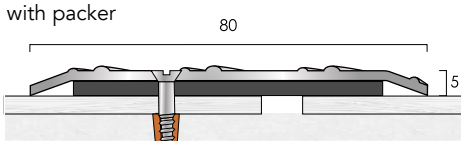


Supplied off-centre drilled

ACHP80

Finish Available	Stock Length	Length/ Tube	£ p / Length	£ p / Tube
Mill Chequer Plate	2.000m	3	62.92	188.76

ACHP80P
with packer

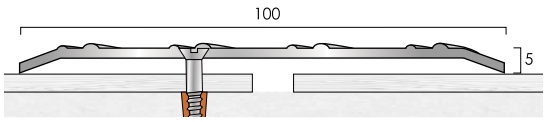


Supplied off-centre drilled

ACHP80P

Finish Available	Stock Length	Length/ Tube	£ p / Length	£ p / Tube
Mill Chequer Plate	2.000m	3	75.82	227.46

ACHP100

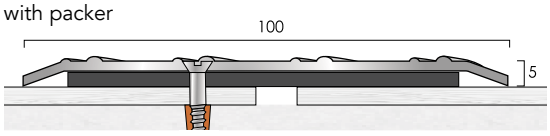


Supplied off-centre drilled

ACHP100

Finish Available	Stock Length	Length/ Tube	£ p / Length	£ p / Tube
Mill Chequer Plate	2.000m	3	102.68	308.04

ACHP100P
with packer



Supplied off-centre drilled

ACHP100P

Finish Available	Stock Length	Length/ Tube	£ p / Length	£ p / Tube
Mill Chequer Plate	2.000m	3	115.63	346.89

Finish



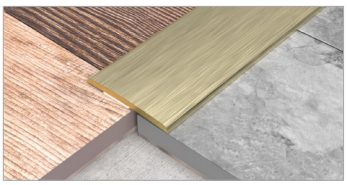
Mill
Chequer Plate

Additional DRILLING availability See our website.



Samples Available

Fixings not supplied



Screw sizes:
size 6 BC38
size 8 BC55 • B155

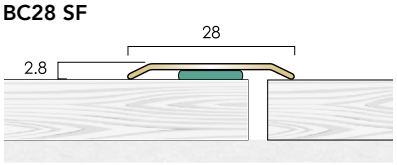
Solid Brass Cover Plates

Brass cover plates are supplied with pre-applied **STICK FIX®** or centre-drilled for mechanical fixings.

Available off-centre drilled to special order. TSO

Please note, product codes shown are for drilled, for **STICK FIX®** option add 'SF' at the end.

BC28 SF

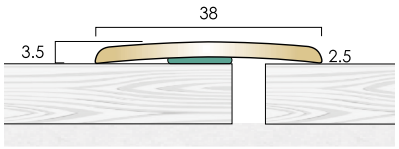


Gauge = 0.9mm

BC28 SF

Finishes Available	Stock Length	Stick Fix	Length/ Tube	£ p / Length	£ p / Tube
Polished Brass	0.900m	✓	6	18.69	112.14
	2.715m	✓	6	56.23	337.38
Satin Brass	0.900m	✓	6	18.69	112.14
	2.715m	✓	6	56.23	337.38
Antique Brass TSO	0.900m	✓	6	18.76	112.56
TSO	2.715m	✓	6	56.58	339.48
Antique Bronze TSO	0.900m	✓	6	18.76	112.56
TSO	2.715m	✓	6	56.58	339.48
Chrome	0.900m	✓	6	27.14	162.84
Satin Chrome	0.900m	✓	6	27.14	162.84

BC38

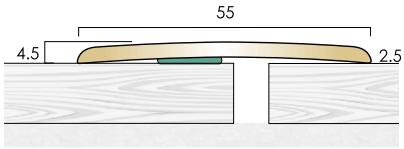


BC38

Finishes Available	Stock Length	Stick Fix	Length/ Tube	£ p / Length	£ p / Tube
Polished Brass	0.900m	✓	6	25.08	150.48
	2.715m	✓	6	74.60	447.60
Satin Brass	0.900m	✓	6	25.08	150.48
	2.715m	✓	6	74.60	447.60
Antique Brass	0.900m	✓	6	25.08	150.48
	2.715m	✓	6	74.60	447.60
Antique Bronze	0.900m	✓	6	25.08	150.48
	2.715m	✓	6	74.60	447.60
Chrome	0.900m	✓	6	38.57	231.42
	2.600m*	✓	6	116.54	699.24
	2.715m		6	116.54	699.24
Satin Chrome	0.900m	✓	6	38.57	231.42
	2.600m*	✓	6	116.54	699.24
	2.715m		6	116.54	699.24

*Please note, BC38 is not available drilled in 2.600m lengths in Chrome and Satin Chrome finishes.

BC55

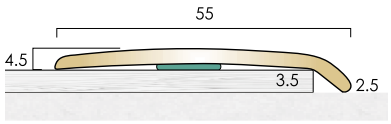


BC55

Finishes Available	Stock Length	Stick Fix	Length/ Tube	£ p / Length	£ p / Tube
Polished Brass	2.715m	✓	6	117.08	702.48
Satin Brass	2.715m	✓	6	117.08	702.48
Antique Brass TSO	2.715m	✓	6	122.80	736.80
Antique Bronze TSO	2.715m	✓	6	122.80	736.80

B155

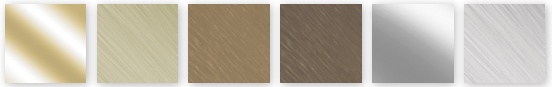
B155 is a variation of BC55 cover plate produced with a 3.5mm underside fold. It can accommodate minor height differences when installed on hard floorings. It is particularly useful when joining hard floorings such as stone or timber to carpet where the carpet has some compression allowance to be made.



B155

Finishes Available	Stock Length	Stick Fix	Length/ Tube	£ p / Length	£ p / Tube
Polished Brass	2.715m	✓	6	118.84	713.04
Satin Brass	2.715m	✓	6	118.84	713.04
Antique Brass TSO	2.715m	✓	6	124.23	745.38
Antique Bronze TSO	2.715m	✓	6	124.23	745.38

Finishes



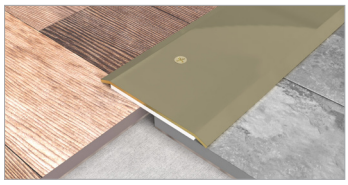
Polished Brass | Satin Brass | Antique Brass | Antique Bronze | Chrome | Satin Chrome

Additional DRILLING availability See our website.



Samples Available

Fixings not supplied

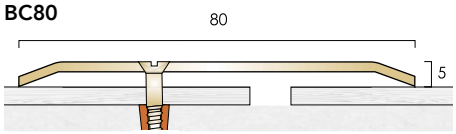


Screw size: size 8

Solid Brass Wide Cover Plates TSO

Large sections for universal applications in commercial and public areas.
The use of a packer (P) is advised where moderate to heavy footfall is anticipated for profile support.
Supplied off-centre drilled and can be supplied centre drilled upon request.
Profiles are made in 2.0mm gauge.
Other sizes available.

BC80

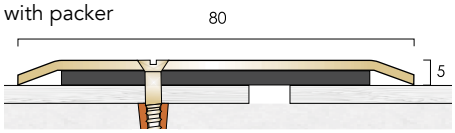


Supplied off-centre drilled

BC80

Finishes Available	Stock Length	Length/ Tube	£ p / Length	£ p / Tube
Polished Brass	2.000m	6	143.36	860.16
Satin Brass	2.000m	6	143.36	860.16
Antique Brass	2.000m	6	157.72	946.32
Antique Bronze	2.000m	6	157.72	946.32

BC80P
with packer

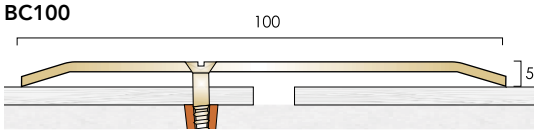


Supplied off-centre drilled

BC80P

Finishes Available	Stock Length	Length/ Tube	£ p / Length	£ p / Tube
Polished Brass	2.000m	6	149.14	894.84
Satin Brass	2.000m	6	149.14	894.84
Antique Brass	2.000m	6	163.96	983.76
Antique Bronze	2.000m	6	163.96	983.76

BC100

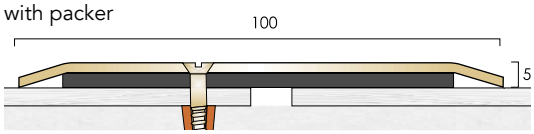


Supplied off-centre drilled

BC100

Finishes Available	Stock Length	Length/ Tube	£ p / Length	£ p / Tube
Polished Brass	2.000m	6	164.90	989.40
Satin Brass	2.000m	6	164.90	989.40
Antique Brass	2.000m	6	181.38	1088.28
Antique Bronze	2.000m	6	181.38	1088.28

BC100P
with packer



Supplied off-centre drilled

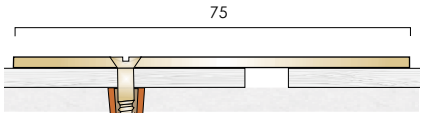
BC100P

Finishes Available	Stock Length	Length/ Tube	£ p / Length	£ p / Tube
Polished Brass	2.000m	6	170.67	1024.02
Satin Brass	2.000m	6	170.67	1024.02
Antique Brass	2.000m	6	187.71	1126.26
Antique Bronze	2.000m	6	187.71	1126.26

Transition Plates

Flat plates can be used to identify the transition between two floorings and as an expansion plate offset fixed to one side of the flooring to allow movement. Profiles are made in 2.0mm gauge. Other sizes available. TSO

BEP1

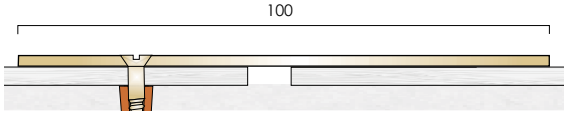


Supplied off-centre drilled, available centre-drilled to special order. TSO
Available undrilled for adhesive fixing

BEP1

Finishes Available	Stock Length	Length/ Tube	£ p / Length	£ p / Tube
Polished Brass	2.000m	6	135.02	810.12
Satin Brass	2.000m	6	135.02	810.12
Antique Brass TSO	2.000m	6	141.80	850.80
Antique Bronze TSO	2.000m	6	141.80	850.80

BEP2



Supplied off-centre drilled, available centre-drilled to special order. TSO
Available undrilled for adhesive fixing

BEP2

Finishes Available	Stock Length	Length/ Tube	£ p / Length	£ p / Tube
Polished Brass	2.000m	6	152.10	912.60
Satin Brass	2.000m	6	152.10	912.60
Antique Brass TSO	2.000m	6	159.71	958.26
Antique Bronze TSO	2.000m	6	159.71	958.26

Finishes



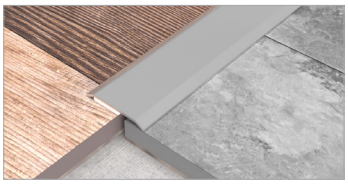
Polished Brass | Satin Brass | Antique Brass | Antique Bronze

Additional DRILLING availability See our website.



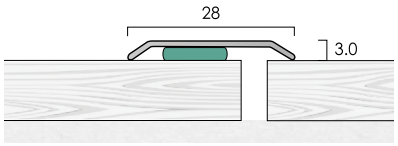
Samples Available

Fixings not supplied



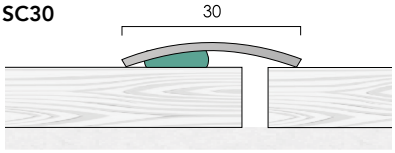
Screw size:
size 8 SC30 • SC38 • SC50 • SC60 • SC55 • S155

SC28 SF



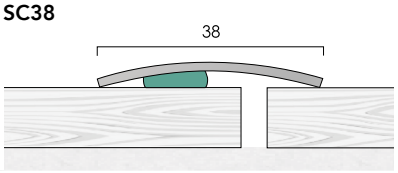
Gauge = 0.9mm

SC30



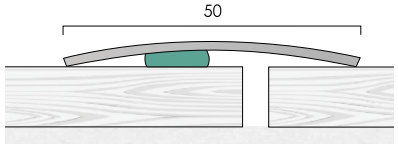
Gauge = 2.0mm

SC38



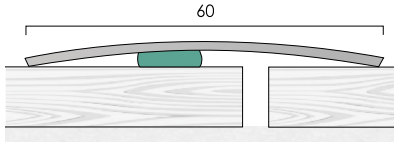
Gauge = 2.0mm

SC50



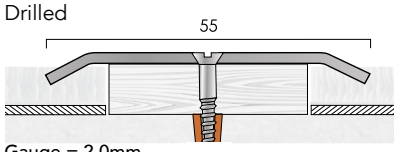
Gauge = 2.0mm

SC60



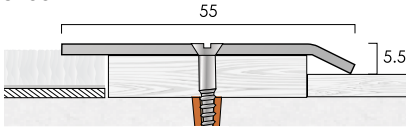
Gauge = 2.0mm

SC55
Drilled



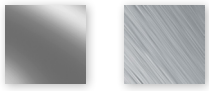
Gauge = 2.0mm.
Supplied centre drilled

S155



Gauge = 2.0mm.
Supplied centre drilled

Finishes



Bright Stainless Steel | Brushed Stainless Steel

Stainless Steel Cover Plates

Stainless Steel cover plates are supplied undrilled with **STICK FIX®** tape pre-applied, meaning a no screws installation, with no risk to underfloor cables and pipes and a rapid install time.
Alternatively, these profiles are available centre drilled as standard and off-centre drilled to special order. TSO
Please note, product codes shown are for drilled, for **STICK FIX®** option add 'SF' at the end.
Grade: 304L Stainless Steel.

SC28 SF

Finishes Available	Stock Length	Length/ Tube	£ p / Length	£ p / Tube
Bright Stainless Steel	2.000m	6	35.96	215.76
Brushed Stainless Steel	2.000m	6	35.96	215.76

SC30

Finishes Available	Stock Length	Length/ Tube	£ p / Length	£ p / Tube
Bright Stainless Steel	2.000m	6	56.54	339.24
Brushed Stainless Steel	2.000m	6	56.54	339.24

SC38

Finishes Available	Stock Length	Length/ Tube	£ p / Length	£ p / Tube
Bright Stainless Steel	2.000m	6	58.82	352.92
Brushed Stainless Steel	2.000m	6	58.82	352.92

SC50

Finishes Available	Stock Length	Length/ Tube	£ p / Length	£ p / Tube
Bright Stainless Steel	2.000m	6	63.16	378.96
Brushed Stainless Steel	2.000m	6	63.16	378.96

SC60

Finishes Available	Stock Length	Length/ Tube	£ p / Length	£ p / Tube
Bright Stainless Steel	2.000m	6	73.93	443.58
Brushed Stainless Steel	2.000m	6	73.93	443.58

SC55

Finishes Available	Stock Length	Length/ Tube	£ p / Length	£ p / Tube
Bright Stainless Steel	2.000m	6	69.35	416.10
Brushed Stainless Steel	2.000m	6	69.35	416.10

S155 cover plate is produced with a 3.5mm underside fold. It can accommodate minor height differences when installed on hard floorings. It is particularly useful when joining hard floorings such as stone or timber to carpet where the carpet has some compression allowance to be made. Grade: 304L stainless steel.

S155

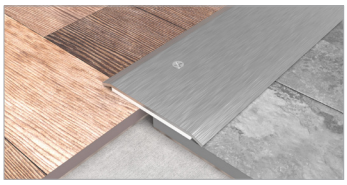
Finishes Available	Stock Length	Length/ Tube	£ p / Length	£ p / Tube
Bright Stainless Steel	2.000m	6	69.35	416.10
Brushed Stainless Steel	2.000m	6	69.35	416.10

Additional DRILLING availability See our website.



Samples Available

Fixings not supplied

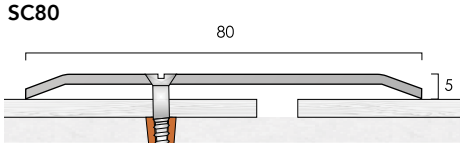


Screw size: size 8

Stainless Steel Wide Cover Plates TSO

For commercial and public areas.
The use of packer (P) is advised where moderate to heavy footfall is anticipated for profile support.
Supplied off-centre drilled and can be supplied centre drilled upon request.
Other sizes available.
Profiles are made in 2.0mm gauge.
Grade: 304L Stainless Steel.

SC80

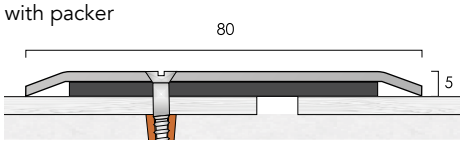


Supplied off-centre drilled

SC80

Finishes Available	Stock Length	Length/ Tube	£ p / Length	£ p / Tube
Bright Stainless Steel	2.000m	6	74.01	444.06
Brushed Stainless Steel	2.000m	6	74.01	444.06

SC80P
with packer

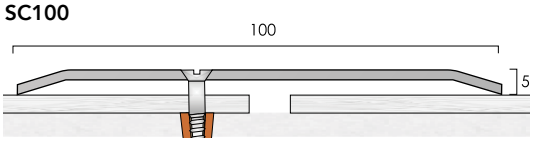


Supplied off-centre drilled

SC80P

Finishes Available	Stock Length	Length/ Tube	£ p / Length	£ p / Tube
Bright Stainless Steel	2.000m	6	86.91	521.46
Brushed Stainless Steel	2.000m	6	86.91	521.46

SC100

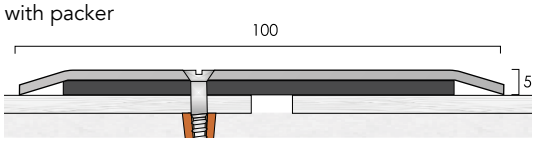


Supplied off-centre drilled

SC100

Finishes Available	Stock Length	Length/ Tube	£ p / Length	£ p / Tube
Bright Stainless Steel	2.000m	6	88.74	532.44
Brushed Stainless Steel	2.000m	6	88.74	532.44

SC100P
with packer



Supplied off-centre drilled

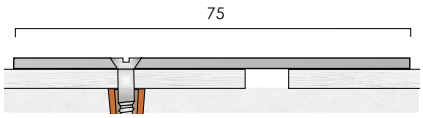
SC100P

Finishes Available	Stock Length	Length/ Tube	£ p / Length	£ p / Tube
Bright Stainless Steel	2.000m	6	95.01	570.06
Brushed Stainless Steel	2.000m	6	95.01	570.06

Transition Plates

Flat Transition plates can be used to identify the transition between two floorings and as an expansion plate offset fixed to one side of the flooring to allow movement. Profiles are made in 2.0mm gauge. Other sizes available. TSO
Grade: 304L stainless steel.

SSEP1

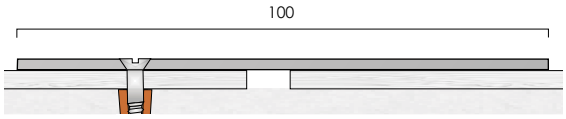


Supplied off-centre drilled, available centre-drilled to special order. TSO
Available undrilled for adhesive fixing

SSEP1

Finishes Available	Stock Length	Length/ Tube	£ p / Length	£ p / Tube
Bright Stainless Steel	2.000m	6	68.28	409.68
Brushed Stainless Steel	2.000m	6	68.28	409.68

SSEP2



Supplied off-centre drilled, available centre-drilled to special order. TSO
Available undrilled for adhesive fixing

SSEP2

Finishes Available	Stock Length	Length/ Tube	£ p / Length	£ p / Tube
Bright Stainless Steel	2.000m	6	82.38	494.28
Brushed Stainless Steel	2.000m	6	82.38	494.28

Finishes



Bright Stainless Steel



Brushed Stainless Steel

Additional DRILLING availability See our website.



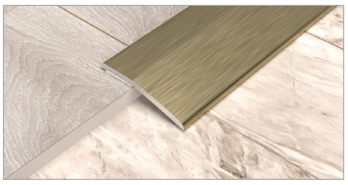
Samples Available

Fixings not supplied

Ramp Profiles

Aluminium, Brass & Stainless Steel





Screw size: size 6

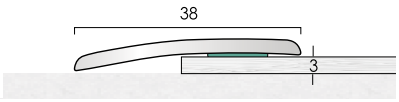
Aluminium Ramp Flooring Profiles

Aluminium ramps designed for use where floors adjoin at different levels to protect the edges of the flooring materials.

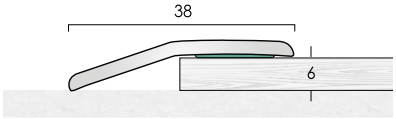
Profiles are available with pre-applied **STICK FIX®** or drilled for mechanical fixings.

The product codes shown are for drilled, for **STICK FIX®** option, add 'SF' at the end.

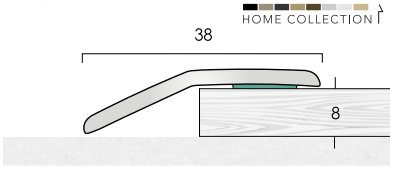
AR3 DHC



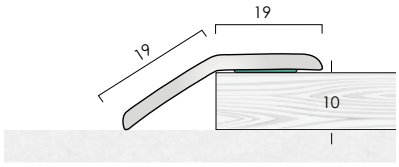
AR6 DHC



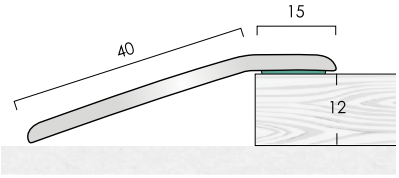
AR8/2 DHC



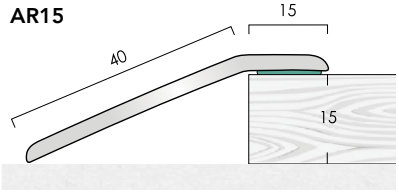
AR10 DHC



AR12/2



AR15



AR3 DHC & AR6 DHC

Finishes Available	Stock Length	Length/ Tube	£ p / Length	£ p / Tube
Brushed Stainless	0.900m	6	13.49	80.94
	2.715m	6	40.49	242.94
Bright	0.900m	6	13.49	80.94
	2.715m	6	40.49	242.94
Bronze	0.900m	6	13.49	80.94
	2.715m	6	40.49	242.94
Light Bronze	0.900m	6	13.49	80.94
	2.715m	6	40.49	242.94
Pewter	0.900m	6	13.49	80.94
	2.715m	6	40.49	242.94
Onyx Black	0.900m	6	13.49	80.94
	2.715m	6	40.49	242.94
Designer Satin	0.900m	6	13.49	80.94
	2.715m	6	40.49	242.94
Brushed Brass	0.900m	6	13.49	80.94
	2.715m	6	40.49	242.94

Please note, we only offer matching screws in Bright and Designer Satin.

AR8/2 DHC & AR10 DHC

Finishes Available	Stock Length	Length/ Tube	£ p / Length	£ p / Tube
Brushed Stainless	0.900m	6	13.49	80.94
	2.715m	6	40.49	242.94
Bright	0.900m	6	13.49	80.94
	2.715m	6	40.49	242.94
Bronze	0.900m	6	13.49	80.94
	2.715m	6	40.49	242.94
Light Bronze	0.900m	6	13.49	80.94
	2.715m	6	40.49	242.94
Pewter	0.900m	6	13.49	80.94
	2.715m	6	40.49	242.94
Onyx Black	0.900m	6	13.49	80.94
	2.715m	6	40.49	242.94
Designer Satin	0.900m	6	13.49	80.94
	2.715m	6	40.49	242.94
Brushed Brass	0.900m	6	13.49	80.94
	2.715m	6	40.49	242.94

Please note, we only offer matching screws in Bright and Designer Satin.

AR12/2 & AR15

Finish Available	Stock Length	Length/ Tube	£ p / Length	£ p / Tube
Designer Satin	2.715m	6	44.75	268.50

DHC Designer Finishes



Brushed Stainless | Bright | Bronze | Light Bronze | Pewter | Onyx Black | Designer Satin | Brushed Brass

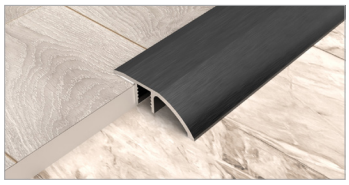
Designer Home Collection finishes are anodised finishes and shades can vary from batch to batch.

Additional DRILLING availability See our website.



Samples Available

Fixings not supplied



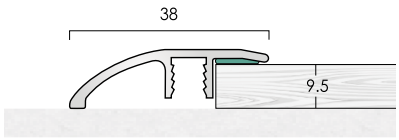
KLIKS® & KLIKS SLIM® Aluminium Ramp Flooring Profiles

Supplied undrilled with **STICK FIX®** tape pre-applied, meaning a no screws installation, with no risk to underfloor cables and pipes and a rapid install time.

KLIKS SLIM RAMP DHC SF

STICK FIX® option - no base

DESIGNER HOME COLLECTION

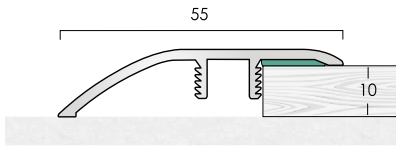


KLIKS SLIM RAMP DHC SF

Finishes Available	Stock Length	Length/ Tube	£ p / Length	£ p / Tube
Brushed Stainless	2.715m	6	37.44	224.64
Bright	2.715m	6	37.44	224.64
Bronze	2.715m	6	37.44	224.64
Light Bronze	2.715m	6	37.44	224.64
Pewter	2.715m	6	37.44	224.64
Onyx Black	2.715m	6	37.44	224.64
Designer Satin	2.715m	6	37.44	224.64
Brushed Brass	2.715m	6	37.44	224.64

KLIKS RAMP SF

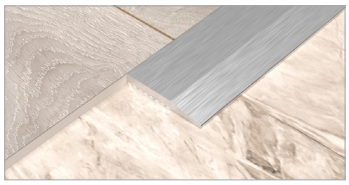
STICK FIX® option - no base



KLIKS RAMP SF

Finish Available	Stock Length	Length/ Tube	£ p / Length	£ p / Tube
KK123 SF				
Polished Aluminium	2.715m	6	33.78	202.68
KK133 SF				
Satin Aluminium	2.715m	6	33.78	202.68

KLIKS® & KLIKS SLIM® aluminium ramp profiles are also available with a range of uPVC clip-in bases. Please refer to the **KLIKS®** section of this catalogue for details.

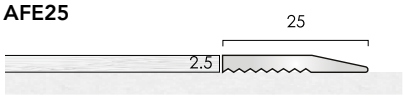


Aluminium Feather Edge Flooring Profiles TSO

Feather edge profiles provide a protective diminishing edge where there is a minor height difference between adjoining resilient floorings.

Suitable for commercial and residential installations.

AFE25

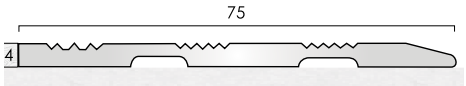


Supplied undrilled for adhesive fixing

AFE25

Finish Available	Stock Length	Length/ Tube	£ p / Length	£ p / Tube
Mill Aluminium	2.500m	6	19.22	115.32

AFE75



Supplied undrilled for adhesive fixing

AFE75 can be supplied drilled on request. When ordering, please advise if centre drilled or off-centre drilled.

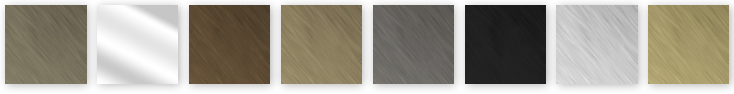
Screw size: size 8

AFE75

Finish Available	Stock Length	Length/ Tube	£ p / Length	£ p / Tube
Matt Silver	2.500m	6	55.53	333.18

Additional DRILLING availability See our website.

DHC Designer Finishes



Brushed Stainless | Bright | Bronze | Light Bronze | Pewter | Onyx Black | Designer Satin | Brushed Brass

Standard Finishes



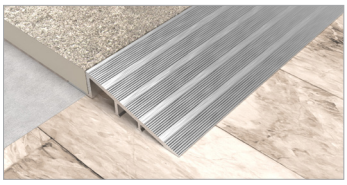
Polished Aluminium | Satin Aluminium | Mill Aluminium | Matt Silver

Designer Home Collection finishes are anodised finishes and shades can vary from batch to batch.



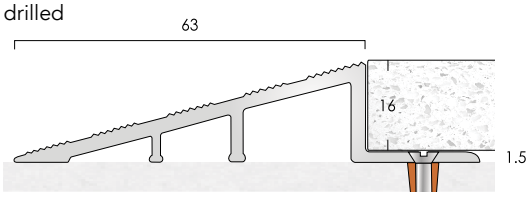
Samples Available

Fixings not supplied

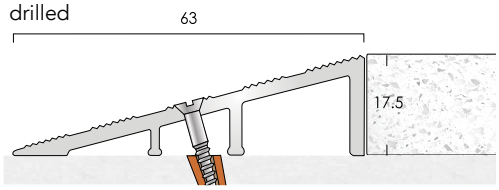


Screw sizes:
size 6 T80i R6 • T80i R8
size 8 AR63 • AR63/17.5 • ARCP/70/18

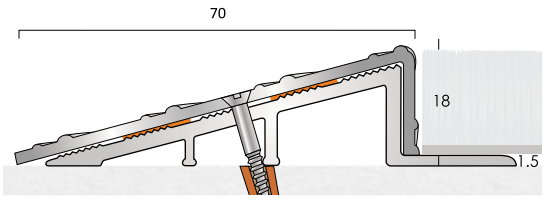
AR63
drilled



AR63/17.5
drilled

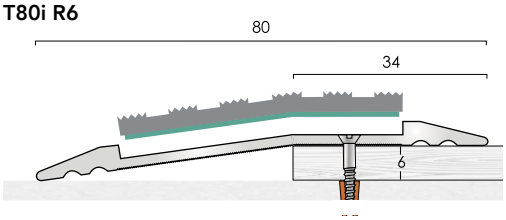


ARCP/70/18

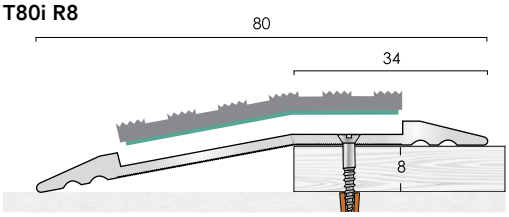


Aluminum with bonded chequer plate cover - drilled

T80i R6



T80i R8



Aluminium Ramp Flooring Profiles

For installation where one type of flooring is higher than the adjoining floor. Typically, barrier matting entrance areas.

AR63 & AR63/17.5

Finish Available	Stock Length	Length/ Tube	£ p / Length	£ p / Tube
Mill Aluminium	2.715m	6	74.71	448.26

Please note, AR63/17.5 is available to special order. TSO

Specialist Ramp Flooring Profiles

Aluminium ramp profiles with bonded Aluminium Chequer Plate covers. Heavy duty ramp profiles for heavily trafficked commercial environments.

ARCP/70/18 TSO

Finish Available	Stock Length	Length/ Tube	£ p / Length	£ p / Tube
Mill Chequer Plate	2.000m	6	104.41	626.46

Aluminium Wide Ramp Flooring Profiles with PVC Infill

T80i ramps are supplied pre-taped for retro fit PVC infills to conceal screw fixings where floors adjoin at different levels. Available undrilled for adhesive fixing.

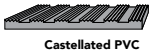
T80i R6

Finish Available	Stock Length	Length/ Tube	£ p / Length	£ p / Tube
See PVC colours below	2.500m	6	72.24	433.44

T80i R8

Finishes Available	Stock Length	Length/ Tube	£ p / Length	£ p / Tube
See PVC colours below	2.500m	6	72.24	433.44

Infill Options:



Castellated PVC
SRV: Dry PTV 85, Wet PTV 76

Colours:	LRV:								
Black	4.25	Spruce	6.38	Fawn	11.27	Porth Stone	52.91		
Nimbus	4.77	Mid Blue	6.53	Flint	11.27	Yellow	54.91		
Regency	5.16	Granite	7.02	Light Grey	12.33	Cloud	55.18		
Rustic	5.52	Jade	7.33	Gold	16.84	White	84.22		
Claret	5.83	Poppy	10.01	Ivory	37.42				
Peat	5.88	Olive	10.27	Polar Grey	42.53				



Smooth Textured PVC
SRV: Dry PTV 65, Wet PTV 56

Colours:	LRV:
Black	4.47
Light Grey	12.4
Polar Grey	42.73
Porth Stone	53.11

Finishes



Mill Aluminium | Mill Chequer Plate | Matt Silver (T80i Ramps)



Samples Available
Fixings not supplied



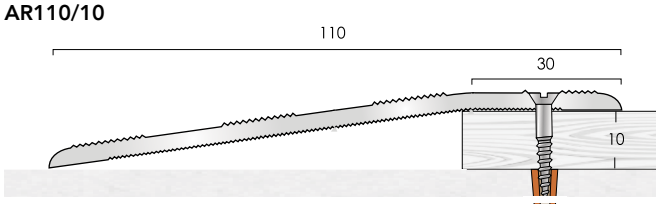
Screw size: size 8

Aluminium Wide Ramp Flooring Profiles

Wide aluminium ramps, suitable where floors adjoin at different levels in commercial and public areas.

Supplied drilled for mechanical fixings.

AR110/10



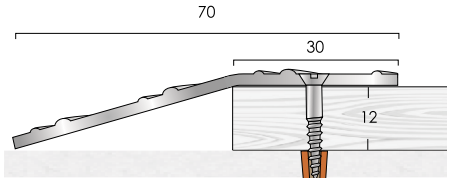
AR110/10

Finishes Available	Stock Length	Length/ Tube	£ p / Length	£ p / Tube
Mill Aluminium	2.715m	6	62.25	373.50

AR110/10 is also available undrilled. TSO

Other ramp height variations available. TSO
For further information, please contact the CAT sales office.

ARCP/12



ARCP/12

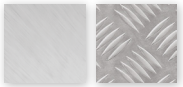
Finishes Available	Stock Length	Length/ Tube	£ p / Length	£ p / Tube
Mill Chequer Plate	2.500m	6	59.90	359.40

ARCP/12 is produced from aluminium chequer plate and is available undrilled. TSO

Other ramp height variations available. TSO

Please note that a suitable packer may be required for ramp profiles for support in commercial traffic environments.
For further information, please contact the CAT sales office.

Finishes

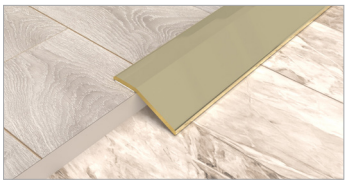


Mill Aluminium | Mill Chequer Plate



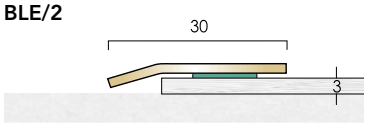
Samples Available

Fixings not supplied

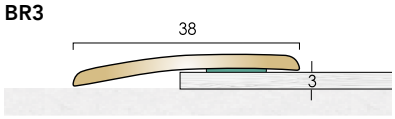


Screw sizes:
size 6 BLE/2 • BR3 • BR6 • BR8 • BR10 • BR12
size 8 BR15 • BR20

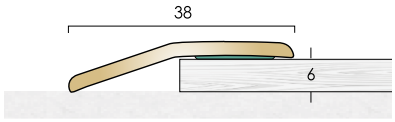
BLE/2



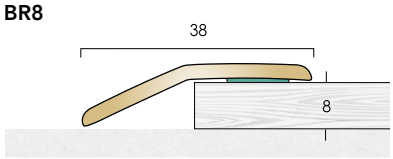
BR3



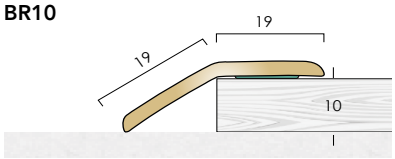
BR6



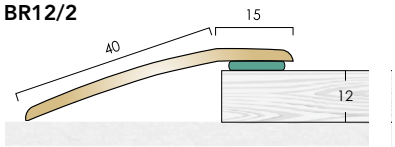
BR8



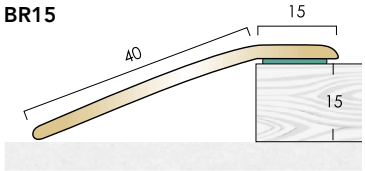
BR10



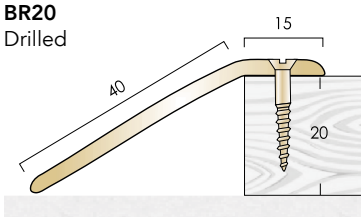
BR12/2



BR15



BR20
Drilled



Finishes



Polished Brass | Satin Brass | Antique Brass | Antique Bronze

Solid Brass Ramp Flooring Profiles

Brass finishing trims where floors adjoin at different levels.
Typical examples: stone and timber floors.

Brass ramps are supplied with pre-applied **STICK FIX®** or drilled for mechanical fixings.

The product codes show are for drilled, for **STICK FIX®** option, add 'SF' at the end.

BLE/2

Finishes Available		Stock Length	Length/ Tube	£ p / Length	£ p / Tube
Polished Brass		2.000m	6	33.32	199.92
Satin Brass		2.000m	6	33.32	199.92
Antique Brass	TSO	2.000m	6	36.28	217.68
Antique Bronze	TSO	2.000m	6	36.28	217.68

BR3 & BR6

Finishes Available		Stock Length	Length/ Tube	£ p / Length	£ p / Tube
Polished Brass		0.900m	6	25.20	151.20
		2.715m	6	76.02	456.12
Satin Brass		0.900m	6	25.20	151.20
		2.715m	6	76.02	456.12
Antique Brass	TSO	0.900m	6	25.67	154.02
	TSO	2.715m	6	77.45	464.70
Antique Bronze	TSO	0.900m	6	25.67	154.02
	TSO	2.715m	6	77.45	464.70

BR8 & BR10

Finishes Available		Stock Length	Length/ Tube	£ p / Length	£ p / Tube
Polished Brass		2.715m	6	76.02	456.12
Satin Brass		2.715m	6	76.02	456.12
Antique Brass	TSO	2.715m	6	77.45	464.70
Antique Bronze	TSO	2.715m	6	77.45	464.70

BR12/2 & BR15

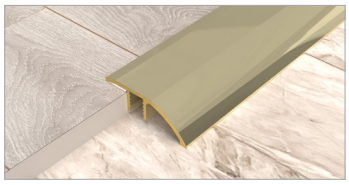
Finishes Available		Stock Length	Length/ Tube	£ p / Length	£ p / Tube
Polished Brass		2.715m	6	118.84	713.04
Satin Brass		2.715m	6	118.84	713.04
Antique Brass	TSO	2.715m	6	122.80	736.80
Antique Bronze	TSO	2.715m	6	122.80	736.80

BR20

Finishes Available		Stock Length	Length/ Tube	£ p / Length	£ p / Tube
Polished Brass		2.715m	6	118.84	713.04
Satin Brass		2.715m	6	118.84	713.04
Antique Brass	TSO	2.715m	6	122.80	736.80
Antique Bronze	TSO	2.715m	6	122.80	736.80



Samples Available
Fixings not supplied



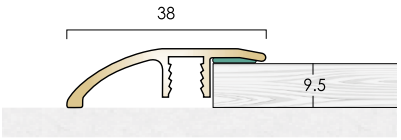
KLIKS® & KLIKS SLIM® Solid Brass Ramp Flooring Profiles TSO

Supplied undrilled with **STICK FIX®** tape pre-applied, meaning a no screws installation, with no risk to underfloor cables and pipes and a rapid install time.

Available in 38mm and 55mm widths, **KLIKS®** & **KLIKS SLIM®** ramp profiles provide a neat transition between floorings at different 9-10mm levels - ceramic floors.

KLIKS SLIM RAMP SF

STICK FIX® option - no base



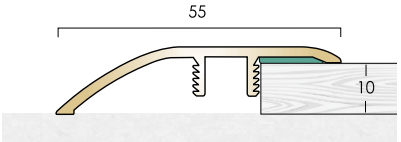
KLIKS SLIM RAMP SF

Finishes Available	Stock Length	Length/ Tube	£ p / Length	£ p / Tube
KKSLR3 SF				
Polished Brass	0.900m	6	35.62	213.72
	2.715m	6	106.87	641.22
KKSLR301 SF				
Satin Brass	0.900m	6	35.62	213.72
	2.715m	6	106.87	641.22
KKSLR203 SF				
Antique Brass	0.900m	6	36.99	221.94
	2.715m	6	110.96	665.76
KKSLR213 SF				
Antique Bronze	0.900m	6	36.99	221.94
	2.715m	6	110.96	665.76
KKSLR223 SF				
Chrome	0.900m	6	55.91	335.46
	2.715m	6	167.73	1006.38
KKSLR243 SF				
Satin Chrome	0.900m	6	55.91	335.46
	2.715m	6	167.73	1006.38

KLIKS SLIM® brass ramp profiles are also available with a range of uPVC clip-in bases.
Please refer to page 55.

KLIKS RAMP SF

STICK FIX® option - no base

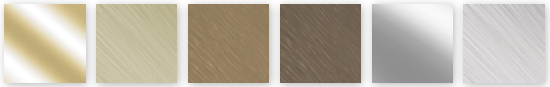


KLIKS RAMP SF

Finishes Available	Stock Length	Length/ Tube	£ p / Length	£ p / Tube
KK3 SF				
Polished Brass	2.715m	6	123.72	742.32
KK301 SF				
Satin Brass	2.715m	6	123.72	742.32
KK203 SF				
Antique Brass	2.715m	6	125.72	754.32
KK213 SF				
Antique Bronze	2.715m	6	125.72	754.32
KK223 SF				
Chrome	2.715m	6	207.17	1243.02

KLIKS® brass ramp profiles are also available with a range of uPVC clip-in bases.
Please refer to page 53.

Finishes

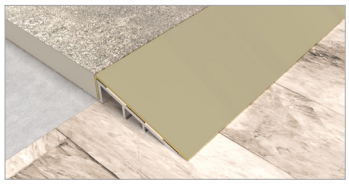


Polished Brass | Satin Brass | Antique Brass | Antique Bronze | Chrome | Satin Chrome



Samples Available

Fixings not supplied



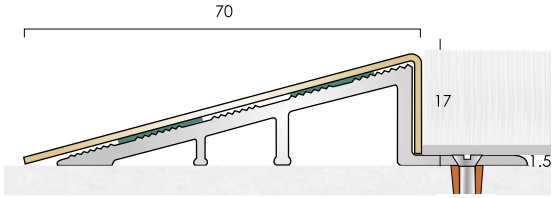
Screw size: size 8

Specialist Ramp Flooring Profiles TSO

Aluminium ramp profiles with brass and stainless steel bonded covers. High-quality finish ramp profiles for prestigious installations. Hidden screw fixing through base.

Grade: 304L Stainless Steel.

BR17/70

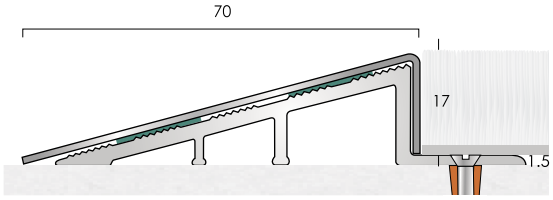


Aluminium with bonded brass cover - drilled

BR17/70

Finishes Available	Stock Length	Length/ Tube	£ p / Length	£ p / Tube
Polished Brass	2.000m	6	122.15	732.90
Satin Brass	2.000m	6	122.15	732.90
Antique Brass	2.000m	6	125.69	754.14
Antique Bronze	2.000m	6	125.69	754.14

SR17/70



Aluminium with bonded stainless stell cover - drilled

SR17/70

Finishes Available	Stock Length	Length/ Tube	£ p / Length	£ p / Tube
Bright Stainless Steel	2.500m	6	122.75	736.50
Brushed Stainless Steel	2.500m	6	122.75	736.50

Finishes

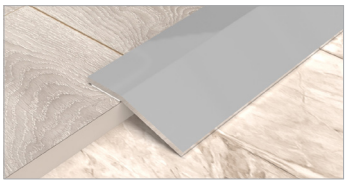


Polished Brass | Satin Brass | Antique Brass | Antique Bronze | Chrome | Satin Chrome



Samples Available

Fixings not supplied



Screw sizes:
size 6 SLE • SR6 • SR8
size 8 SR12 • SR20

Stainless Steel Ramp Flooring Profiles

Stainless Steel finishing trims where floors adjoin at different levels.

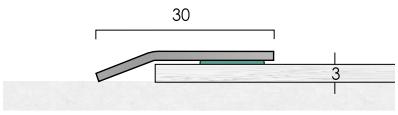
Supplied undrilled with **STICK FIX®** tape pre-applied for rapid install time, no screws installation. Designed to be no risk to underfloor cables and pipes.

Also available drilled for mechanical fixings.

The product codes shown are for drilled, for **STICK FIX®** option, add 'SF' at the end.

Grade: 304L Stainless Steel.

SLE

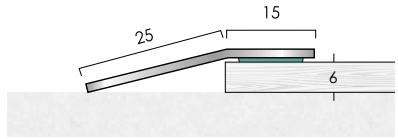


Gauge = 1.5mm

SLE

Finishes Available	Stock Length	Length/ Tube	£ p / Length	£ p / Tube
Bright Stainless Steel	2.000m	6	34.76	208.56
Brushed Stainless Steel	2.000m	6	34.76	208.56

SR6

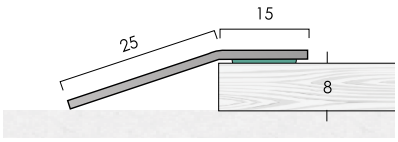


Gauge = 1.5mm

SR6

Finishes Available	Stock Length	Length/ Tube	£ p / Length	£ p / Tube
Bright Stainless Steel	2.000m	6	44.31	265.86
Brushed Stainless Steel	2.000m	6	44.31	265.86

SR8

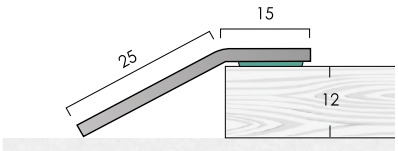


Gauge = 1.5mm

SR8

Finishes Available	Stock Length	Length/ Tube	£ p / Length	£ p / Tube
Bright Stainless Steel	2.000m	6	44.31	265.86
Brushed Stainless Steel	2.000m	6	44.31	265.86

SR12

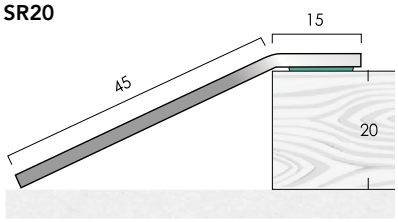


Gauge = 2.0mm

SR12

Finishes Available	Stock Length	Length/ Tube	£ p / Length	£ p / Tube
Bright Stainless Steel	2.000m	6	45.64	273.84
Brushed Stainless Steel	2.000m	6	45.64	273.84

SR20

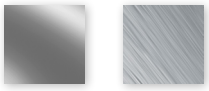


Gauge = 2.0mm

SR20

Finishes Available	Stock Length	Length/ Tube	£ p / Length	£ p / Tube
Bright Stainless Steel	2.000m	6	50.07	300.42
Brushed Stainless Steel	2.000m	6	50.07	300.42

Finishes

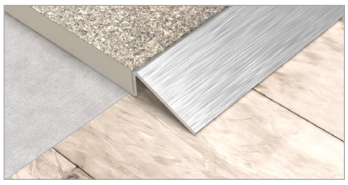


Bright Stainless Steel | Brushed Stainless Steel



Samples Available

Fixings not supplied



Screw size: size 6

Stainless Steel Ramp Flooring Profiles

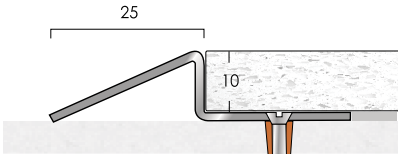
Stainless steel ramp designed for use where floors adjoin at different levels to protect the edges of the flooring material. Suitable for 10mm, 12mm and 14mm matting and ceramic tiles.

Supplied drilled through the horizontal tail plate for concealed mechanical fixing.

Other sizes available to special order. TSO

Grade: 304L Stainless Steel.

SR10

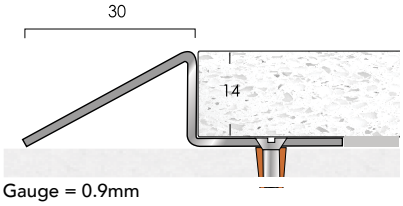


Gauge = 0.9mm

SR10

Finishes Available	Stock Length	Length/ Tube	£ p / Length	£ p / Tube
Bright Stainless Steel	2.000m	6	47.47	284.82
Brushed Stainless Steel	2.000m	6	47.47	284.82

SR14

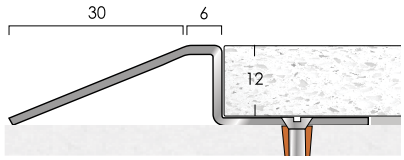


Gauge = 0.9mm

SR14

Finishes Available	Stock Length	Length/ Tube	£ p / Length	£ p / Tube
Bright Stainless Steel	2.000m	6	50.07	300.42
Brushed Stainless Steel	2.000m	6	50.07	300.42

FTRS 12



Gauge = 1.2mm

FTRS 12

Finishes Available	Stock Length	Length/ Tube	£ p / Length	£ p / Tube
Bright Stainless Steel	2.000m	6	56.12	336.72
Brushed Stainless Steel	2.000m	6	56.12	336.72

Finishes



Bright Stainless Steel



Brushed Stainless Steel



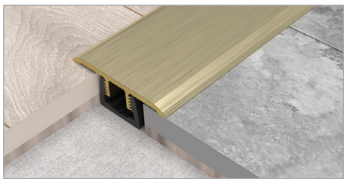
Samples Available

Fixings not supplied

KLIKS® Clip In Flooring Profiles System

Aluminium, Brass, Stainless Steel & uPVC

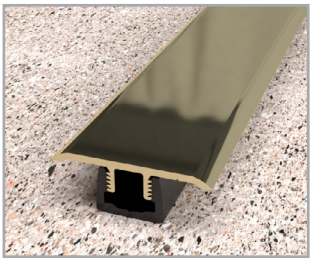




Clip In Systems

In this section you will find information on flooring profiles with a system where the base is fixed to the subfloor prior to the flooring being laid, and finally the top profile being fitted into the base, finishing the installation.

KLIKS® Primary Application: Commercial Environments



Comprising twin, ramp and end-stop profiles in a variety of metals and finishes.

Including:



Brass | Aluminium | Chrome | Antique | Stainless Steel

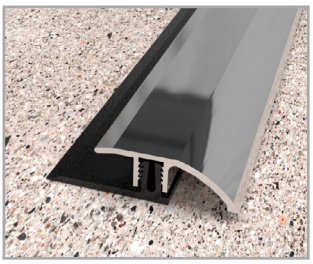
Suitable with:



Timber | Stone | Ceramics | Carpet

Height adjustable uPVC bases.

KLIKS SLIM® Primary Application: High-End Residential and Light Commercial Environments



Comprising slim style twin, ramp and end-stop profiles in a variety of metals and finishes.

Including:



Brass | Aluminium | Chrome | Antique | Stainless Steel

Suitable with:



Laminates | Stone | Ceramics | Carpet

Height adjustable uPVC bases.

KLIKS SPECTRUM ZIP® Primary Application: Commercial and Retail Environments



Formable into curves on site with uPVC bases.
Comprising twin top and ramp top profiles in a selection of colours.

Suitable with:



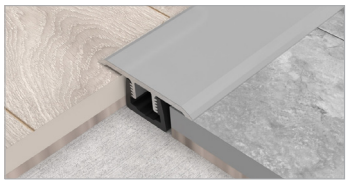
Timber | Stone | Ceramics | Carpet

Height adjustable uPVC bases.



Samples Available

Fixings not supplied

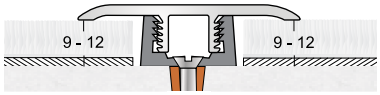


VERSATILE
height adjustable system

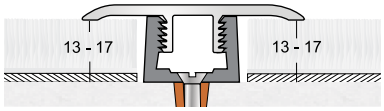
KLIKS® Clip In Flooring Profiles System

Examples of Tops & Bases Combinations

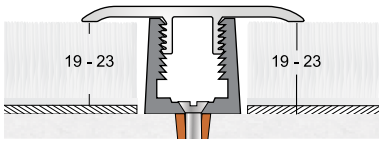
Twin top joining profiles



Kliks Twin Top
with
KB1 Base

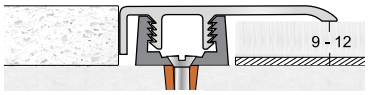


Kliks Twin Top
with
KB2 Base

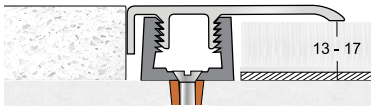


Kliks Twin Top
with
KB3 Base

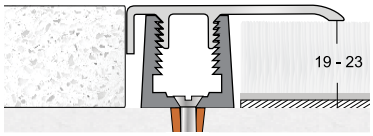
End stop for wall perimeter finishing profiles



Kliks End Stop
with
KB1 Base

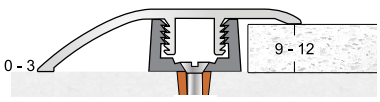


Kliks End Stop
with
KB2 Base

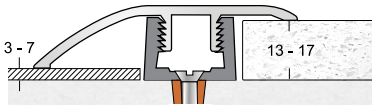


Kliks End Stop
with
KB3 Base

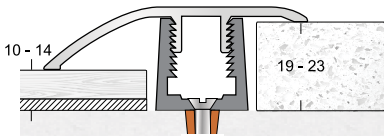
For junctions where floors are at different levels



Kliks Ramp
with
KB1 Base



Kliks Ramp
with
KB2 Base

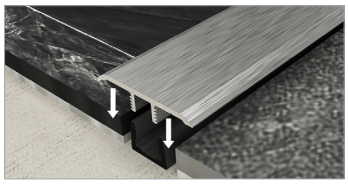


Kliks Ramp
with
KB3 Base



Samples Available

Fixings not supplied



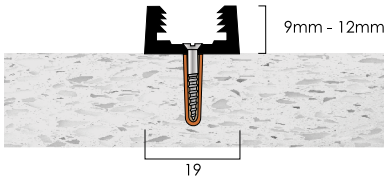
Base shown with **KLIKS®** Twin Top

KLIKS® Clip In Flooring Profiles System - Bases

uPVC bases for **KLIKS®** tops, supplied pre-drilled.
Select base dependent upon height of floor covering.
Bases have interlocking barb design for height adjustment when tops are secured.
KB1, KB2, & KB3 profiles contain up to:

80% Recycled factory waste streams

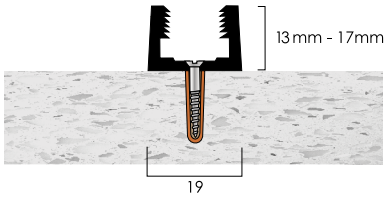
KB1



KB1

Colour	Stock Length	Length/ Tube	£ p / Length	£ p / Tube
Black	2.715m	6	17.29	103.74
				Box Rate
Black	2.715m	50		821.63

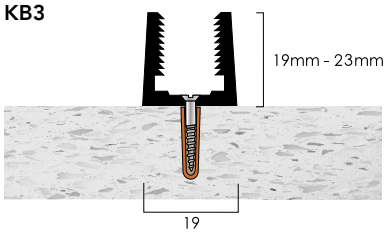
KB2



KB2

Colour	Stock Length	Length/ Tube	£ p / Length	£ p / Tube
Black	2.715m	6	19.35	116.10
				Box Rate
Black	2.715m	50		918.86

KB3

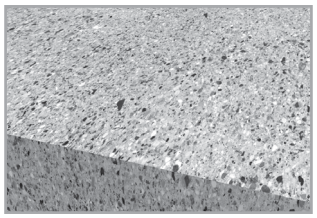


KB3

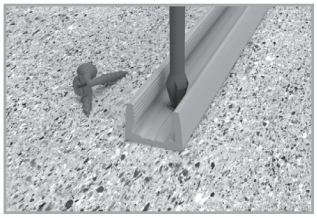
Colour	Stock Length	Length/ Tube	£ p / Length	£ p / Tube
Black	2.715m	6	22.34	134.04
				Box Rate
Black	2.715m	50		1061.32

Method of Installation:

A: Subfloor

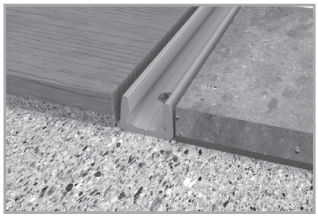


B: Base fitted

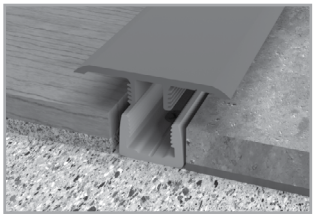


Adhesive and Screws

C: Flooring fitted to base



D: Top fitted into base

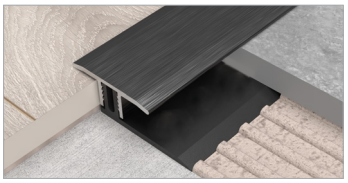


Base shown installed with Kliks Twin Top



Samples Available

Fixings not supplied



VERSATILE
height adjustable system

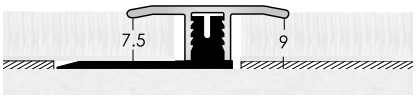
KLIKS SLIM® Clip In Flooring Profiles System

Neat • Slim • High-End Finishes.

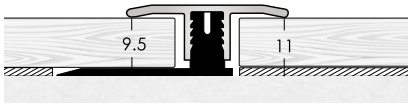
For residential and commercial applications. Tops can be fitted into a wide range of bases to suit a wide variety of floorings.

Examples of Tops & Bases Combinations

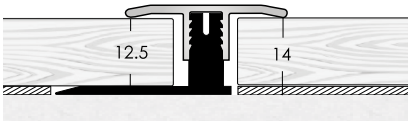
Twin top joining profiles



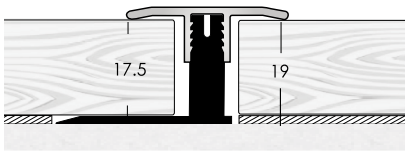
KLIKS SLIM Twin Top
with
KKSBP9.5 uPVC Base



KLIKS SLIM Twin Top
with
KKSBP12 uPVC Base

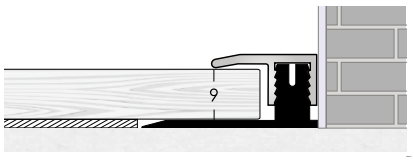


KLIKS SLIM Twin Top
with
KKSBP15 uPVC Base



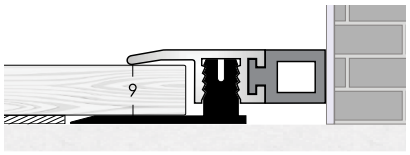
KLIKS SLIM Twin Top
with
KKSBP20 uPVC Base

End stop & wall perimeter finishing profiles



KLIKS SLIM End Stop
with
KKSBP12 uPVC Base

Compatible with other bases



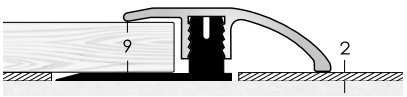
TSO KLIKS SLIM End Stop
with Expansion/Compression feature
with KKSBP12 uPVC Base

Compatible with other bases

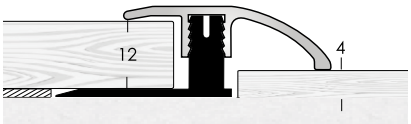
For junctions where floors are at different levels



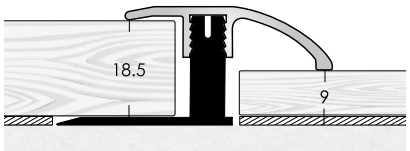
KLIKS SLIM Ramp Top
with
KKSBP9.5 uPVC Base



KLIKS SLIM Ramp Top
with
KKSBP12 uPVC Base



KLIKS SLIM Ramp Top
with
KKSBP15 uPVC Base

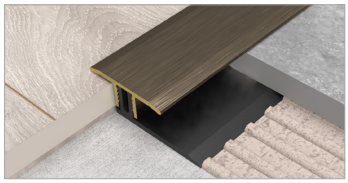


KLIKS SLIM Ramp Top
with
KKSBP20 uPVC Base



Samples Available

Fixings not supplied



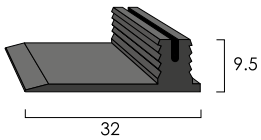
VERSATILE height adjustable system

KLIKS SLIM® Clip In Flooring Profiles System - Bases

For use with **KLIKS SLIM®** Tops. Range of uPVC bases available, suitable for ceramic and laminate/timber floor.
KKSBP9.5, 12, 15 & 20 profiles contain up to:

80% Recycled factory waste streams

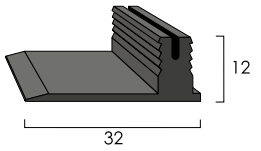
KKSBP9.5



KKSBP9.5

Colour	Stock Length	Length/ Tube	£ p / Length	£ p / Tube
Black	0.900m	6	4.06	24.36
Black	2.715m	6	12.29	73.74
				Box Rate
Black	2.715m	50		577.19

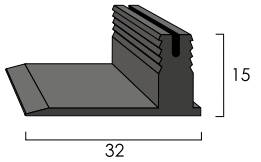
KKSBP12



KKSBP12

Colour	Stock Length	Length/ Tube	£ p / Length	£ p / Tube
Black	0.900m	6	4.22	25.32
Black	2.715m	6	12.69	76.14
				Box Rate
Black	2.715m	50		595.25

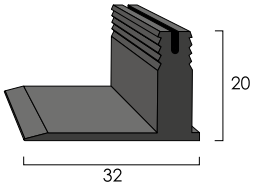
KKSBP15



KKSBP15

Colour	Stock Length	Length/ Tube	£ p / Length	£ p / Tube
Black	0.900m	6	4.34	26.04
Black	2.715m	6	13.07	78.42
				Box Rate
Black	2.715m	50		613.94

KKSBP20

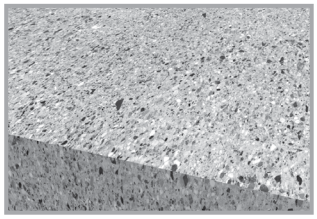


KKSBP20

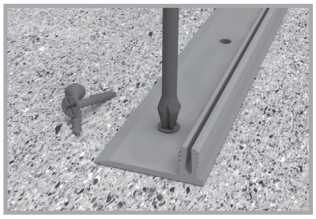
Colour	Stock Length	Length/ Tube	£ p / Length	£ p / Tube
Black	0.900m	6	4.47	26.82
Black	2.715m	6	13.47	80.82
				Box Rate
Black	2.715m	50		632.63

Method of Installation:

A: Subfloor

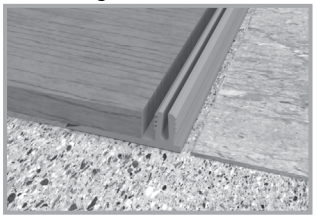


B: Base fitted

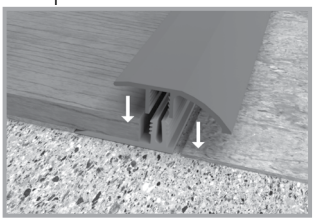


Adhesive and Screws

C: Flooring fitted to base



D: Top fitted into base





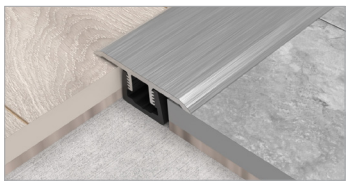
Samples Available

Fixings not supplied

KLIKS® Clip In Flooring Profiles System

Aluminium

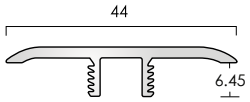




KLIKS® Twin Tops

Kliks Twin Top profiles are installed using uPVC bases with interlocking barb design for height adjustment.

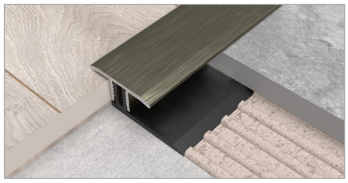
KLIKS TWIN TOP
Aluminium



KLIKS TWIN TOP

Finish Available	Stock Length	Length/ Tube	£ p / Length	£ p / Tube
KK122				
Polished Aluminium	2.715m	6	32.21	193.26
KK132				
Satin Aluminium	2.715m	6	32.21	193.26

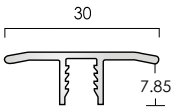
Install with KLIKS Bases: uPVC - KB1, KB2, KB3. See page 53.



KLIKS SLIM® Twin Tops

Kliks Slim Twin Top profiles are installed using uPVC bases with interlocking barb design for height adjustment.

KLIKS SLIM TWIN TOP
Aluminium

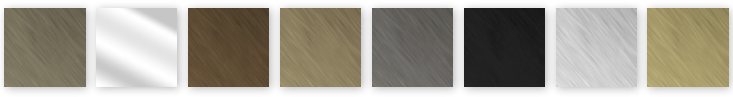


KKSLTTDHC

Finishes Available	Stock Length	Length/ Tube	£ p / Length	£ p / Tube
Brushed Stainless	2.715m	6	31.97	191.82
Bright	2.715m	6	31.97	191.82
Bronze	2.715m	6	31.97	191.82
Light Bronze	2.715m	6	31.97	191.82
Pewter	2.715m	6	31.97	191.82
Onyx Black	2.715m	6	31.97	191.82
Designer Satin	2.715m	6	31.97	191.82
Brushed Brass	2.715m	6	31.97	191.82

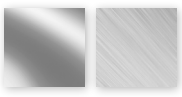
Install with KLIKS SLIM Bases: uPVC - KKSBP9.5, KKSBP12, KKSBP15 & KKSBP20. See page 55.

DHC Designer Finishes



Brushed Stainless | Bright | Bronze | Light Bronze | Pewter | Onyx Black | Designer Satin | Brushed Brass

Standard Finishes



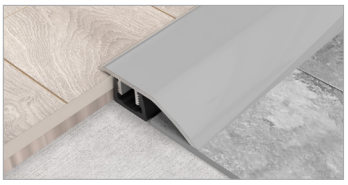
Polished Aluminium | Satin Aluminium



Samples Available

Fixings not supplied

Designer Home Collection finishes are anodised finishes and shades can vary from batch to batch.

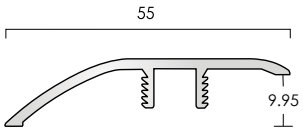


VERSATILE height adjustable system

KLIKS® Ramp Tops

Kliks Ramp Top profiles are installed using uPVC bases with interlocking barb design for height adjustment.

KLIKS RAMP TOP



KLIKS RAMP TOP

Finish Available	Stock Length	Length/ Tube	£ p / Length	£ p / Tube
KK123				
Polished Aluminium	2.715m	6	34.80	208.80
KK133				
Satin Aluminium	2.715m	6	34.80	208.80

Install with KLIKS Bases: uPVC - KB1, KB2, KB3. See page 53.

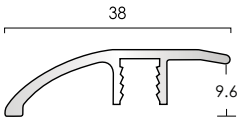


VERSATILE height adjustable system

KLIKS SLIM® Ramp Tops

Kliks Slim Ramp Top profiles are installed using uPVC bases with interlocking barb design for height adjustment.

KLIKS SLIM RAMP TOP DESIGNER HOME COLLECTION

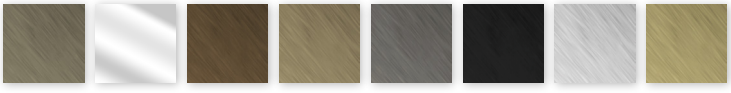


KKSLRDHC

Finishes Available	Stock Length	Length/ Tube	£ p / Length	£ p / Tube
Brushed Stainless	2.715m	6	37.62	225.72
Bright	2.715m	6	37.62	225.72
Bronze	2.715m	6	37.62	225.72
Light Bronze	2.715m	6	37.62	225.72
Pewter	2.715m	6	37.62	225.72
Onyx Black	2.715m	6	37.62	225.72
Designer Satin	2.715m	6	37.62	225.72
Brushed Brass	2.715m	6	37.62	225.72

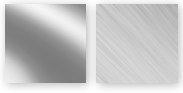
Install with KLIKS SLIM Bases: uPVC - KKSBP9.5, KKSBP12, KKSBP15, KKSBP20. See page 55.

DHC Designer Finishes



Brushed Stainless | Bright | Bronze | Light Bronze | Pewter | Onyx Black | Designer Satin | Brushed Brass

Standard Finishes



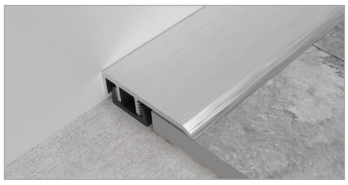
Polished Aluminium | Satin Aluminium

Designer Home Collection finishes are anodised finishes and shades can vary from batch to batch.



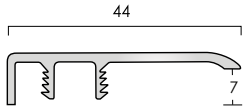
Samples Available

Fixings not supplied



KLIKS® & KLIKS SLIM® End Stops & Wall Perimeter Finishing Profiles

KLIKS END STOP
Aluminium

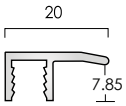


KLIKS END STOP

Finishes Available	Stock Length	Length/ Tube	£ p / Length	£ p / Tube
KK121				
Polished Aluminium	2.715m	6	30.14	180.84
KK131				
Satin Aluminium	2.715m	6	30.14	180.84

Install with KLIKS Bases: uPVC - KB1, KB2, KB3. See page 53.

KLIKS SLIM END STOP
Aluminium

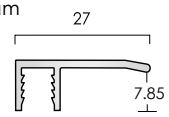


KLIKS SLIM END STOP

Finishes Available	Stock Length	Length/ Tube	£ p / Length	£ p / Tube
KKSL121				
Polished Aluminium	2.715m	6	30.14	180.84
KKSL131				
Satin Aluminium	2.715m	6	30.14	180.84

Install with KLIKS SLIM Bases: uPVC - KKSBP9.5, KKSBP12, KKSBP15, KKSBP20. See page 55.

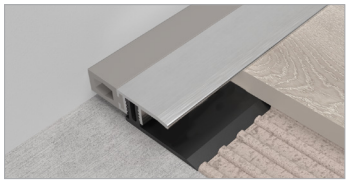
KLIKS SLIM LONG END STOP
Aluminium



KLIKS SLIM LONG END STOP

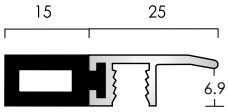
Finishes Available	Stock Length	Length/ Tube	£ p / Length	£ p / Tube
KKSL2712				
Polished Aluminium	2.715m	6	31.87	191.22
KKSL2713				
Satin Aluminium	2.715m	6	31.87	191.22

Install with KLIKS SLIM Bases: uPVC - KKSBP9.5, KKSBP12, KKSBP15, KKSBP20. See page 55.



KLIKS SLIM END STOP
with expansion/compression feature

Aluminium/TPE



Expansion/Compression Feature Colours



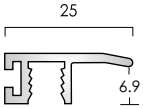
KLIKS SLIM END STOP
WITH EXPANSION/COMPRESSION FEATURE TSO

Finishes Available	Stock Length	Length/ Tube	£ p / Length	£ p / Tube
KKSL24ES12				
Polished Aluminium	2.715m	6	87.61	525.66
KKSL24ES13				
Satin Aluminium	2.715m	6	87.61	525.66

Install with KLIKS SLIM Bases: uPVC - KKSBP9.5, KKSBP12, KKSBP15, KKSBP20. See page 55.

KLIKS SLIM END STOP
without expansion/compression feature

Aluminium



KLIKS SLIM END STOP
WITHOUT EXPANSION/COMPRESSION FEATURE TSO

Finishes Available	Stock Length	Length/ Tube	£ p / Length	£ p / Tube
KKSL2412				
Polished Aluminium	2.715m	6	37.45	224.70
KKSL2413				
Satin Aluminium	2.715m	6	37.45	224.70

Install with KLIKS SLIM Bases: uPVC - KKSBP9.5, KKSBP12, KKSBP15, KKSBP20. See page 55.

Finishes



Satin Aluminium | Polished Aluminium



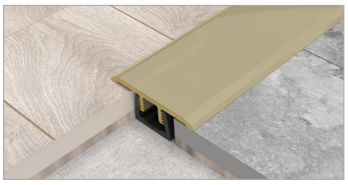
Samples Available

Fixings not supplied

KLIKS® Clip In Flooring Profiles System

Brass



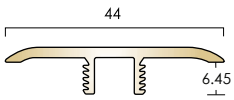


VERSATILE height adjustable system

KLIKS® Solid Brass Twin Tops TSO

Designed to adjoin two floors at the same level, Kliks Twin Top profiles are installed using uPVC bases with interlocking barb design for height adjustment.

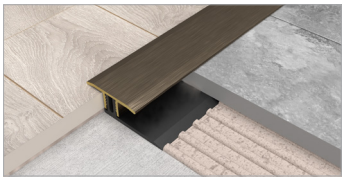
KLIKS TWIN TOP BRASS



KLIKS TWIN TOP BRASS

Finishes Available	Stock Length	Length/ Tube	£ p / Length	£ p / Tube
KK2				
Polished Brass	2.715m	6	105.05	630.30
KK201				
Satin Brass	2.715m	6	105.05	630.30
KK202				
Antique Brass	2.715m	6	107.09	642.54
KK212				
Antique Bronze	2.715m	6	107.09	642.54
KK222				
Chrome	2.715m	6	166.85	1001.10

Install with KLIKS Bases: uPVC - KB1, KB2, KB3. See page 53.

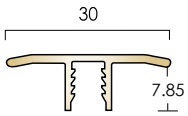


VERSATILE height adjustable system

KLIKS SLIM® Solid Brass Twin Tops TSO

Designed to adjoin two floors at the same level, Kliks Slim Twin Top profiles are installed using uPVC bases with interlocking barb design for height adjustment.

KLIKS SLIM TWIN TOP

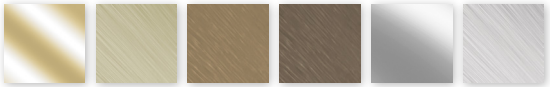


KLIKS SLIM TWIN TOP

Finishes Available	Stock Length	Length/ Tube	£ p / Length	£ p / Tube
KKSL2				
Polished Brass	0.900m	6	26.75	160.50
	2.715m	6	80.25	481.50
KKSL201				
Satin Brass	0.900m	6	26.75	160.50
	2.715m	6	80.25	481.50
KKSL20				
Antique Brass	0.900m	6	28.70	172.20
	2.715m	6	86.09	516.54
KKSL21				
Antique Bronze	0.900m	6	28.70	172.20
	2.715m	6	86.09	516.54
KKSL22				
Chrome	0.900m	6	42.63	255.78
	2.715m	6	127.89	767.34
KKSL42				
Satin Chrome	0.900m	6	42.63	255.78
	2.715m	6	127.89	767.34

Install with KLIKS SLIM Bases:
uPVC - KKSBP9.5, KKSBP12, KKSBP15 & KKSBP20. See page 55.

Finishes

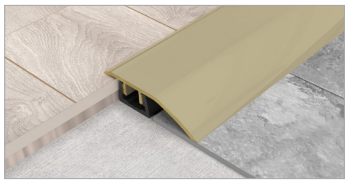


Polished Brass | Satin Brass | Antique Brass | Antique Bronze | Chrome | Satin Chrome



Samples Available

Fixings not supplied

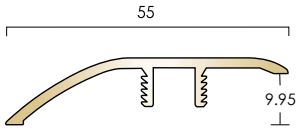


VERSATILE height adjustable system

KLIKS® Solid Brass Ramp Tops TSO

Designed to adjoin two floors of differing heights, Kliks Ramp Top profiles are installed using uPVC bases with interlocking barb design for height adjustment.

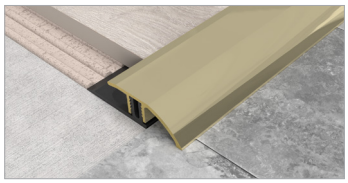
KLIKS RAMP TOP BRASS



KLIKS RAMP TOP BRASS

Finishes Available	Stock Length	Length/ Tube	£ p / Length	£ p / Tube
KK3				
Polished Brass	2.715m	6	123.72	742.32
KK301				
Satin Brass	2.715m	6	123.72	742.32
KK203				
Antique Brass	2.715m	6	125.72	754.32
KK213				
Antique Bronze	2.715m	6	125.72	754.32
KK223				
Chrome	2.715m	6	207.17	1243.02

Install with KLIKS Bases: uPVC - KB1, KB2, KB3. See page 53.

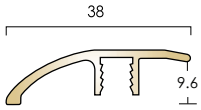


VERSATILE height adjustable system

KLIKS SLIM® Solid Brass Ramp Tops TSO

Designed to adjoin two floors of differing heights, Kliks Slim Ramp Top profiles are installed using uPVC bases with interlocking barb design for height adjustment.

KLIKS SLIM RAMP TOP BRASS

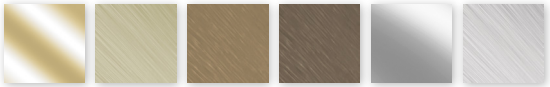


KLIKS SLIM RAMP TOP BRASS

Finishes Available	Stock Length	Length/ Tube	£ p / Length	£ p / Tube
KKSLR3				
Polished Brass	0.900m	6	35.62	213.72
	2.715m	6	106.87	641.22
KKSLR301				
Satin Brass	0.900m	6	35.62	213.72
	2.715m	6	106.87	641.22
KKSLR203				
Antique Brass	0.900m	6	36.99	221.94
	2.715m	6	110.96	665.76
KKSLR213				
Antique Bronze	0.900m	6	36.99	221.94
	2.715m	6	110.96	665.76
KKSLR223				
Chrome	0.900m	6	55.91	335.46
	2.715m	6	167.73	1006.38
KKSLR243				
Satin Chrome	0.900m	6	55.91	335.46
	2.715m	6	167.73	1006.38

Install with KLIKS SLIM Bases:
uPVC - KKSBP9.5, KKSBP12, KKSBP15, KKSBP20. See page 55.

Finishes

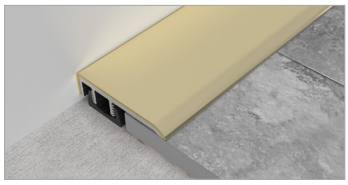


Polished Brass | Satin Brass | Antique Brass | Antique Bronze | Chrome | Satin Chrome



Samples Available

Fixings not supplied



VERSATILE height adjustable system

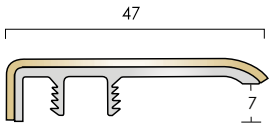
KLIKS® End Stops & Wall Perimeter Finishing Profiles TSO

Designed to enhance the appearance of the floor and to allow for expansion with timber floor installations, Kliks End Stop profiles are installed using uPVC bases with interlocking barb design for height adjustment.

Suitable for timber and stone flooring.

KLIKS END STOP

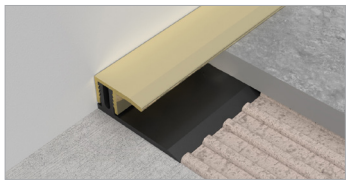
Aluminium with brass top



KLIKS END STOP

Finishes Available	Stock Length	Length/ Tube	£ p / Length	£ p / Tube
KK1				
Polished Brass	2.000m	6	50.17	301.02
KK101				
Satin Brass	2.000m	6	50.17	301.02
KK210				
Antique Brass	2.000m	6	51.36	308.16
KK211				
Antique Bronze	2.000m	6	51.36	308.16

Install with KLIKS Bases: uPVC - KB1, KB2, KB3. See page 53.



VERSATILE height adjustable system

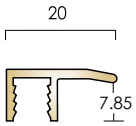
KLIKS SLIM® Solid Brass End Stop Profiles TSO

Designed to enhance the appearance of the floor and to allow for expansion with timber floor installations, Kliks Slim End Stop profiles are installed using uPVC bases with interlocking barb design for height adjustment.

Suitable for timber and stone flooring.

KLIKS SLIM END STOP

Solid Brass



KLIKS SLIM END STOP

Finishes Available	Stock Length	Length/ Tube	£ p / Length	£ p / Tube
KKSL1				
Polished Brass	2.715m	6	79.61	477.66
KKSL101				
Satin Brass	2.715m	6	79.61	477.66
KKSL210				
Antique Brass	2.715m	6	85.47	512.82
KKSL211				
Antique Bronze	2.715m	6	85.47	512.82

Install with KLIKS SLIM Bases:
uPVC - KKSBP9.5, KKSBP12, KKSBP15, KKSBP20. See page 55.

Finishes



Polished Brass | Satin Brass | Antique Brass | Antique Bronze



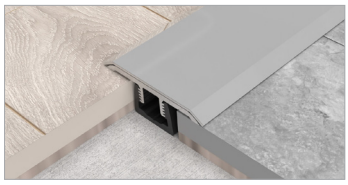
Samples Available

Fixings not supplied

KLIKS®
Clip In Flooring Profiles System

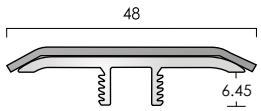
Stainless Steel





VERSATILE
height adjustable system

KLIKS TWIN TOP
Aluminium with stainless steel top



KLIKS® Twin Tops

Designed to adjoin two floors at the same level, Kliks Twin Top profiles are installed using uPVC bases with interlocking barb design for height adjustment.

KLIKS TWIN TOP

Finishes Available	Stock Length	Length/ Tube	£ p / Length	£ p / Tube
KK225				
Bright Stainless Steel	2.500m	6	63.63	381.78
KK235				
Brushed Stainless Steel	2.500m	6	63.63	381.78

Install with KLIKS Bases: uPVC - KB1, KB2, KB3. See page 53.



Finishes


Bright Stainless Steel


Brushed Stainless Steel

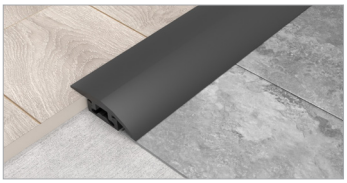


Samples Available

Fixings not supplied

KLIKS SPECTRUM ZIP®
uPVC Clip In System

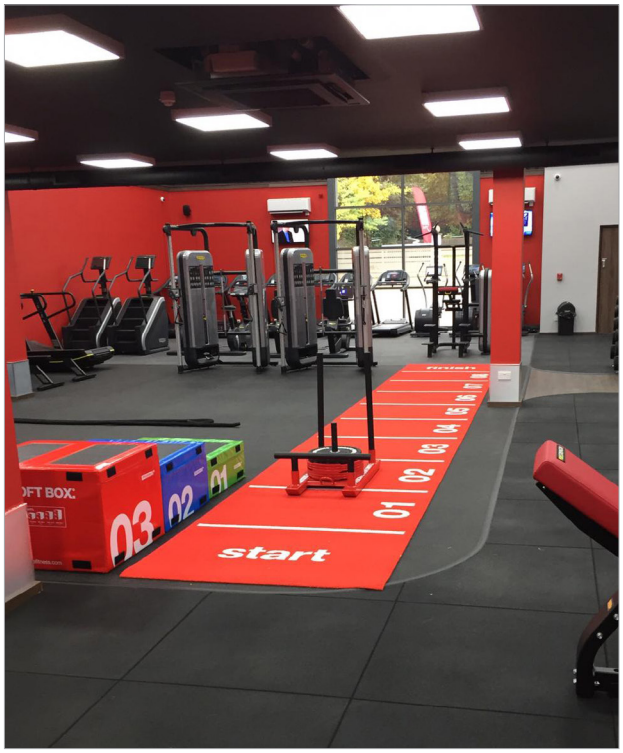




KLIKS SPECTRUM ZIP® uPVC Colour Option Clip In System Formable Profiles

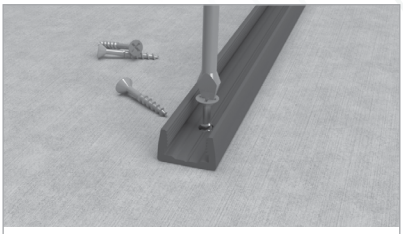
Installation

KLIKS® profiles have been designed for simple installation. With versatile height adjustment bases, the KLIKS SPECTRUM ZIP® range is quick and easy to install.



Stage 1:

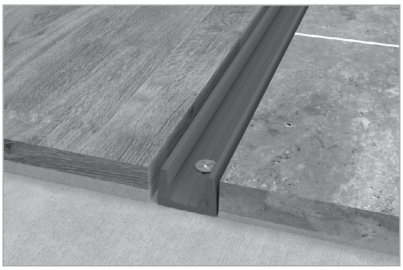
Bases are secured to the sub-floor with adhesive* and No.6 countersunk screws.



adhesive and screws

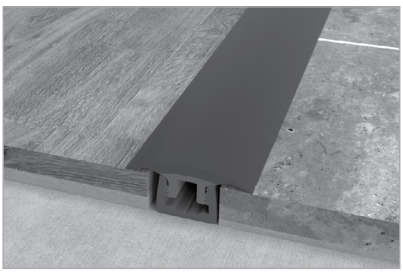
Stage 2:

Once the base is firmly secured to the sub-floor, the flooring can be laid up to the base section.



Stage 3:

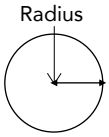
The top section may then be fitted by hand or using a soft mallet if necessary.



*CAT recommend the use of STYCCO FLEX by F. Ball and Co Ltd, subject to following their product technical data sheet, safety data sheet and installation guidelines, available in full from: *www.f-ball.com*

Formable On Site

The following table shows the minimum radii of KLIKS SPECTRUM ZIP® curves when tops are fitted without a base at normal room temperature.



Top Profile	Tail Position	Min. Curving Radius
KSP5		750 mm
KSP3	On the outer edge of circle	1000 mm
	On the inner edge of circle	1000 mm
KSP5		900 mm
KSP6	On the outer edge of circle	1500 mm
	On the inner edge of circle	1600 mm
KSP73	On the outer edge of circle	2000 mm
	On the inner edge of circle	2000 mm

Please note, when tops are fitted with a KB1, KB2 or KB3 base, the minimum curving radius is 2000mm. When fitted with a KB4 base, the minimum curving radius is 1800mm.

Maintenance

PVC flooring profiles should be cleaned with a mild detergent with water and a damp cloth, ensuring that the profile is wiped dry before allowing traffic to return to the area.

Polishes and industrial cleaning agents should not be used on PVC flooring profiles.

Installation Environment

Care should be taken that the profiles are not fitted or stored, prior to fitting, in extreme conditions of cold or warmth.

The ideal conditions for fitting are with temperatures in the range of 15°C to 25°C. Allowing a period of acclimatisation will assist in achieving a satisfactory result.

Ensure when fitting the tops into the bases, the profile section is not heated with hot air guns/hot water which can lead to material being inadvertently stretched whilst being fitted into position.

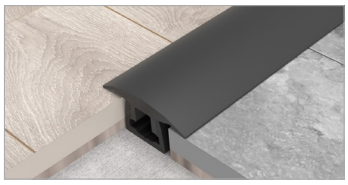
If the profiles are stretched during installation they will, over time, revert to their original size, leaving gaps at the joints and ends.

Joints

The base profiles joints should be staggered with a minimum overlap of 150mm.

Wherever possible, position the joints away from the main traffic areas.

When using the profiles in curved situations, it is recommended that an adhesive fix be also applied into the base (50mm along) at the joints.

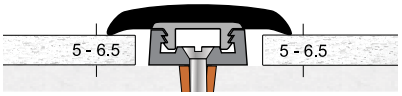


VERSATILE height adjustable system

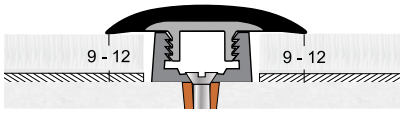
KLIKS SPECTRUM ZIP® uPVC Colour Option Clip in Flooring Profiles System

Typical applications includes carpet to ceramic, carpet to timber and timber to timber. **KLIKS SPECTRUM ZIP®** is curvable on site when installed with uPVC bases.

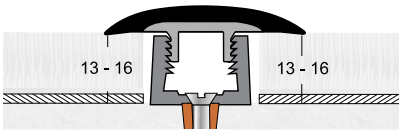
Twin Top Joining Profiles



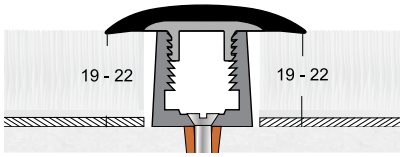
KSP2 Twin Top with KB4 Base



KSP5 Twin Top with KB1 Base

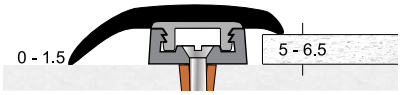


KSP5 Twin Top with KB2 Base

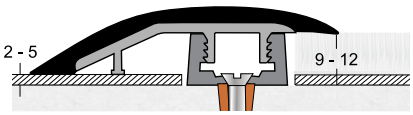


KSP5 Twin Top with KB3 Base

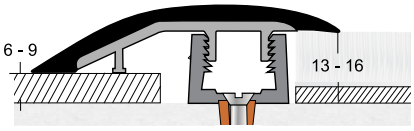
Ramp Profiles



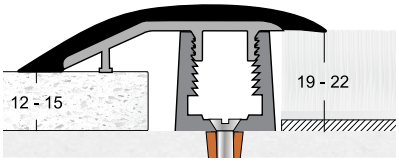
KSP3 Ramp Top with KB4 Base



KSP6 Ramp Top with KB1 Base



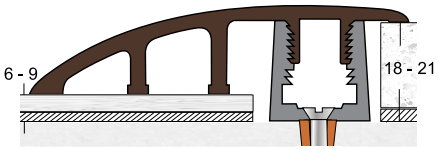
KSP6 Ramp Top with KB2 Base



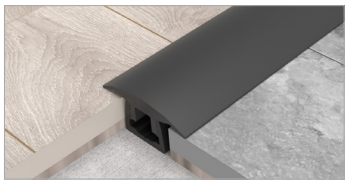
KSP6 Ramp Top with KB3 Base



KSP73 Ramp Top with KB2 Base



KSP73 Ramp Top with KB3 Base



VERSATILE height adjustable system

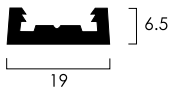
KLIKS SPECTRUM ZIP® Bases uPVC Clip In Flooring Profiles System

KB1, KB2, KB3 & KB4 profiles contain up to

80% Recycled factory waste streams

KB4

For use with KSP2 and KSP3 tops

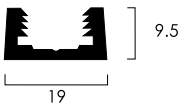


KB4

Colour	Stock Length	Length/ Tube	£ p / Length	£ p / Tube
Black	2.715m	6	17.24	103.44

KB1 • KB2 • KB3 bases for use with KSP5 • KSP6 tops.
Use KB2 and KB3 bases with KSP73 top.

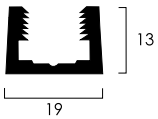
KB1



KB1

Colour	Stock Length	Length/ Tube	£ p / Length	£ p / Tube
Black	2.715m	6	17.29	103.74

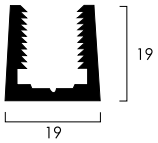
KB2



KB2

Colour	Stock Length	Length/ Tube	£ p / Length	£ p / Tube
Black	2.715m	6	19.35	116.10

KB3



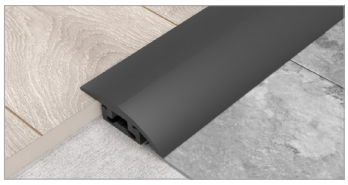
KB3

Colour	Stock Length	Length/ Tube	£ p / Length	£ p / Tube
Black	2.715m	6	22.34	134.04



Samples Available

Fixings not supplied



VERSATILE height adjustable system

KLIKS SPECTRUM ZIP® Tops
uPVC Clip In Flooring Profiles System

For use with uPVC bases.

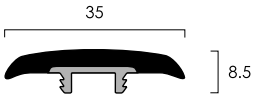
When installing runs over 2.715m always overlap top joints by a minimum of 150mm over base joints.

KSP2, KSP3, KSP5, KSP6 & KSP73 profiles contain up to

30% Recycled factory waste streams

Twin Tops

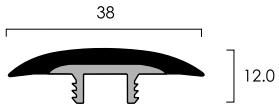
TWIN TOP
KSP2



KSP2

Colours Available	Stock Length	Length/ Tube	£ p / Length	£ p / Tube
Black	2.715m	6	9.63	57.78
Granite	2.715m	6	9.63	57.78

TWIN TOP
KSP5

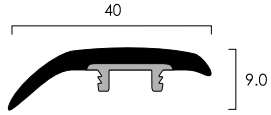


KSP5

Colours Available	Stock Length	Length/ Tube	£ p / Length	£ p / Tube
Black	2.715m	6	9.77	58.62
Granite	2.175m	6	9.77	58.62

Ramp Tops

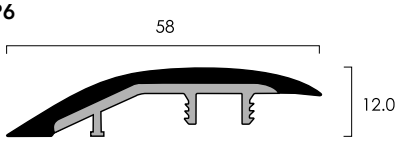
RAMP TOP
KSP3



KSP3

Colours Available	Stock Length	Length/ Tube	£ p / Length	£ p / Tube
Black	2.715m	6	20.62	123.72
Granite	2.715m	6	20.62	123.72

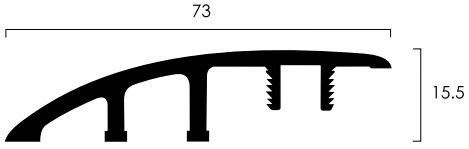
RAMP TOP
KSP6



KSP6

Colours Available	Stock Length	Length/ Tube	£ p / Length	£ p / Tube
Black	2.715m	6	20.81	124.86
Granite	2.715m	6	20.81	124.86

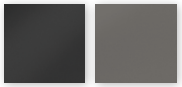
RAMP TOP
KSP73



KSP73

Colours Available	Stock Length	Length/ Tube	£ p / Length	£ p / Tube
Black	2.715m	6	23.03	138.18
Granite	2.715m	6	23.03	138.18

Colours



Black Granite



Samples Available

Fixings not supplied

Perimeter Trims & Floor Edging Trims

Aluminium, Brass, Stainless Steel & uPVC



Powder Coat Finishes

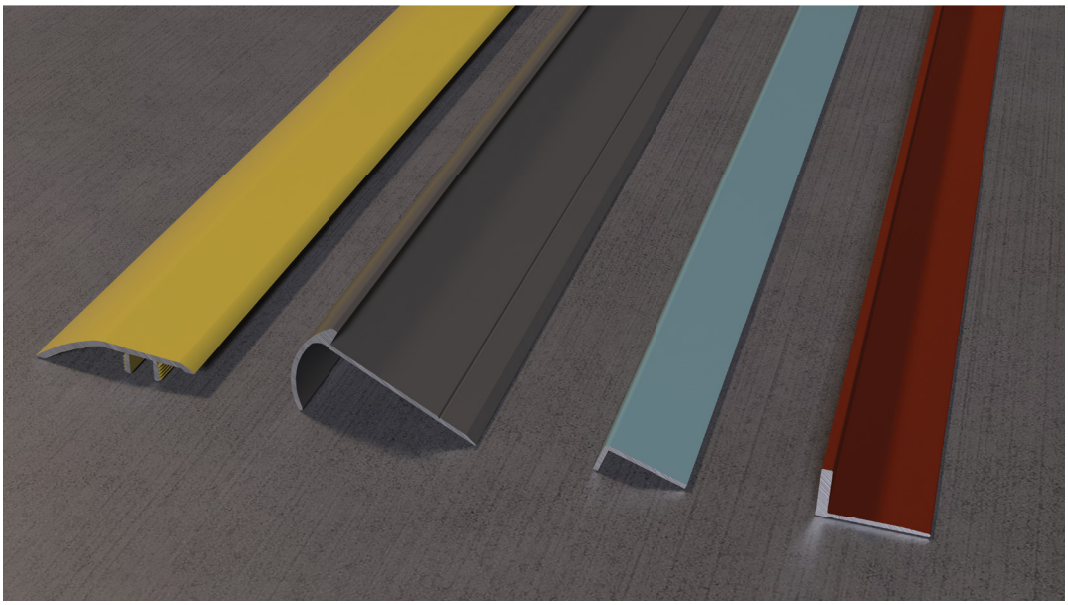
Expanding our range of special finishes, CAT offers profiles in a powder coat finish.
This option is available, subject to minimum order quantities based on colour specifications.

Features and Benefits:

- Powder coat is a type of coating applied as a free-flowing, dry powder, typically electrostatically, and then cured under heat to form a tough, durable 'skin' that outperforms conventional paint.
- Our powder coat finishes adhere to ISO 9001 and are 60 microns in thickness.
- Although perimeter trims are most commonly requested to be supplied powder coated, we offer stair nosings, angles and other floor trims in powder coat finishes.
- A large number of RAL colour options are available to colour match across floor trims within projects, and to suit all application styles.

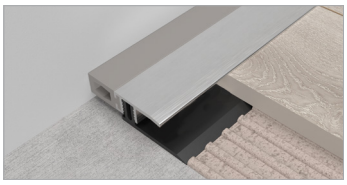
The below swatches show some of our popular RAL powder coat finishes. Contact our sales team to discuss your chosen RAL colour or to explore available colour options from our range.

RAL 1018 Zinc Yellow	RAL 3003 Ruby Red	RAL 5000 Violet Blue	RAL 5020 Ocean Blue	RAL 6008 Brown Green
RAL 6027 Light Green	RAL 7016 Anthracite Grey	RAL 7021 Black Grey	RAL 7002 Light Grey	RAL 8025 Pale Brown



Please note, when selecting powder coat finishes, it's important to assess the project and the installation environment.

CAT advises against using powder coating on floor profiles in areas with high foot traffic, as it's better suited for low footfall environments.



VERSATILE height adjustable system

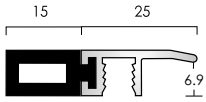
KLIKS® & KLIKS SLIM®
Perimeter Floor Trims

Designed to enhance the appearance of the floor and to allow for expansion with timber floor installations.

Suitable for timber and ceramic floors.

KLIKS SLIM END STOP
with expansion/compression feature

Aluminium/TPE



Expansion medium colours available:

Black Grey

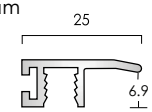
KLIKS SLIM END STOP

Finishes Available	Stock Length	Length/ Tube	£ p / Length	£ p / Tube
KKSL24ES12				
Polished Aluminium	2.715m	6	87.61	525.66
KKSL24ES13				
Satin Aluminium	2.715m	6	87.61	525.66

Install with KLIKS SLIM Bases: uPVC - KKSBP9.5, KKSBP12, KKSBP15, KKSBP20. See page 55.

KLIKS SLIM END STOP
without expansion/compression feature

Aluminium

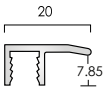


KLIKS SLIM END STOP

Finishes Available	Stock Length	Length/ Tube	£ p / Length	£ p / Tube
KKSL2412				
Polished Aluminium	2.715m	6	37.45	224.70
KKSL2413				
Satin Aluminium	2.715m	6	37.45	224.70

Install with KLIKS SLIM Bases: uPVC - KKSBP9.5, KKSBP12, KKSBP15, KKSBP20. See page 55.

KLIKS SLIM END STOP
Aluminium

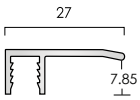


KLIKS SLIM END STOP

Finishes Available	Stock Length	Length/ Tube	£ p / Length	£ p / Tube
KKSL121				
Polished Aluminium	2.715m	6	30.14	180.84
KKSL131				
Satin Aluminium	2.715m	6	30.14	180.84

Install with KLIKS SLIM Bases: uPVC - KKSBP9.5, KKSBP12, KKSBP15, KKSBP20. See page 55.

KLIKS SLIM LONG END STOP
Aluminium

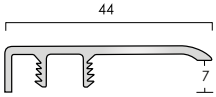


KLIKS SLIM LONG END STOP

Finishes Available	Stock Length	Length/ Tube	£ p / Length	£ p / Tube
KKSL2712				
Polished Aluminium	2.715m	6	31.87	191.22
KKSL2713				
Satin Aluminium	2.715m	6	31.87	191.22

Install with KLIKS SLIM Bases: uPVC - KKSBP9.5, KKSBP12, KKSBP15, KKSBP20. See page 55.

KLIKS END STOP
Aluminium

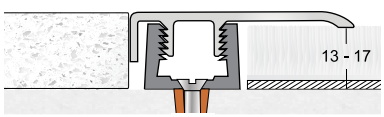


KLIKS END STOP

Finishes Available	Stock Length	Length/ Tube	£ p / Length	£ p / Tube
KK121				
Polished Aluminium	2.715m	6	37.45	224.70
KK131				
Satin Aluminium	2.715m	6	37.45	224.70

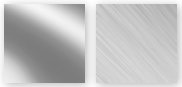
Install with KLIKS Bases: uPVC - KB1, KB2, KB3. See page 53.

Example application:



KLIKS End Stop with KB2 uPVC Base

Finishes



Polished Aluminium | Satin Aluminium

TSO Powder Coat Finishes

Powder coat finishes are available subject to minimum order quantities and colour specification.



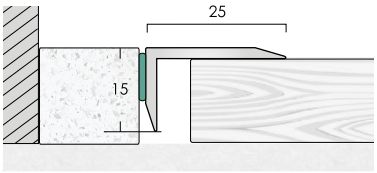
Samples Available

Fixings not supplied

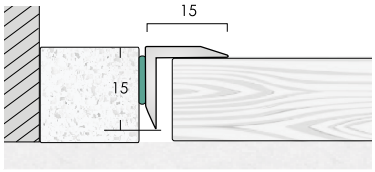


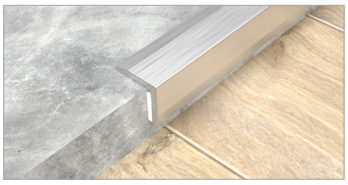
PERIMETER TRIMS

PTA 25/15 OSF

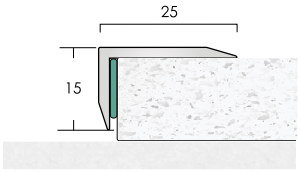


PTA 15/15 OSF

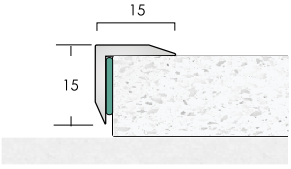




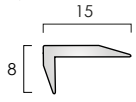
PTA 25/15 ISF



PTA 15/15 ISF



PTA 15/8



Finishes



Mill Aluminium | Polished Aluminium | Satin Aluminium

Aluminium Perimeter Trims

Supplied undrilled with **STICK FIX®** tape pre-applied. Designed to enhance the appearance of the floor and to allow for expansion with timber floor installations.

Suitable for timber and stone floors.

Profiles are made in 2.0mm gauge.

PTA 25/15 OSF

Finishes Available	Stock Length	Length/ Tube	£ p / Length	£ p / Tube
Mill Aluminium	2.715m	6	26.13	156.78
Polished Aluminium	2.715m	6	28.69	172.14
Satin Aluminium	2.715m	6	28.69	172.14

PTA 15/15 OSF

Finishes Available	Stock Length	Length/ Tube	£ p / Length	£ p / Tube
Mill Aluminium	2.715m	6	26.13	156.78
Polished Aluminium	2.715m	6	28.69	172.14
Satin Aluminium	2.715m	6	28.69	172.14

Floor Edging Trims

Aluminium Perimeter Floor Trims can also be used as Floor Edging Trims. For this purpose, the **STICK FIX®** tape is pre-affixed to the internal face of the vertical, as shown below.

Please note, PTA15/8 profile is suitable for adhesive fixing only.

Profiles are made in 2.0mm gauge.

PTA 25/15 ISF

Finishes Available	Stock Length	Length/ Tube	£ p / Length	£ p / Tube
Mill Aluminium	2.715m	6	26.13	156.78
Polished Aluminium	2.715m	6	28.69	172.14
Satin Aluminium	2.715m	6	28.69	172.14

PTA 15/15 ISF

Finishes Available	Stock Length	Length/ Tube	£ p / Length	£ p / Tube
Mill Aluminium	2.715m	6	26.13	156.78
Polished Aluminium	2.715m	6	28.69	172.14
Satin Aluminium	2.715m	6	28.69	172.14

PTA 15/8

Finishes Available	Stock Length	Length/ Tube	£ p / Length	£ p / Tube
Mill Aluminium	3.000m	6	37.65	225.90
Satin Aluminium	3.000m	6	40.20	241.20

Please note that the finishes are to the top, visible edge only.
Where the finish is also required on another facet of the profile, please consult with the sales office.

TSO Powder Coat Finishes

Powder coat finishes are available subject to minimum order quantities and colour specification.



Samples Available

Fixings not supplied



Screw size: size 6

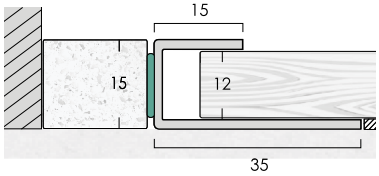
TIMBERLINE®
Aluminium Perimeter Floor Trims

Designed to enhance the appearance of the floor and to allow for expansion with timber floor installations. Suitable for timber and ceramic floors.

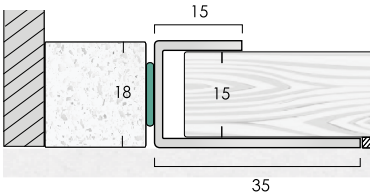
Other sizes available to special order. TSO

Profiles are made in 1.5mm gauge.

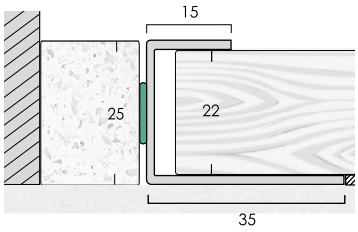
TIMBERLINE 1/12A SF



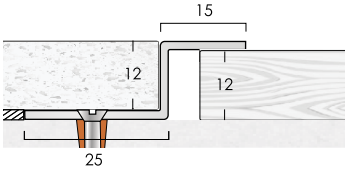
TIMBERLINE 1/15A SF



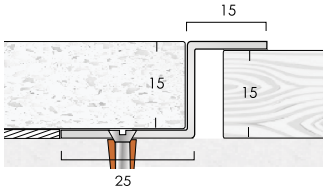
TIMBERLINE 1/22A SF



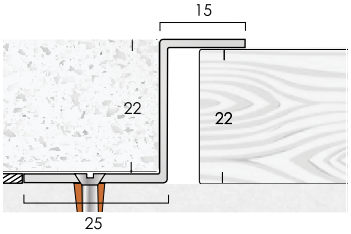
TIMBERLINE 2/12A



TIMBERLINE 2/15A



TIMBERLINE 2/22A



STICK FIX®

TIMBERLINE 1/12A SF

Finish Available	Stock Length	Length/ Tube	£ p / Length	£ p / Tube
Satin Aluminium	2.500m	6	29.27	175.62

STICK FIX®

TIMBERLINE 1/15A SF

Finish Available	Stock Length	Length/ Tube	£ p / Length	£ p / Tube
Satin Aluminium	2.500m	6	30.16	180.96

STICK FIX®

TIMBERLINE 1/22A SF

Finish Available	Stock Length	Length/ Tube	£ p / Length	£ p / Tube
Satin Aluminium	2.500m	6	31.65	189.90

TIMBERLINE 2/12A

Finish Available	Stock Length	Length/ Tube	£ p / Length	£ p / Tube
Satin Aluminium	2.500m	6	29.27	175.62

TIMBERLINE 2/15A

Finish Available	Stock Length	Length/ Tube	£ p / Length	£ p / Tube
Satin Aluminium	2.500m	6	30.16	180.96

TIMBERLINE 2/22A

Finish Available	Stock Length	Length/ Tube	£ p / Length	£ p / Tube
Satin Aluminium	2.500m	6	31.65	189.90

Finish

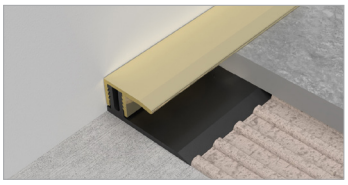


Satin Aluminium



Samples Available

Fixings not supplied



VERSATILE height adjustable system

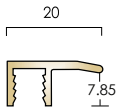
KLIKS® & KLIKS SLIM® Perimeter Floor Trims TSO

Designed to enhance the appearance of the floor and to allow for expansion with timber floor installations.

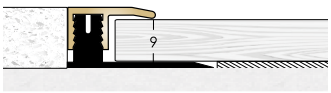
Suitable for timber and ceramic floors.

KLIKS SLIM END STOP

Solid Brass



Example application:



KLIKS SLIM End Stop with KKSBP12 uPVC Base

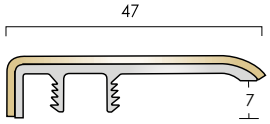
KLIKS SLIM END STOP

Finishes Available	Stock Length	Length/ Tube	£ p / Length	£ p / Tube
KKSL1				
Polished Brass	2.715m	6	79.61	477.66
KKSL101				
Satin Brass	2.715m	6	79.61	477.66
KKSL210				
Antique Brass	2.715m	6	85.47	512.82
KKSL211				
Antique Bronze	2.715m	6	85.47	512.82

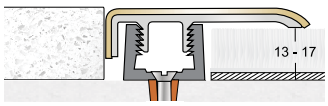
Install with KLIKS SLIM Bases: uPVC - KKSBP9.5, KKSBP12, KKSBP15, & KKSBP20. See page 55.

KLIKS END STOP

Aluminium With Brass Cover



Example application:



KLIKS End Stop with KB1 uPVC Base

KLIKS END STOP

Finishes Available	Stock Length	Length/ Tube	£ p / Length	£ p / Tube
KK1				
Polished Brass	2.000m	6	50.17	301.02
KK101				
Satin Brass	2.000m	6	50.17	301.02
KK210				
Antique Brass	2.000m	6	51.36	308.16
KK211				
Antique Bronze	2.000m	6	51.36	308.16

Install with KLIKS Bases: uPVC - KB1, KB2, KB3. See page 53.

Finishes



Polished Brass | Satin Brass | Antique Brass | Antique Bronze



Samples Available

Fixings not supplied



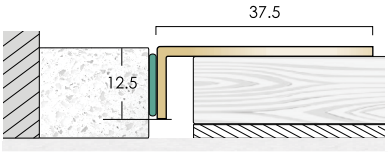
Solid Brass Perimeter Trims TSO

Supplied undrilled with **STICK FIX®** tape pre-applied. Designed to enhance the appearance of the floor and to allow for expansion with timber floor installations.

Suitable for timber and stone floors.

Profiles are made in 1.5mm gauge.

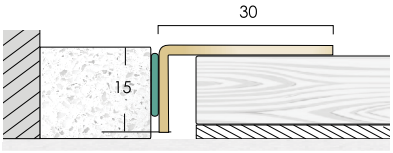
BME OSF



BME OSF

Finishes Available	Stock Length	Length/ Tube	£ p / Length	£ p / Tube
Polished Brass	2.000m	6	64.02	384.12
Satin Brass	2.000m	6	64.02	384.12
Antique Brass	2.000m	6	67.00	402.00
Antique Bronze	2.000m	6	67.00	402.00

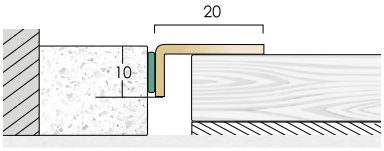
BA30/15 OSF



BA30/15 OSF

Finishes Available	Stock Length	Length/ Tube	£ p / Length	£ p / Tube
Polished Brass	2.000m	6	60.87	365.22
Satin Brass	2.000m	6	60.87	365.22
Antique Brass	2.000m	6	63.89	383.34
Antique Bronze	2.000m	6	63.89	383.34

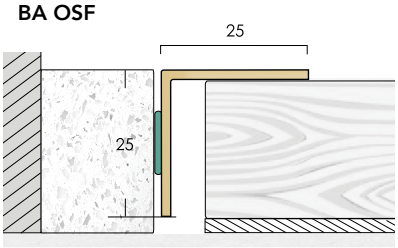
BA20/10 OSF



BA20/10 OSF

Finishes Available	Stock Length	Length/ Tube	£ p / Length	£ p / Tube
Polished Brass	2.000m	6	47.00	282.00
Satin Brass	2.000m	6	47.00	282.00
Antique Brass	2.000m	6	50.00	300.00
Antique Bronze	2.000m	6	50.00	300.00

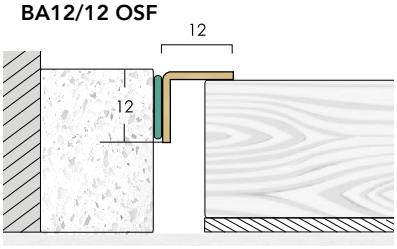
BA OSF



BA OSF

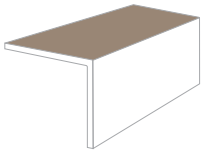
Finishes Available	Stock Length	Length/ Tube	£ p / Length	£ p / Tube
Polished Brass	2.000m	6	64.02	384.12
Satin Brass	2.000m	6	64.02	384.12
Antique Brass	2.000m	6	67.00	402.00
Antique Bronze	2.000m	6	67.00	402.00

BA12/12 OSF



BA12/12 OSF

Finishes Available	Stock Length	Length/ Tube	£ p / Length	£ p / Tube
Polished Brass	2.000m	6	33.44	200.64
Satin Brass	2.000m	6	33.44	200.64
Antique Brass	2.000m	6	35.66	213.96
Antique Bronze	2.000m	6	35.66	213.96



Please note that Antique finishes are to the top visible edge only on all profiles. Where the finish is also required on another facet of the profile, please consult with the sales office.

Finishes

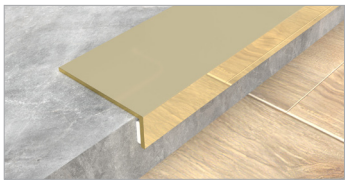


Polished Brass | Satin Brass | Antique Brass | Antique Bronze



Samples Available

Fixings not supplied



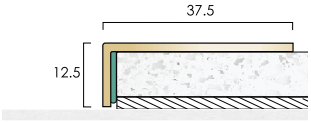
Solid Brass Floor Edging Trims TSO

Supplied undrilled with **STICK FIX®** tape pre-applied.
Brass Perimeter Floor Trims can also be used as Floor Edging Trims.

For this purpose, the **STICK FIX®** tape is pre-affixed to the internal face of the vertical, as shown below.

Profiles are made in 1.5mm gauge.

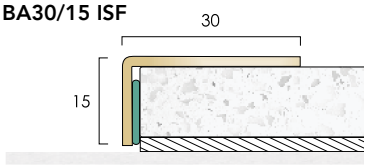
BME ISF



BME ISF

Finishes Available	Stock Length	Length/ Tube	£ p / Length	£ p / Tube
Polished Brass	2.000m	6	64.02	384.12
Satin Brass	2.000m	6	64.02	384.12
Antique Brass	2.000m	6	67.00	402.00
Antique Bronze	2.000m	6	67.00	402.00

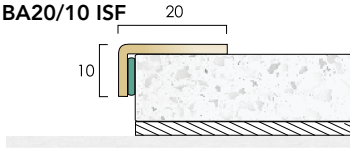
BA30/15 ISF



BA30/15 ISF

Finishes Available	Stock Length	Length/ Tube	£ p / Length	£ p / Tube
Polished Brass	2.000m	6	60.87	365.22
Satin Brass	2.000m	6	60.87	365.22
Antique Brass	2.000m	6	63.89	383.34
Antique Bronze	2.000m	6	63.89	383.34

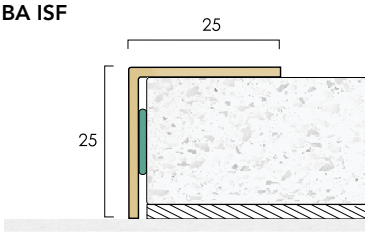
BA20/10 ISF



BA20/10 ISF

Finishes Available	Stock Length	Length/ Tube	£ p / Length	£ p / Tube
Polished Brass	2.000m	6	47.00	282.00
Satin Brass	2.000m	6	47.00	282.00
Antique Brass	2.000m	6	50.00	300.00
Antique Bronze	2.000m	6	50.00	300.00

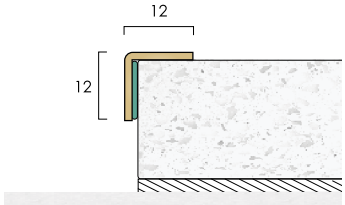
BA ISF



BA ISF

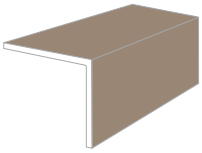
Finishes Available	Stock Length	Length/ Tube	£ p / Length	£ p / Tube
Polished Brass	2.000m	6	64.02	384.12
Satin Brass	2.000m	6	64.02	384.12
Antique Brass	2.000m	6	67.00	402.00
Antique Bronze	2.000m	6	67.00	402.00

BA12/12 ISF



BA12/12 ISF

Finishes Available	Stock Length	Length/ Tube	£ p / Length	£ p / Tube
Polished Brass	2.000m	6	33.44	200.64
Satin Brass	2.000m	6	33.44	200.64
Antique Brass	2.000m	6	35.66	213.96
Antique Bronze	2.000m	6	35.66	213.96



Please note that Antique finishes are to the visible edge only on all profiles. Where the finish is also required on another facet of the profile, please consult with the sales office.

Finishes



Polished Brass | Satin Brass | Antique Brass | Antique Bronze



Samples Available

Fixings not supplied

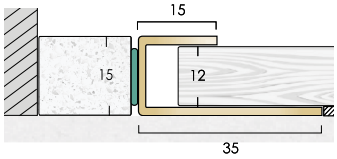


Screw size: size 6

TIMBERLINE®
Brass Perimeter Trims

Designed to enhance the appearance of the floor and to allow for expansion with timber floor installations.
Suitable for timber and ceramic floors.
Other sizes available to special order. TSO
Profiles are made in 1.5mm gauge.

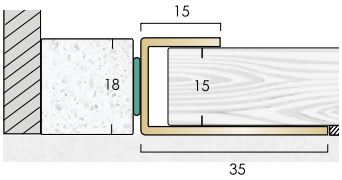
TIMBERLINE 1/12B SF



STICK FIX® **TIMBERLINE 1/12B SF**

Finishes Available		Stock Length	Length/ Tube	£ p / Length	£ p / Tube
Polished Brass		2.000m	6	74.71	448.26
Satin Brass	TSO	2.000m	6	74.71	448.26
Antique Brass	TSO	2.000m	6	77.35	464.10
Antique Bronze	TSO	2.000m	6	77.35	464.10

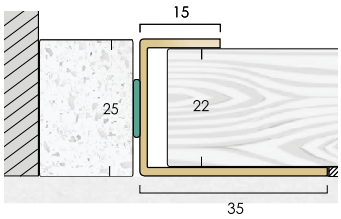
TIMBERLINE 1/15B SF



STICK FIX® **TIMBERLINE 1/15B SF**

Finishes Available		Stock Length	Length/ Tube	£ p / Length	£ p / Tube
Polished Brass		2.000m	6	75.45	452.70
Satin Brass	TSO	2.000m	6	75.45	452.70
Antique Brass	TSO	2.000m	6	78.12	468.72
Antique Bronze	TSO	2.000m	6	78.12	468.72

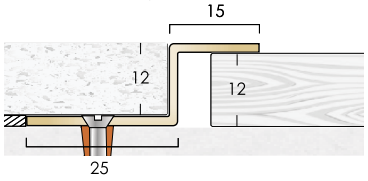
TIMBERLINE 1/22B SF



STICK FIX® **TIMBERLINE 1/22B SF**

Finishes Available		Stock Length	Length/ Tube	£ p / Length	£ p / Tube
Polished Brass		2.000m	6	81.77	490.62
Satin Brass	TSO	2.000m	6	81.77	490.62
Antique Brass	TSO	2.000m	6	84.43	506.58
Antique Bronze	TSO	2.000m	6	84.43	506.58

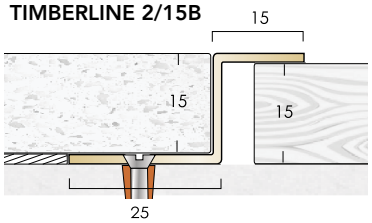
TIMBERLINE 2/12B



TIMBERLINE 2/12B

Finishes Available		Stock Length	Length/ Tube	£ p / Length	£ p / Tube
Polished Brass		2.000m	6	74.71	448.26
Satin Brass	TSO	2.000m	6	74.71	448.26
Antique Brass	TSO	2.000m	6	77.35	464.10
Antique Bronze	TSO	2.000m	6	77.35	464.10

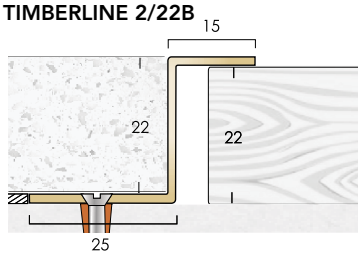
TIMBERLINE 2/15B



TIMBERLINE 2/15B

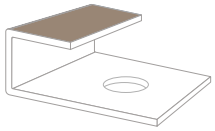
Finishes Available		Stock Length	Length/ Tube	£ p / Length	£ p / Tube
Polished Brass		2.000m	6	75.45	452.70
Satin Brass	TSO	2.000m	6	75.45	452.70
Antique Brass	TSO	2.000m	6	78.12	468.72
Antique Bronze	TSO	2.000m	6	78.12	468.72

TIMBERLINE 2/22B



TIMBERLINE 2/22B

Finishes Available		Stock Length	Length/ Tube	£ p / Length	£ p / Tube
Polished Brass		2.000m	6	81.77	490.62
Satin Brass	TSO	2.000m	6	81.77	490.62
Antique Brass	TSO	2.000m	6	84.43	506.58
Antique Bronze	TSO	2.000m	6	84.43	506.58



Visible Top edge finish

Please note that Antique finishes are to the top visible edge only. Where the finish is also required on another facet of the profile, please consult with the sales office.



Samples Available

Fixings not supplied

Finishes



Polished Brass | Satin Brass | Antique Brass | Antique Bronze



Stainless Steel Perimeter Floor Trims

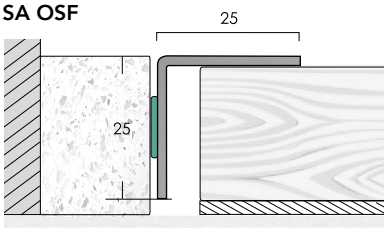
Supplied undrilled with **STICK FIX®** tape pre-applied. Designed to enhance the appearance of the floor and to allow for expansion with timber floor installations.

Suitable for timber and stone floors.

Other sizes available to special order. TSO

Profiles are made in 1.5mm gauge.

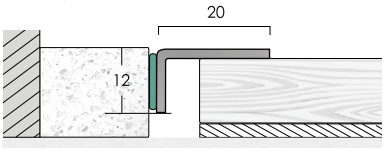
SA OSF



SA OSF

Finishes Available	Stock Length	Length/ Tube	£ p / Length	£ p / Tube
Bright Stainless Steel	2.000m	6	44.96	269.76
Brushed Stainless Steel	2.000m	6	44.96	269.76

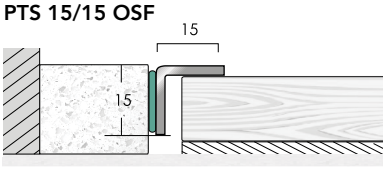
SA 20/12 OSF



SA 20/12 OSF

Finishes Available	Stock Length	Length/ Tube	£ p / Length	£ p / Tube
Bright Stainless Steel	2.000m	6	35.20	211.20
Brushed Stainless Steel	2.000m	6	35.20	211.20

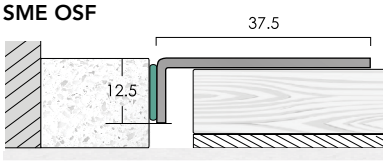
PTS 15/15 OSF



PTS 15/15 OSF

Finishes Available	Stock Length	Length/ Tube	£ p / Length	£ p / Tube
Bright Stainless Steel	2.000m	6	35.20	211.20
Brushed Stainless Steel	2.000m	6	35.20	211.20

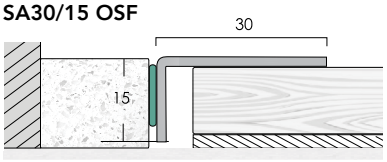
SME OSF



SME OSF

Finishes Available	Stock Length	Length/ Tube	£ p / Length	£ p / Tube
Bright Stainless Steel	2.000m	6	44.96	269.76
Brushed Stainless Steel	2.000m	6	44.96	269.76

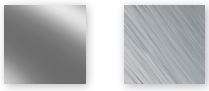
SA30/15 OSF



SA30/15 OSF

Finishes Available	Stock Length	Length/ Tube	£ p / Length	£ p / Tube
Bright Stainless Steel	2.000m	6	41.62	249.72
Brushed Stainless Steel	2.000m	6	41.62	249.72

Finishes

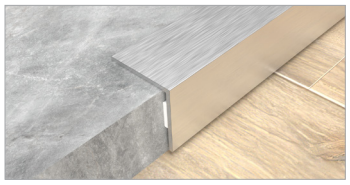


Bright Stainless Steel | Brushed Stainless Steel



Samples Available

Fixings not supplied



Stainless Steel Floor Edging Trims

Supplied undrilled with **STICK FIX®** tape pre-applied.

Stainless Steel Perimeter Floor Trims can also be used as Floor Edging Trims.

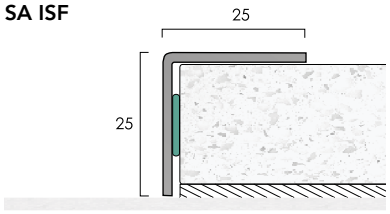
For this purpose, the **STICK FIX®** tape is pre-affixed to the internal face of the vertical, as shown below.

Suitable for timber and stone floors.

Other sizes available to special order. TSO

Profiles are made in 1.5mm gauge.

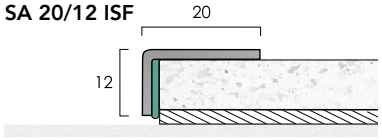
SA ISF



SA ISF

Finishes Available	Stock Length	Length/ Tube	£ p / Length	£ p / Tube
Bright Stainless Steel	2.000m	6	44.96	269.76
Brushed Stainless Steel	2.000m	6	44.96	269.76

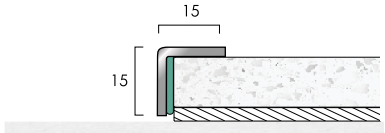
SA 20/12 ISF



SA 20/12 ISF

Finishes Available	Stock Length	Length/ Tube	£ p / Length	£ p / Tube
Bright Stainless Steel	2.000m	6	35.20	211.20
Brushed Stainless Steel	2.000m	6	35.20	211.20

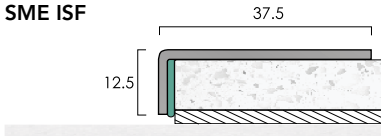
PTS 15/15 ISF



PTS 15/15 ISF

Finishes Available	Stock Length	Length/ Tube	£ p / Length	£ p / Tube
Bright Stainless Steel	2.000m	6	35.20	211.20
Brushed Stainless Steel	2.000m	6	35.20	211.20

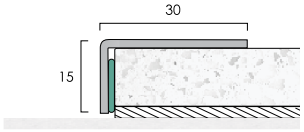
SME ISF



SME ISF

Finishes Available	Stock Length	Length/ Tube	£ p / Length	£ p / Tube
Bright Stainless Steel	2.000m	6	44.96	269.76
Brushed Stainless Steel	2.000m	6	44.96	269.76

SA30/15 ISF



SA30/15 ISF

Finishes Available	Stock Length	Length/ Tube	£ p / Length	£ p / Tube
Bright Stainless Steel	2.000m	6	41.62	249.72
Brushed Stainless Steel	2.000m	6	41.62	249.72

Finishes



Bright Stainless Steel

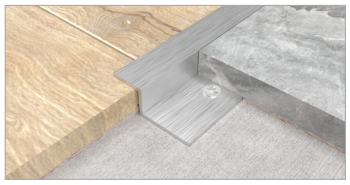


Brushed Stainless Steel



Samples Available

Fixings not supplied

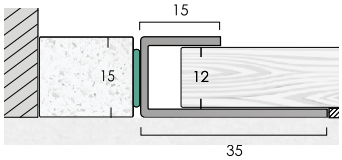


Screw size: size 6

TIMBERLINE®
Stainless Steel Perimeter Trims

Designed to enhance the appearance of the floor and to allow for expansion with timber floor installations.
Suitable for timber and ceramic floors.
Other sizes available to special order. TSO
Profiles are made in 1.5mm gauge.

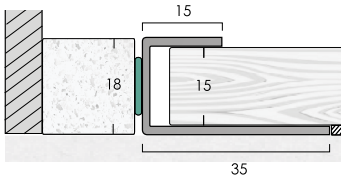
TIMBERLINE 1/12S SF



STICK FIX® **TIMBERLINE 1/12S SF**

Finishes Available	Stock Length	Length/ Tube	£ p / Length	£ p / Tube
Bright Stainless Steel	2.000m	6	71.44	428.64
Brushed Stainless Steel	2.000m	6	71.44	428.64

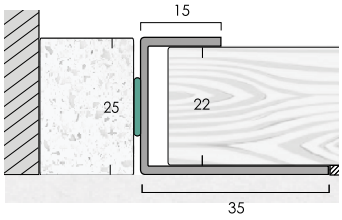
TIMBERLINE 1/15S SF



STICK FIX® **TIMBERLINE 1/15S SF**

Finishes Available	Stock Length	Length/ Tube	£ p / Length	£ p / Tube
Bright Stainless Steel	2.000m	6	72.96	437.76
Brushed Stainless Steel	2.000m	6	72.96	437.76

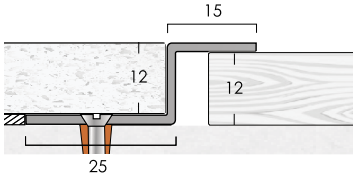
TIMBERLINE 1/22S SF



STICK FIX® **TIMBERLINE 1/22S SF**

Finishes Available	Stock Length	Length/ Tube	£ p / Length	£ p / Tube
Bright Stainless Steel	2.000m	6	78.51	471.06
Brushed Stainless Steel	2.000m	6	78.51	471.06

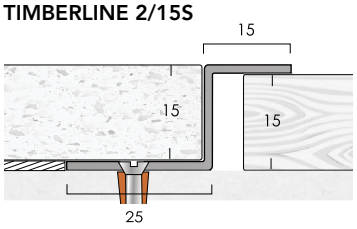
TIMBERLINE 2/12S



TIMBERLINE 2/12S

Finishes Available	Stock Length	Length/ Tube	£ p / Length	£ p / Tube
Bright Stainless Steel	2.000m	6	71.44	428.64
Brushed Stainless Steel	2.000m	6	71.44	428.64

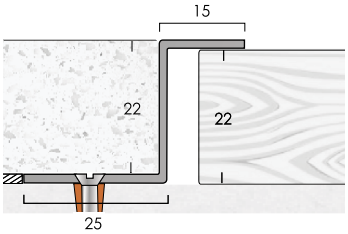
TIMBERLINE 2/15S



TIMBERLINE 2/15S

Finishes Available	Stock Length	Length/ Tube	£ p / Length	£ p / Tube
Bright Stainless Steel	2.000m	6	72.96	437.76
Brushed Stainless Steel	2.000m	6	72.96	437.76

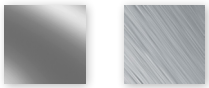
TIMBERLINE 2/22S



TIMBERLINE 2/22S

Finishes Available	Stock Length	Length/ Tube	£ p / Length	£ p / Tube
Bright Stainless Steel	2.000m	6	78.51	471.06
Brushed Stainless Steel	2.000m	6	78.51	471.06

Finishes



Bright Stainless Steel | Brushed Stainless Steel



Samples Available

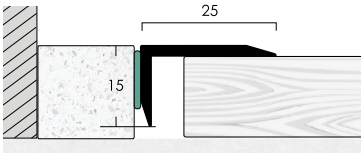
Fixings not supplied



uPVC Perimeter Trims

Supplied undrilled with **STICK FIX®** tape pre-applied. Designed to enhance the appearance of the floor and to allow for expansion with timber floor installations.
Suitable for timber and stone floors.
Profiles are made in 2.0mm gauge.

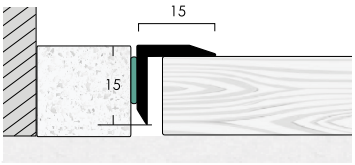
PTP 25/15 OSF



PTP 25/15 OSF

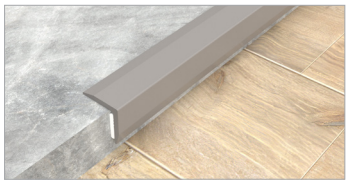
Colours Available	Stock Length	Length/ Tube	£ p / Length	£ p / Tube
Black	2.715m	6	21.28	127.68
Light Grey	2.715m	6	21.28	127.68
White	2.715m	6	21.28	127.68

PTP 15/15 OSF



PTP 15/15 OSF

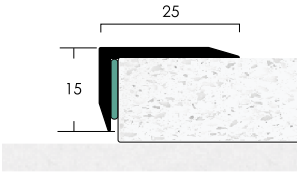
Colours Available	Stock Length	Length/ Tube	£ p / Length	£ p / Tube
Black	2.715m	6	21.28	127.68
Light Grey	2.715m	6	21.28	127.68
White	2.715m	6	21.28	127.68



uPVC Floor Edging Trims

uPVC Perimeter Floor Trims can also be used as Floor Edging Trims.
For this purpose, the **STICK FIX®** tape is pre-affixed to the internal face of the vertical, as shown below.
Profiles are made in 2.0mm gauge.

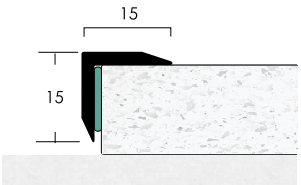
PTP 25/15 ISF



PTP 25/15 ISF

Colours Available	Stock Length	Length/ Tube	£ p / Length	£ p / Tube
Black	2.715m	6	21.28	127.68
Light Grey	2.715m	6	21.28	127.68
White	2.715m	6	21.28	127.68

PTP 15/15 ISF



PTP 15/15 ISF

Colours Available	Stock Length	Length/ Tube	£ p / Length	£ p / Tube
Black	2.715m	6	21.28	127.68
Light Grey	2.715m	6	21.28	127.68
White	2.715m	6	21.28	127.68

Colours

Black | Light Grey | White

TSO Special Colours

Special colours are available subject to minimum order quantities and colour specification.



Samples Available

Fixings not supplied

Metal Inlay Strips

Aluminium, Brass & Stainless Steel





Floor Inlay Feature

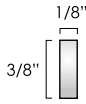
Floor & Wall Metal Inlay Strips Aluminium & Stainless Steel

Typical Installation: To create designs and patterns on floors and walls. Tolerance allowance should always be made when rebating to allow for any variation in size.

ALUMINIUM

FPA 10X3

(Imperial sizes)



Metric (mm): 9.5 x 3.2

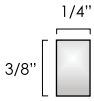
FPA 10X3

Finishes Available		Stock Length	Length/ Tube	£ p / Length	£ p / Tube
Mill Aluminium		2.500m	6	19.50	117.00
*Polished Aluminium	TSO	2.500m	6	21.97	131.82
Satin Aluminium	TSO	2.500m	6	21.62	129.72

*minimum quantity 50 lengths.

FPA 10X6

Also available 16 x 6 to special order



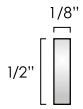
Metric (mm): 9.5 x 6.4

FPA 10X6

Finishes Available		Stock Length	Length/ Tube	£ p / Length	£ p / Tube
Mill Aluminium		2.500m	6	21.69	130.14
*Polished Aluminium	TSO	2.500m	6	24.19	145.14
Satin Aluminium	TSO	2.500m	6	23.84	143.04

*minimum quantity 50 lengths.

FPA 12X3



Metric (mm): 12.7 x 3.2

FPA 12X3

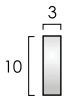
Finishes Available		Stock Length	Length/ Tube	£ p / Length	£ p / Tube
Mill Aluminium		2.500m	6	20.09	120.54
*Polished Aluminium	TSO	2.500m	6	22.56	135.36
Satin Aluminium	TSO	2.500m	6	22.21	133.26

*minimum quantity 50 lengths.

STAINLESS STEEL

FPSS 10X3

(Metric sizes)

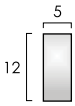


FPSS 10X3

Finish Available	Stock Length	Length/ Tube	£ p / Length	£ p / Tube
Mill Stainless Steel	2.000m	6	26.55	159.30

FPSS 12X5

Also available 5 x 5 to special order



FPSS 12X5

Finish Available	Stock Length	Length/ Tube	£ p / Length	£ p / Tube
Mill Stainless Steel	2.000m	6	26.80	160.80



Visible finish

Please note that the finishes are to the top edge only, except Mill finish. Where the finish is also required on another aspect of the profile, please consult with the sales office.

Aluminium Finishes



Mill Aluminium | Polished Aluminium | Satin Aluminium

Stainless Steel Finish



Mill Stainless Steel



Samples Available

Fixings not supplied



Floor Inlay Feature

Floor & Wall Metal Inlay Strips

Aluminium TSO

Typical Installation: To create designs and patterns on floors and walls. Tolerance allowance should always be made when rebating to allow for any variation in size.

Other sizes are available to special order, please see our website or contact our sales team for more information.

Anodised finishes Bronze, Light Bronze and Black Anodised are suitable for installations with low to medium traffic volumes. Heavy foot traffic and impact damage can wear through the finishes to reveal the natural aluminium colour beneath.

ALUMINIUM (Metric sizes)

FPA 4.5X3



FPA 4.5X3				
Finish Available	Stock Length	Length/Tube	£p/Length	£p/Tube
Mill Aluminium	2.715m	6	22.07	132.43
Black Anodised	2.715m	6	30.46	182.76
Bronze	2.715m	6	30.46	182.76
Light Bronze	2.715m	6	30.46	182.76

FPA 6.5X3



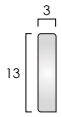
FPA 6.5X3				
Finish Available	Stock Length	Length/Tube	£p/Length	£p/Tube
Mill Aluminium	2.715m	6	22.46	134.76
Bronze	2.715m	6	31.57	189.42
Light Bronze	2.715m	6	31.57	189.42
Black Anodised	2.715m	6	31.57	189.42

FPA 9X3



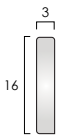
FPA 9X3				
Finish Available	Stock Length	Length/Tube	£p/Length	£p/Tube
Bronze	2.715m	6	32.03	192.18
Light Bronze	2.715m	6	32.03	192.18
Black Anodised	2.715m	6	32.03	192.18

FPA 13X3



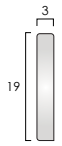
FPA 13X3				
Finish Available	Stock Length	Length/Tube	£p/Length	£p/Tube
Bronze	2.715m	6	33.60	201.60
Light Bronze	2.715m	6	33.60	201.60
Black Anodised	2.715m	6	33.60	201.60

FPA 16X3



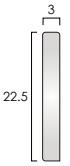
FPA 16X3				
Finish Available	Stock Length	Length/Tube	£p/Length	£p/Tube
Mill Aluminium	2.715m	6	26.16	156.93
Satin Aluminium	2.715m	6	31.42	188.50
Polished Aluminium	2.715m	6	33.50	200.97
Bronze	2.715m	6	35.40	212.40
Light Bronze	2.715m	6	35.40	212.40
Black Anodised	2.715m	6	35.40	212.40

FPA 19X3



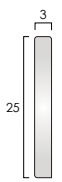
FPA 19X3				
Finish Available	Stock Length	Length/Tube	£p/Length	£p/Tube
Mill Aluminium	2.715m	6	27.15	162.92
Satin Aluminium	2.715m	6	33.26	199.58
Polished Aluminium	2.715m	6	35.65	213.89

FPA 22.5X3

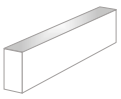


FPA 22.5X3				
Finish Available	Stock Length	Length/Tube	£p/Length	£p/Tube
Mill Aluminium	2.715m	6	28.68	172.05
Satin Aluminium	2.715m	6	34.27	205.63
Polished Aluminium	2.715m	6	38.69	232.16

FPA 25X3

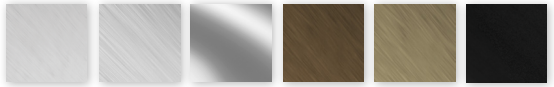


FPA 25X3				
Finish Available	Stock Length	Length/Tube	£p/Length	£p/Tube
Mill Aluminium	2.715m	6	31.72	190.32
Satin Aluminium	2.715m	6	37.50	224.97
Polished Aluminium	2.715m	6	40.59	243.56



Please note that Satin and Polished Aluminium finishes are only applied on the top visible edge. Where the finish is also required on another aspect of the profile, please consult with the sales office.

Finishes



Mill Aluminium | Satin Aluminium | Polished Aluminium | Bronze | Light Bronze | Black Anodised



Our anodised FPA profiles have exposed aluminium ends and are only suitable for installations where the ends are not visible.



Samples Available

Fixings not supplied



Floor Inlay Feature

Floor & Wall Metal Inlay Strips
Brass

Typical Installation: To create designs and patterns on floors and walls. Tolerance allowance should always be made when rebating to allow for any variation in size.

Other sizes are available to special order, please see our website or contact our sales team for more information.

Also available cut to size, please contact our sales office for pricing.

(Metric sizes)

FPB 6X3
Also available 5 x 5 to special order



FPB 6X3

Finish Available		Stock Length	Length/ Tube	£ p / Length	£ p / Tube
Mill Brass		2.000m	6	21.36	128.16
		3.000m	6	31.98	191.88

FPB 10X3



FPB 10X3

Finishes Available		Stock Length	Length/ Tube	£ p / Length	£ p / Tube
Mill Brass		2.000m	6	31.91	191.46
		3.000m	6	47.75	286.50
*Polished Brass	TSO	2.000m	6	34.42	206.52
	TSO	3.000m	6	51.63	309.78
Satin Brass	TSO	2.000m	6	34.05	204.30
	TSO	3.000m	6	51.09	306.54
Antique Brass	TSO	2.000m	6	34.62	207.72
	TSO	3.000m	6	51.93	311.58
Antique Bronze	TSO	2.000m	6	34.62	207.72
	TSO	3.000m	6	51.93	311.58

*minimum quantity 50 lengths.

FPB 10X6
Also available 6 x 6 to special order

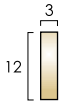


FPB 10X6

Finishes Available		Stock Length	Length/ Tube	£ p / Length	£ p / Tube
Mill Brass		2.000m	6	40.04	240.24
		3.000m	6	60.05	360.30
*Polished Brass	TSO	2.000m	6	42.51	255.06
	TSO	3.000m	6	63.77	382.62
Satin Brass	TSO	2.000m	6	42.15	252.90
	TSO	3.000m	6	63.23	379.38
Antique Brass	TSO	2.000m	6	42.72	256.32
	TSO	3.000m	6	64.09	384.54
Antique Bronze	TSO	2.000m	6	42.72	256.32
	TSO	3.000m	6	64.09	384.54

*minimum quantity 50 lengths.

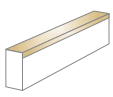
FPB 12X3



FPB 12X3

Finishes Available		Stock Length	Length/ Tube	£ p / Length	£ p / Tube
Mill Brass		2.000m	6	35.42	212.52
		3.000m	6	53.12	318.72
*Polished Brass	TSO	2.000m	6	37.88	227.28
	TSO	3.000m	6	56.84	341.04
Satin Brass	TSO	2.000m	6	37.52	225.12
	TSO	3.000m	6	56.28	337.68
Antique Brass	TSO	2.000m	6	38.12	228.72
	TSO	3.000m	6	57.16	342.96
Antique Bronze	TSO	2.000m	6	38.12	228.72
	TSO	3.000m	6	57.16	342.96

*minimum quantity 50 lengths.



Visible finish

Please note that the finishes are to the top edge only, except Mill finish. Where the finish is also required on another aspect of the profile, please consult with the sales office.

Finishes



Mill Brass | Polished Brass | Satin Brass | Antique Brass | Antique Bronze



Samples Available

Fixings not supplied



Floor Inlay Feature

Floor & Wall Metal Inlay Strips

Brass

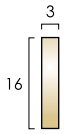
Typical Installation: To create designs and patterns on floors and walls. Tolerance allowance should always be made when rebating to allow for any variation in size.

Other sizes are available to special order, please see our website or contact our sales team for more information.

Also available cut to size, please contact our sales office for pricing.

(Metric sizes)

FPB 16X3
Also available 16 x 6 to special order

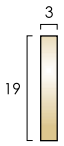


FPB 16X3

Finishes Available		Stock Length	Length/ Tube	£ p / Length	£ p / Tube
Mill Brass		2.000m	6	47.21	283.26
		3.000m	6	70.81	424.86
*Polished Brass	TSO	2.000m	6	49.68	298.08
	TSO	3.000m	6	74.52	447.12
Satin Brass	TSO	2.000m	6	49.35	296.10
	TSO	3.000m	6	74.03	444.18
Antique Brass	TSO	2.000m	6	49.90	299.40
	TSO	3.000m	6	74.84	449.04
Antique Bronze	TSO	2.000m	6	49.90	299.40
	TSO	3.000m	6	74.84	449.04

*minimum quantity 50 lengths.

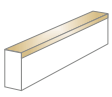
FPB 19X3
Also available 19 x 6 to special order



FPB 19X3

Finishes Available		Stock Length	Length/ Tube	£ p / Length	£ p / Tube
Mill Brass		2.000m	6	56.04	336.24
		3.000m	6	84.06	504.36
*Polished Brass	TSO	2.000m	6	58.53	351.18
	TSO	3.000m	6	87.79	526.74
Satin Brass	TSO	2.000m	6	58.18	349.08
	TSO	3.000m	6	87.27	523.62
Antique Brass	TSO	2.000m	6	58.74	352.44
	TSO	3.000m	6	88.12	528.72
Antique Bronze	TSO	2.000m	6	58.74	352.44
	TSO	3.000m	6	88.12	528.72

*minimum quantity 50 lengths.



Visible finish

Please note that the above finishes are to the top visible edge only, except Mill finish. Where the finish is also required on another facet of the profile, please consult with the sales office.

Finishes



Mill Brass | Polished Brass | Satin Brass | Antique Brass | Antique Bronze



Samples Available

Fixings not supplied

Timberline® Profiles For Timber Floors

Aluminium, Brass & Stainless Steel



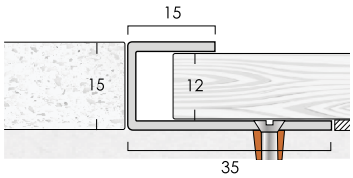


Screw size: size 6

TIMBERLINE®
Aluminium Profiles For Timber Floors

Designed to allow for expansion with timber floor installations.
Suitable for timber and ceramic floors.
Other sizes available to special order. TSO
Profiles are made in 1.5mm gauge.

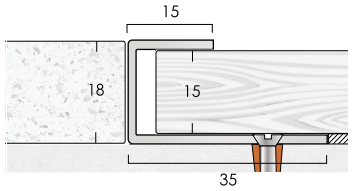
TIMBERLINE 1/12A



TIMBERLINE 1/12A

Finish Available	Stock Length	Length/ Tube	£ p / Length	£ p / Tube
Satin Aluminium	2.500m	6	29.27	175.62

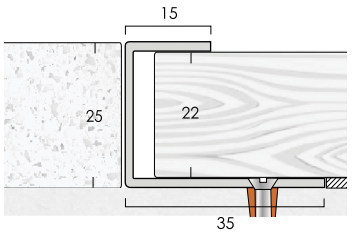
TIMBERLINE 1/15A



TIMBERLINE 1/15A

Finish Available	Stock Length	Length/ Tube	£ p / Length	£ p / Tube
Satin Aluminium	2.500m	6	30.16	180.96

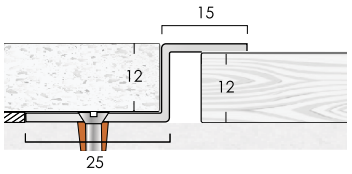
TIMBERLINE 1/22A



TIMBERLINE 1/22A

Finish Available	Stock Length	Length/ Tube	£ p / Length	£ p / Tube
Satin Aluminium	2.500m	6	31.65	189.90

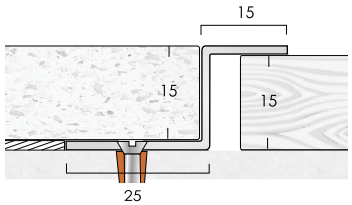
TIMBERLINE 2/12A



TIMBERLINE 2/12A

Finish Available	Stock Length	Length/ Tube	£ p / Length	£ p / Tube
Satin Aluminium	2.500m	6	29.27	175.62

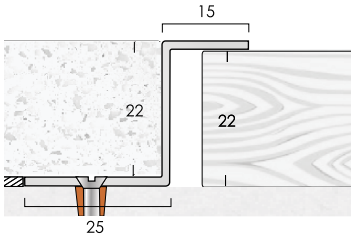
TIMBERLINE 2/15A



TIMBERLINE 2/15A

Finish Available	Stock Length	Length/ Tube	£ p / Length	£ p / Tube
Satin Aluminium	2.500m	6	30.16	180.96

TIMBERLINE 2/22A



TIMBERLINE 2/22A

Finish Available	Stock Length	Length/ Tube	£ p / Length	£ p / Tube
Satin Aluminium	2.500m	6	31.65	189.90

Finish

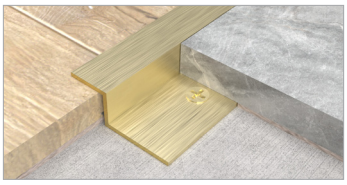


Satin Aluminium



Samples Available

Fixings not supplied

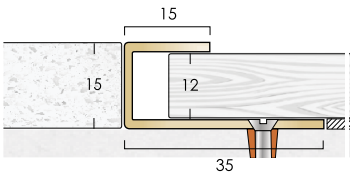


Screw size: size 6

TIMBERLINE®
Solid Brass Profiles For Timber Floors

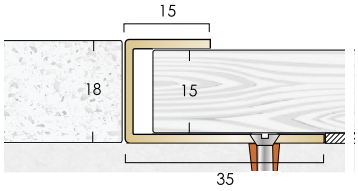
Designed to allow for expansion with timber floor installations.
Suitable for timber and ceramic floors.
Other sizes available to special order. TSO
Profiles are made in 1.5mm gauge.

TIMBERLINE 1/12B



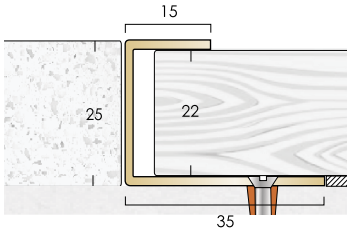
Finishes Available		Stock Length	Length/ Tube	£ p / Length	£ p / Tube
Polished Brass		2.000m	6	74.71	448.26
Satin Brass	TSO	2.000m	6	74.71	448.26
Antique Brass	TSO	2.000m	6	77.35	464.10
Antique Bronze	TSO	2.000m	6	77.35	464.10

TIMBERLINE 1/15B



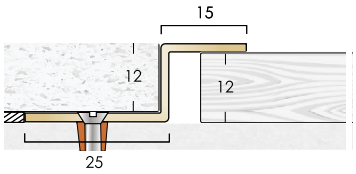
Finishes Available		Stock Length	Length/ Tube	£ p / Length	£ p / Tube
Polished Brass		2.000m	6	75.45	452.70
Satin Brass	TSO	2.000m	6	75.45	452.70
Antique Brass	TSO	2.000m	6	78.12	468.72
Antique Bronze	TSO	2.000m	6	78.12	468.72

TIMBERLINE 1/22B



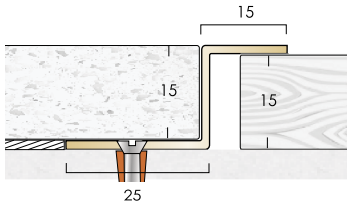
Finishes Available		Stock Length	Length/ Tube	£ p / Length	£ p / Tube
Polished Brass		2.000m	6	81.77	490.62
Satin Brass	TSO	2.000m	6	81.77	490.62
Antique Brass	TSO	2.000m	6	84.43	506.58
Antique Bronze	TSO	2.000m	6	84.43	506.58

TIMBERLINE 2/12B



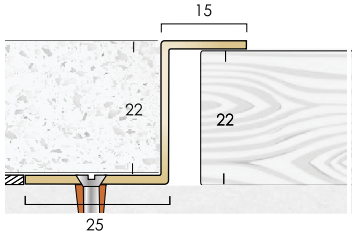
Finishes Available		Stock Length	Length/ Tube	£ p / Length	£ p / Tube
Polished Brass		2.000m	6	74.71	448.26
Satin Brass	TSO	2.000m	6	74.71	448.26
Antique Brass	TSO	2.000m	6	77.35	464.10
Antique Bronze	TSO	2.000m	6	77.35	464.10

TIMBERLINE 2/15B

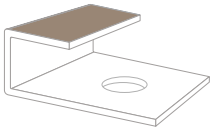


Finishes Available		Stock Length	Length/ Tube	£ p / Length	£ p / Tube
Polished Brass		2.000m	6	75.45	452.70
Satin Brass	TSO	2.000m	6	75.45	452.70
Antique Brass	TSO	2.000m	6	78.12	468.72
Antique Bronze	TSO	2.000m	6	78.12	468.72

TIMBERLINE 2/22B



Finishes Available		Stock Length	Length/ Tube	£ p / Length	£ p / Tube
Polished Brass		2.000m	6	81.77	490.62
Satin Brass	TSO	2.000m	6	81.77	490.62
Antique Brass	TSO	2.000m	6	84.43	506.58
Antique Bronze	TSO	2.000m	6	84.43	506.58



Visible Top edge

Please note that Antique finishes are to the top visible edge only. Where the finish is also required on another facet of the profile, please consult with the sales office.

Finishes

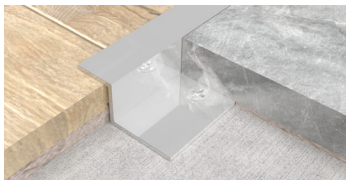


Polished Brass | Satin Brass | Antique Brass | Antique Bronze



Samples Available

Fixings not supplied

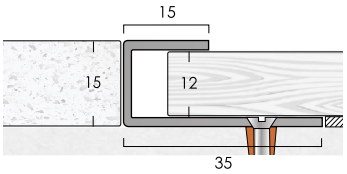


Screw size: size 6

TIMBERLINE®
Stainless Steel Profiles For Timber Floors

Designed to allow for expansion with timber floor installations.
Suitable for timber and ceramic floors.
Other sizes available to special order. TSO
Profiles are made in 1.5mm gauge.

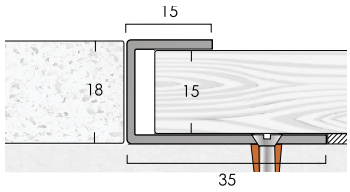
TIMBERLINE 1/12S



TIMBERLINE 1/12S

Finishes Available	Stock Length	Length/ Tube	£ p / Length	£ p / Tube
Bright Stainless Steel	2.000m	6	71.44	428.64
Brushed Stainless Steel	2.000m	6	71.44	428.64

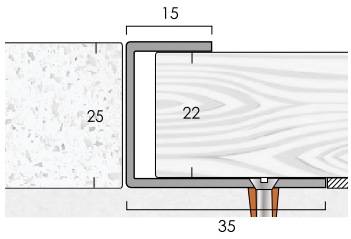
TIMBERLINE 1/15S



TIMBERLINE 1/15S

Finishes Available	Stock Length	Length/ Tube	£ p / Length	£ p / Tube
Bright Stainless Steel	2.000m	6	72.96	437.76
Brushed Stainless Steel	2.000m	6	72.96	437.76

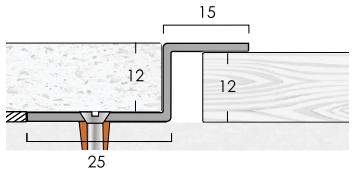
TIMBERLINE 1/22S



TIMBERLINE 1/22S

Finishes Available	Stock Length	Length/ Tube	£ p / Length	£ p / Tube
Bright Stainless Steel	2.000m	6	78.51	471.06
Brushed Stainless Steel	2.000m	6	78.51	471.06

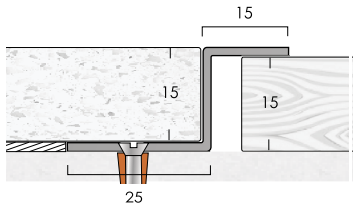
TIMBERLINE 2/12S



TIMBERLINE 2/12S

Finishes Available	Stock Length	Length/ Tube	£ p / Length	£ p / Tube
Bright Stainless Steel	2.000m	6	71.44	428.64
Brushed Stainless Steel	2.000m	6	71.44	428.64

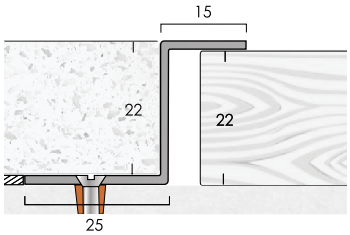
TIMBERLINE 2/15S



TIMBERLINE 2/15S

Finishes Available	Stock Length	Length/ Tube	£ p / Length	£ p / Tube
Bright Stainless Steel	2.000m	6	72.96	437.76
Brushed Stainless Steel	2.000m	6	72.96	437.76

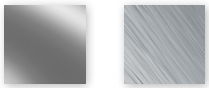
TIMBERLINE 2/22S



TIMBERLINE 2/22S

Finishes Available	Stock Length	Length/ Tube	£ p / Length	£ p / Tube
Bright Stainless Steel	2.000m	6	78.51	471.06
Brushed Stainless Steel	2.000m	6	78.51	471.06

Finishes



Bright Stainless Steel | Brushed Stainless Steel



Samples Available

Fixings not supplied

Matwell Frames

Aluminium, Brass
& Stainless Steel





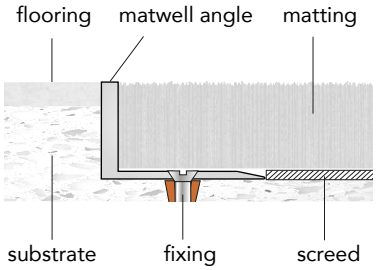
Matwell Frames

Produced to customer sizes.

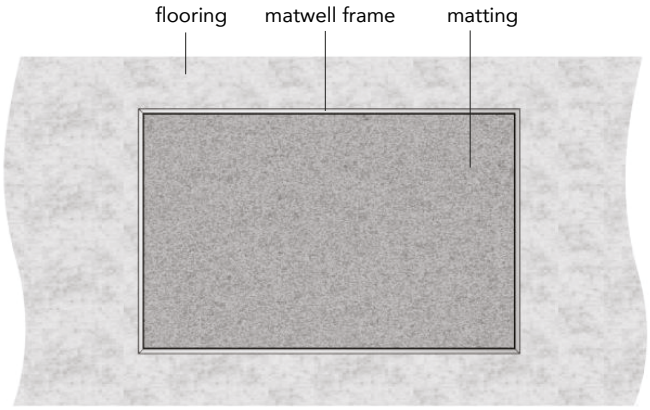
All matwell frames have safety edge machine finished corners.

Examples of pre-fabricated matwell frames

ANGLE FRAME
Base fixed



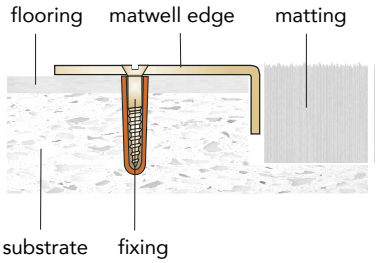
cross section view



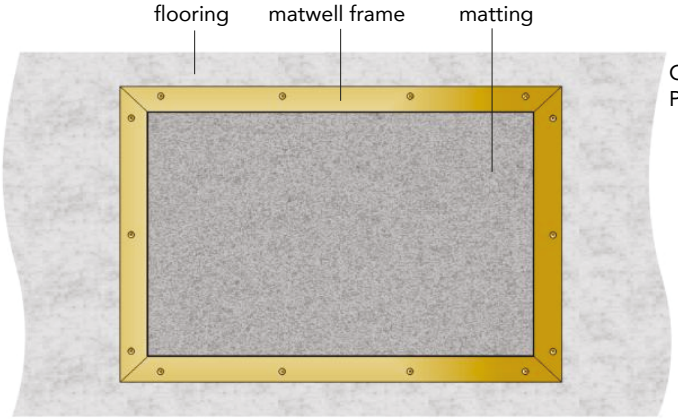
plan view

Options:
Pre-cut mitres.
Pre-cut mitres
with welded base
(subject to frame size).

MATWELL EDGE FRAME
Top fixed



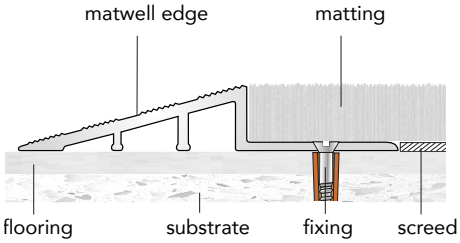
cross section view



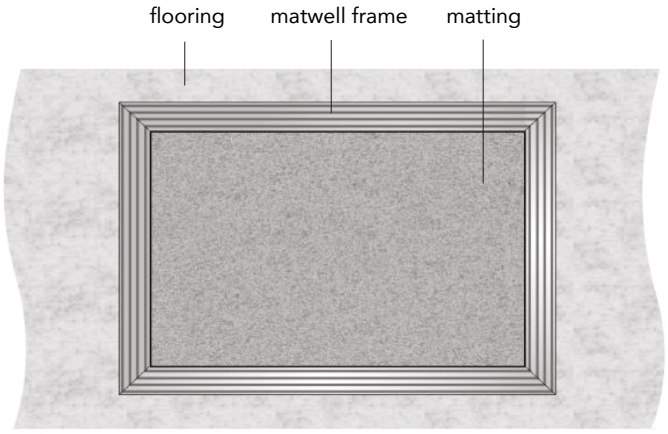
plan view

Options:
Pre-cut mitres.

RAMP EDGE FRAME
Base fixed



cross section view



plan view

Options:
Pre-cut mitres with
welded base
(subject to frame size).



Matwell Frame Base Fix Profiles TSO

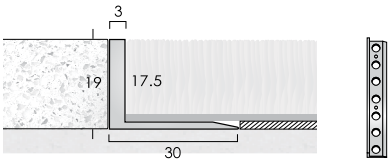
Standard popular sections listed. Frames are available in other profiles in the CAT range, subject to availability.

Supplied with pre-punched bases for adhesive fixing.

Also suitable for mechanical fixing.

ALUMINIUM ANGLES

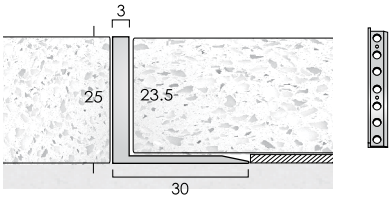
A19



A19

Finishes Available	Stock Length	Length/ Tube	£ p / Length	£ p / Tube
Mill Aluminium	2.715m	6	21.90	131.40
Satin Aluminium	2.715m	6	28.01	168.06
Polished Aluminium	2.715m	6	30.40	182.40

A25

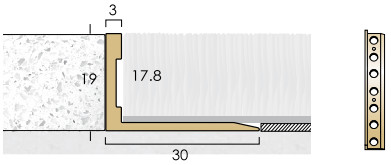


A25

Finishes Available	Stock Length	Length/ Tube	£ p / Length	£ p / Tube
Mill Aluminium	2.715m	6	26.47	158.82
Satin Aluminium	2.715m	6	32.25	193.50
Polished Aluminium	2.715m	6	35.34	212.04

SOLID BRASS ANGLES

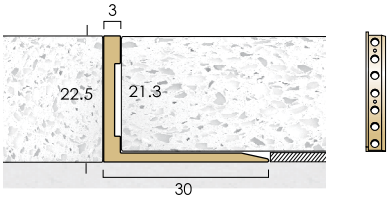
B19



B19

Finishes Available	Stock Length	Length/ Tube	£ p / Length	£ p / Tube
Mill Brass	2.715m	6	67.37	404.22
Polished Brass	2.715m	6	69.94	419.64
Satin Brass	2.715m	6	69.94	419.64
Antique Brass	2.715m	6	71.87	431.22
Antique Bronze	2.715m	6	71.87	431.22

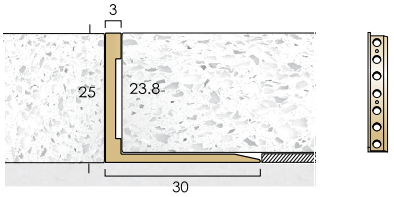
B22.5



B22.5

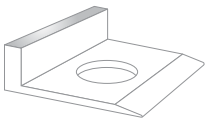
Finishes Available	Stock Length	Length/ Tube	£ p / Length	£ p / Tube
Mill Brass	2.715m	6	71.12	426.72
Polished Brass	2.715m	6	73.79	442.74
Satin Brass	2.715m	6	73.79	442.74
Antique Brass	2.715m	6	75.71	454.26
Antique Bronze	2.715m	6	75.71	454.26

B25



B25

Finishes Available	Stock Length	Length/ Tube	£ p / Length	£ p / Tube
Mill Brass	2.715m	6	73.23	439.38
Polished Brass	2.715m	6	75.95	455.70
Satin Brass	2.715m	6	75.95	455.70
Antique Brass	2.715m	6	77.87	467.22
Antique Bronze	2.715m	6	77.87	467.22



Visible Top edge finish

Please note that the fnishes are to the top visible edge except Mill finish. Where the finish is also required on another facet of the profile, please consult with the sales office.

Finishes



Mill Aluminium | Satin Aluminium | Polished Aluminium | Mill Brass | Polished Brass | Satin Brass | Antique Brass | Antique Bronze



Samples Available

Fixings not supplied



Matwell Frame Top Fix Profiles & Small Angles TSO

In addition to profiles shown, there are a number of brass and aluminium stair nosings that can be supplied in matwell frames.

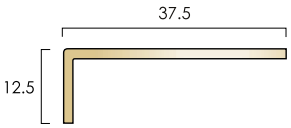
Typical suggestions, BN9 and BN1SLR brass and AN1SLR aluminium.

Profiles are made in 1.5mm gauge.

SOLID BRASS ANGLES

Standard supplied undrilled. Drilling available on request when supplied in lengths.
Supplied drilled in matwell frame format, ordered frame sizes.

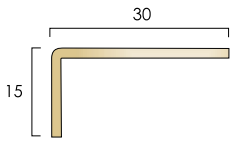
BME



BME

Finishes Available	Stock Length	Length/ Tube	£ p / Length	£ p / Tube
Polished Brass	2.000m	6	62.43	374.58
Satin Brass	2.000m	6	62.43	374.58
Antique Brass	2.000m	6	65.43	392.58
Antique Bronze	2.000m	6	65.43	392.58

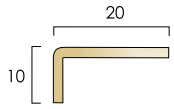
BA30/15



BA30/15

Finishes Available	Stock Length	Length/ Tube	£ p / Length	£ p / Tube
Polished Brass	2.000m	6	59.33	355.98
Satin Brass	2.000m	6	59.33	355.98
Antique Brass	2.000m	6	62.31	373.86
Antique Bronze	2.000m	6	62.31	373.86

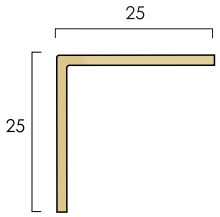
BA20/10



BA20/10

Finishes Available	Stock Length	Length/ Tube	£ p / Length	£ p / Tube
Polished Brass	2.000m	6	45.40	272.40
Satin Brass	2.000m	6	45.40	272.40
Antique Brass	2.000m	6	48.41	290.46
Antique Bronze	2.000m	6	48.41	290.46

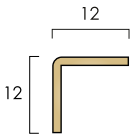
BA



BA

Finishes Available	Stock Length	Length/ Tube	£ p / Length	£ p / Tube
Polished Brass	2.000m	6	62.43	374.58
Satin Brass	2.000m	6	62.43	374.58
Antique Brass	2.000m	6	65.43	392.58
Antique Bronze	2.000m	6	65.43	392.58

BA12/12



BA12/12

Finishes Available	Stock Length	Length/ Tube	£ p / Length	£ p / Tube
Polished Brass	2.000m	6	45.40	272.40
Satin Brass	2.000m	6	45.40	272.40
Antique Brass	2.000m	6	48.41	290.46
Antique Bronze	2.000m	6	48.41	290.46

Finishes



Polished Brass | Satin Brass | Antique Brass | Antique Bronze



Samples Available

Fixings not supplied



Matwell Frame Top Fix Profiles TSO

In addition to profiles shown, there are a number of CAT brass and aluminium stair nosings that can be supplied in matwell frames.

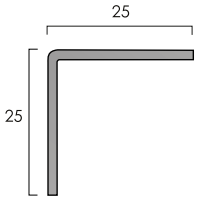
Typical suggestions, BN9 and BN1SLR brass and AN1SLR aluminium.

Profiles are made in 1.5mm gauge.

STAINLESS STEEL - Grade 304L

Standard supplied undrilled. Drilling available on request when supplied in lengths.
Supplied drilled in matwell frame format, ordered frame sizes.

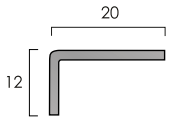
SA



SA

Finishes Available	Stock Length	Length/ Tube	£ p / Length	£ p / Tube
Bright Stainless Steel	2.000m	6	43.20	259.20
Brushed Stainless Steel	2.000m	6	43.20	259.20

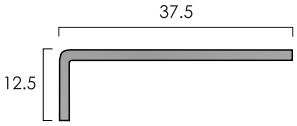
SA 20/12



SA 20/12

Finishes Available	Stock Length	Length/ Tube	£ p / Length	£ p / Tube
Bright Stainless Steel	2.000m	6	33.30	199.80
Brushed Stainless Steel	2.000m	6	33.30	199.80

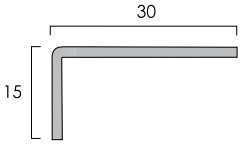
SME



SME

Finishes Available	Stock Length	Length/ Tube	£ p / Length	£ p / Tube
Bright Stainless Steel	2.000m	6	43.20	259.20
Brushed Stainless Steel	2.000m	6	43.20	259.20

SA30/15



SA30/15

Finishes Available	Stock Length	Length/ Tube	£ p / Length	£ p / Tube
Bright Stainless Steel	2.000m	6	39.86	239.16
Brushed Stainless Steel	2.000m	6	39.86	239.16

Finishes



Bright Stainless Steel



Brushed Stainless Steel



Samples Available

Fixings not supplied

Aluminium Angles & TAGTRIM® Formable Angles



Angles and TAGTRIM® Formable Angles



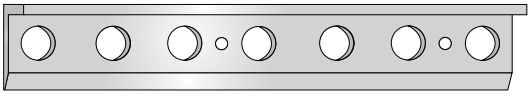
A fine line between a straight floor and a great floor.

General

The Angles section of this guide has angles in Aluminium, Brass, Stainless Steel and PVC.

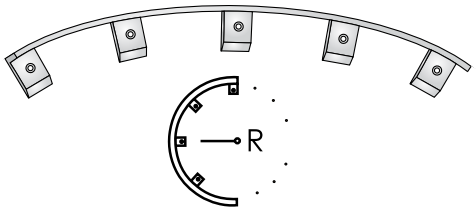
Angles create a defining line between floor coverings from 4.5mm to 27.5mm in height.

For Straight Runs



Standard angles are supplied with pre-punched bases for adhesive fixing.

For Curved Runs



TAGTRIM® angles have pre-drilled fixing tags at 80mm centres for forming curves on site.

The minimum radius to which TAGTRIM® angles can be formed is depicted with this symbol above which is shown against each angle:

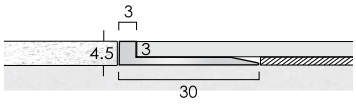


Budget Aluminium Angles For Straights

To create a neat, straight edge between floor coverings.

Supplied with unpunched bases.

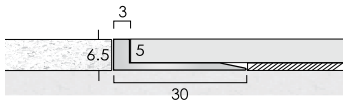
A4.5 BUDGET





Finish Available	Stock Length	Length/ Tube	£ p / Length	£ p / Tube
Mill Aluminium	2.715m	10	14.56	145.64

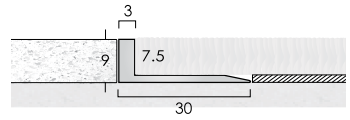
A6.5 BUDGET





Finish Available	Stock Length	Length/ Tube	£ p / Length	£ p / Tube
Mill Aluminium	2.715m	10	14.93	149.31

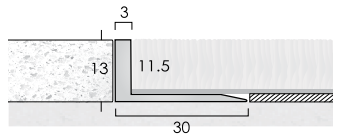
A9 BUDGET





Finish Available	Stock Length	Length/ Tube	£ p / Length	£ p / Tube
Mill Aluminium	2.715m	10	15.60	156.03

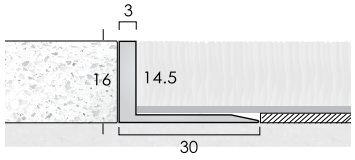
A13 BUDGET





Finish Available	Stock Length	Length/ Tube	£ p / Length	£ p / Tube
Mill Aluminium	2.715m	10	16.03	160.34

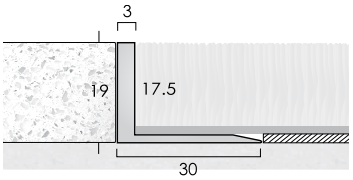
A16 BUDGET





Finish Available	Stock Length	Length/ Tube	£ p / Length	£ p / Tube
Mill Aluminium	2.715m	10	18.69	186.90

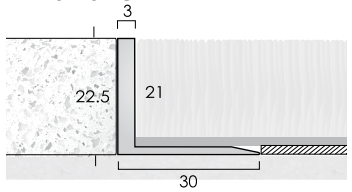
A19 BUDGET





Finish Available	Stock Length	Length/ Tube	£ p / Length	£ p / Tube
Mill Aluminium	2.715m	10	19.69	196.88

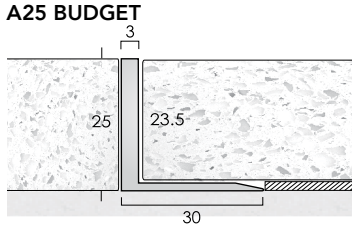
A22.5 BUDGET





Finish Available	Stock Length	Length/ Tube	£ p / Length	£ p / Tube
Mill Aluminium	2.715m	10	22.84	228.38

A25 BUDGET





Finish Available	Stock Length	Length/ Tube	£ p / Length	£ p / Tube
Mill Aluminium	2.715m	10	24.22	242.24

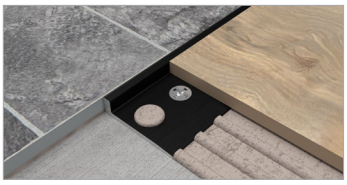
Finish

Mill Aluminium



Samples Available

Fixings not supplied



Screw size: size 6

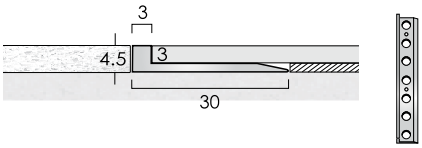
Aluminium Angles For Straights

To create a neat, straight edge between floor coverings.

Supplied with pre-punched bases for adhesive fixing.

Also suitable for mechanical fixing.

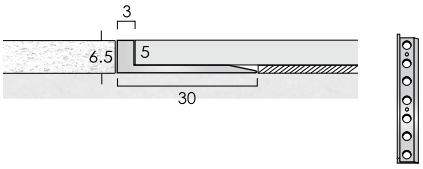
A4.5



A4.5

Finishes Available		Stock Length	Length/ Tube	£ p / Length	£ p / Tube
Mill Aluminium		2.715m	6	16.82	100.92
Satin Aluminium	TSO	2.715m	6	21.12	126.72
Polished Aluminium	TSO	2.715m	6	23.82	142.92
Bronze		2.715m	6	25.21	151.26
Light Bronze		2.715m	6	25.21	151.26
Black Anodised		2.715m	6	25.21	151.26

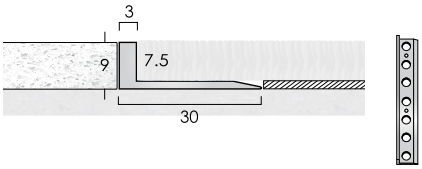
A6.5



A6.5

Finishes Available		Stock Length	Length/ Tube	£ p / Length	£ p / Tube
Mill Aluminium		2.715m	6	17.21	103.26
Satin Aluminium	TSO	2.715m	6	21.84	131.04
Polished Aluminium	TSO	2.715m	6	24.15	144.90
Bronze		2.715m	6	25.60	153.60
Light Bronze		2.715m	6	25.60	153.60
Black Anodised		2.715m	6	25.60	153.60

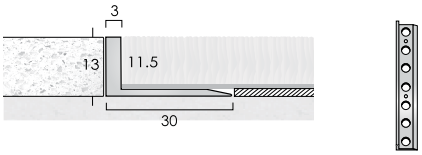
A9



A9

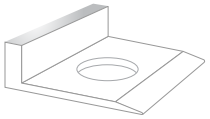
Finishes Available		Stock Length	Length/ Tube	£ p / Length	£ p / Tube
Mill Aluminium		2.715m	6	17.66	105.96
Satin Aluminium	TSO	2.715m	6	22.21	133.26
Polished Aluminium	TSO	2.715m	6	24.87	149.22
Bronze		2.715m	6	26.06	156.36
Light Bronze		2.715m	6	26.06	156.36
Black Anodised		2.715m	6	26.06	156.36

A13



A13

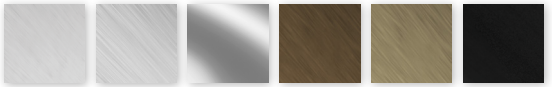
Finishes Available		Stock Length	Length/ Tube	£ p / Length	£ p / Tube
Mill Aluminium		2.715m	6	18.29	109.74
Satin Aluminium	TSO	2.715m	6	22.93	137.58
Polished Aluminium	TSO	2.715m	6	26.48	158.88
Bronze		2.715m	6	27.69	166.14
Light Bronze		2.715m	6	27.69	166.14
Black Anodised		2.715m	6	27.69	166.14



Visible Top edge finish

Please note that Satin and Polished finishes are to the top visible edge only. Where the finish is also required on another facet of the profile, please consult with the sales office.

Finishes

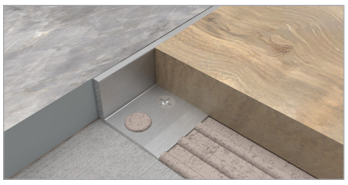


Mill Aluminium | Satin Aluminium | Polished Aluminium | Bronze | Light Bronze | Black Anodised



Samples Available

Fixings not supplied



Screw size: size 6

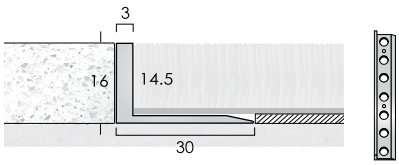
Aluminium Angles For Straights

To create a neat, straight edge between floor coverings.

Supplied with pre-punched bases for adhesive fixing.

Also suitable for mechanical fixing.

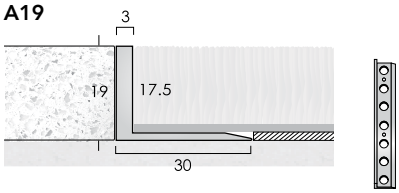
A16



A16

Finishes Available		Stock Length	Length/ Tube	£ p / Length	£ p / Tube
Mill Aluminium		2.715m	6	20.91	125.46
Satin Aluminium	TSO	2.715m	6	26.17	157.02
Polished Aluminium	TSO	2.715m	6	28.25	169.50
Bronze		2.715m	6	29.46	176.76
Light Bronze		2.715m	6	29.46	176.76
Black Anodised		2.715m	6	29.46	176.76

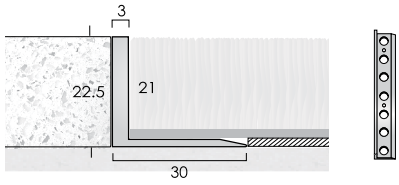
A19



A19

Finishes Available		Stock Length	Length/ Tube	£ p / Length	£ p / Tube
Mill Aluminium		2.715m	6	21.90	131.40
Satin Aluminium	TSO	2.715m	6	28.01	168.06
Polished Aluminium	TSO	2.715m	6	30.40	182.40

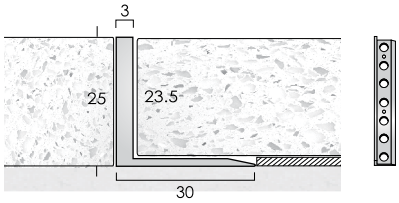
A22.5



A22.5

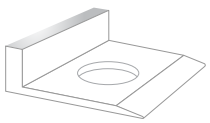
Finishes Available		Stock Length	Length/ Tube	£ p / Length	£ p / Tube
Mill Aluminium		2.715m	6	23.43	140.58
Satin Aluminium	TSO	2.715m	6	29.02	174.12
Polished Aluminium	TSO	2.715m	6	32.92	197.52

A25



A25

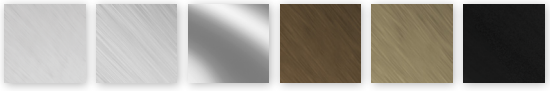
Finishes Available		Stock Length	Length/ Tube	£ p / Length	£ p / Tube
Mill Aluminium		2.715m	6	26.47	158.82
Satin Aluminium	TSO	2.715m	6	32.25	193.50
Polished Aluminium	TSO	2.715m	6	35.34	212.04



Visible Top edge finish

Please note that Satin and Polished finishes are to the top visible edge only. Where the finish is also required on another facet of the profile, please consult with the sales office.

Finishes

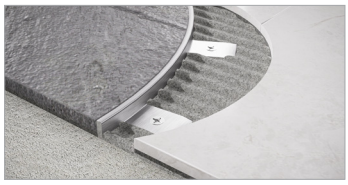


Mill Aluminium | Satin Aluminium | Polished Aluminium | Bronze | Light Bronze | Black Anodised



Samples Available

Fixings not supplied



Screw size: size 6

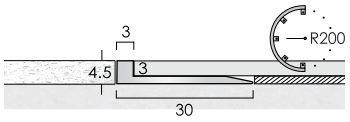
TAGTRIM®
Formable Aluminium Angles For Curves

3mm wide feature for transition and definition between floorings. This symbol denotes minimum radius to which the profile can be formed to create gradual concave and convex curves on site.

Bases with tags at 80mm centres for ease of curving.

Also suitable for mechanical fixing.

TTA4.5

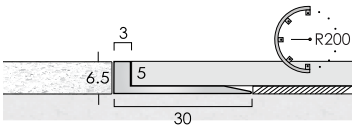




TTA4.5

Finishes Available	Stock Length	Length/ Tube	£ p / Length	£ p / Tube
Mill Aluminium	2.715m	6	17.76	106.56
Satin Aluminium TSO	2.715m	6	22.29	133.74
Polished Aluminium TSO	2.715m	6	25.27	151.62
Bronze	2.715m	6	26.15	156.90
Light Bronze	2.715m	6	26.15	156.90
Black Anodised	2.715m	6	26.15	156.90

TTA6.5

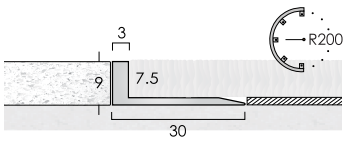




TTA6.5

Finishes Available	Stock Length	Length/ Tube	£ p / Length	£ p / Tube
Mill Aluminium	2.715m	6	18.13	108.78
Satin Aluminium TSO	2.715m	6	22.84	137.04
Polished Aluminium TSO	2.715m	6	25.31	151.86
Bronze	2.715m	6	26.52	159.12
Light Bronze	2.715m	6	26.52	159.12
Black Anodised	2.715m	6	26.52	159.12

TTA9

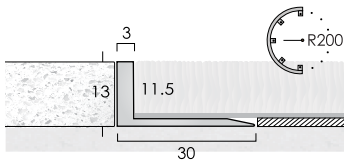




TTA9

Finishes Available	Stock Length	Length/ Tube	£ p / Length	£ p / Tube
Mill Aluminium	2.715m	6	18.57	111.42
Satin Aluminium TSO	2.715m	6	23.36	140.16
Polished Aluminium TSO	2.715m	6	26.53	159.18
Bronze	2.715m	6	26.97	161.82
Light Bronze	2.715m	6	26.97	161.82
Black Anodised	2.715m	6	26.97	161.82

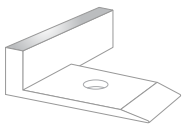
TTA13





TTA13

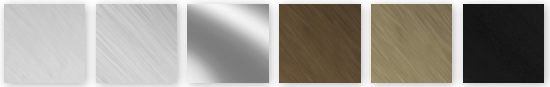
Finishes Available	Stock Length	Length/ Tube	£ p / Length	£ p / Tube
Mill Aluminium	2.715m	6	19.22	115.32
Satin Aluminium TSO	2.715m	6	23.99	143.94
Polished Aluminium TSO	2.715m	6	26.99	161.94
Bronze	2.715m	6	29.02	174.12
Light Bronze	2.715m	6	29.02	174.12
Black Anodised	2.715m	6	29.02	174.12



Visible Top edge finish

Please note that Satin and Polished finishes are to the top visible edge only. Where the finish is also required on another facet of the profile, please consult with the sales office.

Finishes



Mill Aluminium | Satin Aluminium | Polished Aluminium | Bronze | Light Bronze | Black Anodised



Samples Available

Fixings not supplied



Screw size: size 6

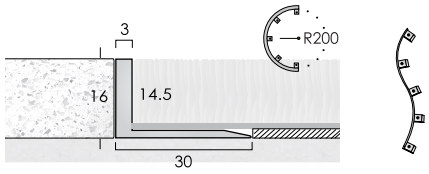
TAGTRIM®
Formable Aluminium Angles For Curves

3mm wide feature for transition and definition between floorings.
This symbol denotes minimum radius to which the profile can be formed to create gradual concave and convex curves on site.

Bases with tags at 80mm centres for ease of curving.

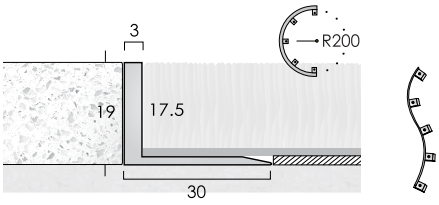
Also suitable for mechanical fixing.

TTA16



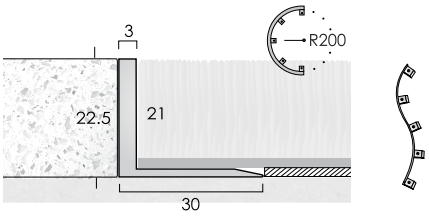
Finishes Available		Stock Length	Length/ Tube	£ p / Length	£ p / Tube
Mill Aluminium		2.715m	6	21.66	129.96
Satin Aluminium	TSO	2.715m	6	27.35	164.10
Polished Aluminium	TSO	2.715m	6	30.37	182.22
Bronze		2.715m	6	31.09	186.54
Light Bronze		2.715m	6	31.09	186.54
Black Anodised		2.715m	6	31.09	186.54

TTA19



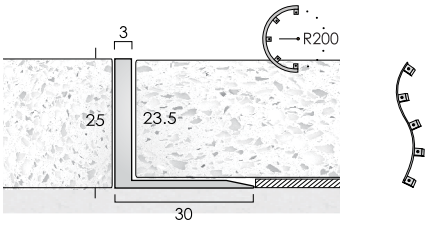
Finishes Available		Stock Length	Length/ Tube	£ p / Length	£ p / Tube
Mill Aluminium		2.715m	6	22.81	136.86
Satin Aluminium	TSO	2.715m	6	29.47	176.82
Polished Aluminium	TSO	2.715m	6	32.41	194.46

TTA22.5

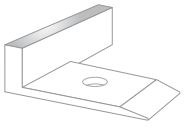


Finishes Available		Stock Length	Length/ Tube	£ p / Length	£ p / Tube
Mill Aluminium		2.715m	6	24.34	146.04
Satin Aluminium	TSO	2.715m	6	29.74	178.44
Polished Aluminium	TSO	2.715m	6	32.69	196.14

TTA25



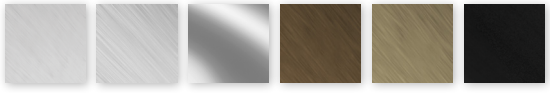
Finishes Available		Stock Length	Length/ Tube	£ p / Length	£ p / Tube
Mill Aluminium		2.715m	6	25.12	150.72
Satin Aluminium	TSO	2.715m	6	35.97	215.82
Polished Aluminium	TSO	2.715m	6	39.10	234.60



Visible Top edge finish

Please note that Satin and Polished finishes are to the top visible edge only. Where the finish is also required on another facet of the profile, please consult with the sales office.

Finishes



Mill Aluminium | Satin Aluminium | Polished Aluminium | Bronze | Light Bronze | Black Anodised



Samples Available

Fixings not supplied



Screw size: size 6

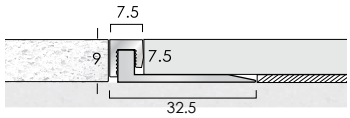
MAINLINE® A
Feature Angles For Straights TSO

7.5mm wide top to create a bold transition definition between floorings.

Supplied with pre-punched bases for adhesive fixing.

Also suitable for mechanical fixing.

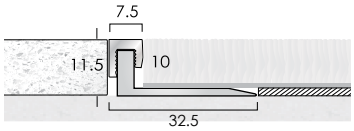
MAINLINE A9





Finish Available	Stock Length	Length/ Tube	£ p / Length	£ p / Tube
Matt Aluminium	2.715m	6	23.03	138.18
Bronze	2.715m	6	38.98	233.88
Champagne	2.715m	6	38.98	233.88

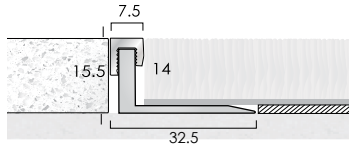
MAINLINE A11.5





Finish Available	Stock Length	Length/ Tube	£ p / Length	£ p / Tube
Matt Aluminium	2.715m	6	24.19	145.14
Bronze	2.715m	6	39.49	236.94
Champagne	2.715m	6	39.49	236.94

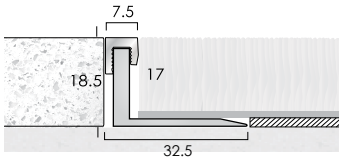
MAINLINE A15.5





Finish Available	Stock Length	Length/ Tube	£ p / Length	£ p / Tube
Matt Aluminium	2.715m	6	24.94	149.64
Bronze	2.715m	6	40.74	244.44
Champagne	2.715m	6	40.74	244.44

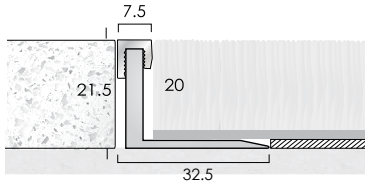
MAINLINE A18.5





Finish Available	Stock Length	Length/ Tube	£ p / Length	£ p / Tube
Matt Aluminium	2.715m	6	28.38	170.28
Bronze	2.715m	6	41.63	249.78
Champagne	2.715m	6	41.63	249.78

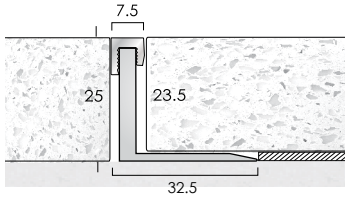
MAINLINE A21.5





Finish Available	Stock Length	Length/ Tube	£ p / Length	£ p / Tube
Matt Aluminium	2.715m	6	30.25	181.50
Bronze	2.715m	6	42.69	256.14
Champagne	2.715m	6	42.69	256.14

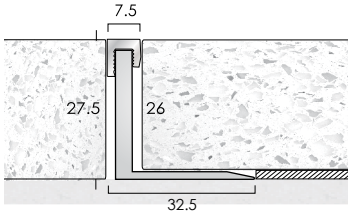
MAINLINE A25





Finish Available	Stock Length	Length/ Tube	£ p / Length	£ p / Tube
Matt Aluminium	2.715m	6	31.34	188.04
Bronze	2.715m	6	43.26	259.56
Champagne	2.715m	6	43.26	259.56

MAINLINE A27.5





Finish Available	Stock Length	Length/ Tube	£ p / Length	£ p / Tube
Matt Aluminium	2.715m	6	34.76	208.56
Bronze	2.715m	6	48.76	292.56
Champagne	2.715m	6	48.76	292.56

Finishes



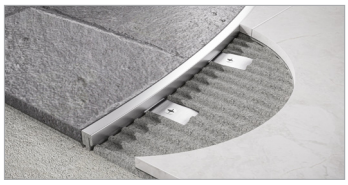
Matt Aluminium | Bronze | Champagne

TSO
To Special Order



Samples Available

Fixings not supplied



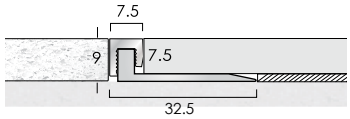
Screw size: size 6

TAGTRIM®
Formable MAINLINE® A Feature Angles For Curves TSO

7.5mm wide feature cap for transition definition between floorings.
This symbol denotes minimum radius to which the profile can be formed to create gradual concave and convex curves on site.

Bases with tags at 80mm centres for ease of curving.

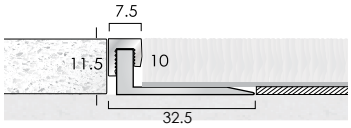
MAINLINE TTA9





Finish Available	Stock Length	Length/ Tube	£ p / Length	£ p / Tube
Matt Aluminium	2.715m	6	24.61	147.66
Bronze	2.715m	6	40.93	245.58
Champagne	2.715m	6	40.93	245.58

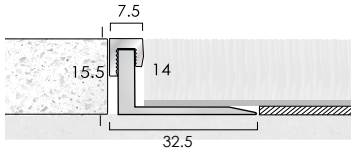
MAINLINE TTA11.5





Finish Available	Stock Length	Length/ Tube	£ p / Length	£ p / Tube
Matt Aluminium	2.715m	6	25.76	154.56
Bronze	2.715m	6	41.46	248.76
Champagne	2.715m	6	41.46	248.76

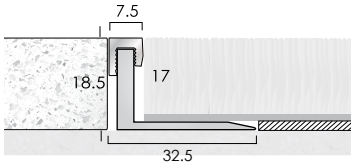
MAINLINE TTA15.5





Finish Available	Stock Length	Length/ Tube	£ p / Length	£ p / Tube
Matt Aluminium	2.715m	6	26.48	158.88
Bronze	2.715m	6	42.78	256.68
Champagne	2.715m	6	42.78	256.68

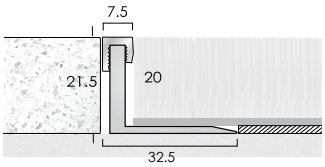
MAINLINE TTA18.5





Finish Available	Stock Length	Length/ Tube	£ p / Length	£ p / Tube
Matt Aluminium	2.715m	6	29.95	179.70
Bronze	2.715m	6	43.71	262.26
Champagne	2.715m	6	43.71	262.26

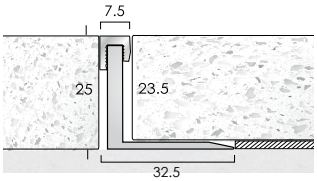
MAINLINE TTA21.5





Finish Available	Stock Length	Length/ Tube	£ p / Length	£ p / Tube
Matt Aluminium	2.715m	6	31.85	191.10
Bronze	2.715m	6	44.82	268.92
Champagne	2.715m	6	44.82	268.92

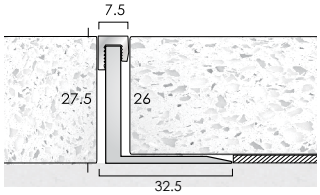
MAINLINE TTA25





Finish Available	Stock Length	Length/ Tube	£ p / Length	£ p / Tube
Matt Aluminium	2.715m	6	32.93	197.58
Bronze	2.715m	6	45.42	272.52
Champagne	2.715m	6	45.42	272.52

MAINLINE TTA27.5





Finish Available	Stock Length	Length/ Tube	£ p / Length	£ p / Tube
Matt Aluminium	2.715m	6	36.30	217.80
Bronze	2.715m	6	51.20	307.20
Champagne	2.715m	6	51.20	307.20

Finishes

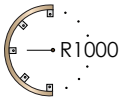


Matt Aluminium | Bronze | Champagne

Minimum Curving Radii



Matt Aluminium



Bronze & Champagne

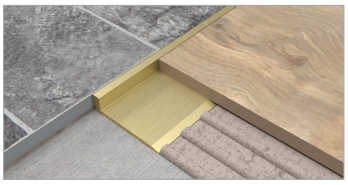
TSO
To Special Order



Samples Available
Fixings not supplied

Brass Angles & TAGTRIM® Formable Angles



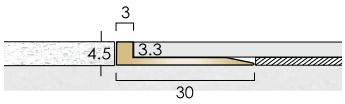


Budget Solid Brass Angles For Straights

To create a neat, straight edge between floor coverings.

Supplied with unpunched bases.

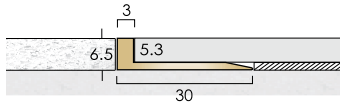
B4.5 BUDGET





Finish Available	Stock Length	Length/ Tube	£ p / Length	£ p / Tube
Mill Brass	2.715m	10	36.37	363.72

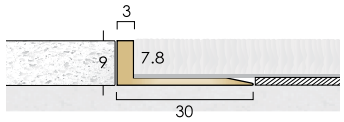
B6.5 BUDGET





Finish Available	Stock Length	Length/ Tube	£ p / Length	£ p / Tube
Mill Brass	2.715m	10	39.29	392.91

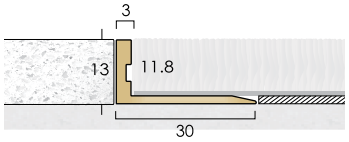
B9 BUDGET





Finish Available	Stock Length	Length/ Tube	£ p / Length	£ p / Tube
Mill Brass	2.715m	10	46.34	463.37

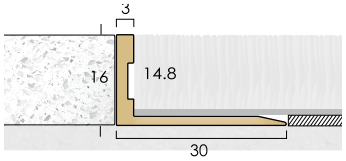
B13 BUDGET





Finish Available	Stock Length	Length/ Tube	£ p / Length	£ p / Tube
Mill Brass	2.715m	10	50.74	507.36

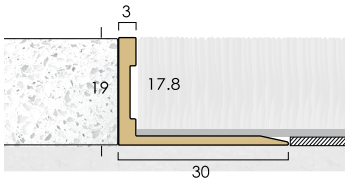
B16 BUDGET





Finish Available	Stock Length	Length/ Tube	£ p / Length	£ p / Tube
Mill Brass	2.715m	10	57.04	570.36

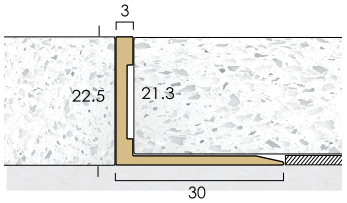
B19 BUDGET





Finish Available	Stock Length	Length/ Tube	£ p / Length	£ p / Tube
Mill Brass	2.715m	10	64.79	647.85

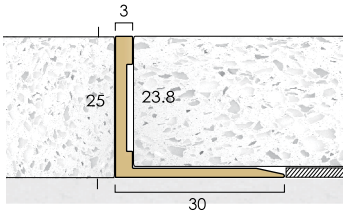
B22.5 BUDGET





Finish Available	Stock Length	Length/ Tube	£ p / Length	£ p / Tube
Mill Brass	2.715m	10	68.44	684.39

B25 BUDGET





Finish Available	Stock Length	Length/ Tube	£ p / Length	£ p / Tube
Mill Brass	2.715m	10	70.50	704.97

Finish



Mill Brass



Screw size: size 6

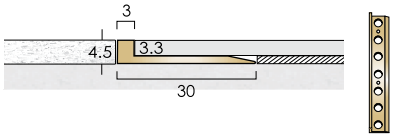
Solid Brass Angles For Straights

To create a high quality neat, straight edge between floor coverings.

Supplied with pre-punched bases for adhesive fixing.

Also suitable for mechanical fixing.

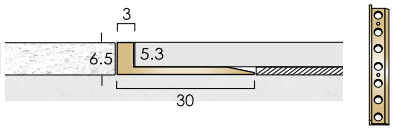
B4.5



B4.5

Finishes Available		Stock Length	Length/ Tube	£ p / Length	£ p / Tube
Mill Brass		2.715m	6	38.24	229.44
Polished Brass	TSO	2.715m	6	40.11	240.66
Satin Brass	TSO	2.715m	6	40.11	240.66
Antique Brass	TSO	2.715m	6	42.03	252.18
Antique Bronze	TSO	2.715m	6	42.03	252.18

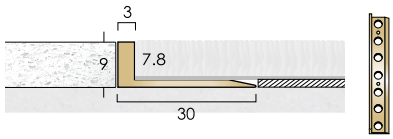
B6.5



B6.5

Finishes Available		Stock Length	Length/ Tube	£ p / Length	£ p / Tube
Mill Brass		2.715m	6	41.24	247.44
Polished Brass	TSO	2.715m	6	43.19	259.14
Satin Brass	TSO	2.715m	6	43.19	259.14
Antique Brass	TSO	2.715m	6	45.12	270.72
Antique Bronze	TSO	2.715m	6	45.12	270.72

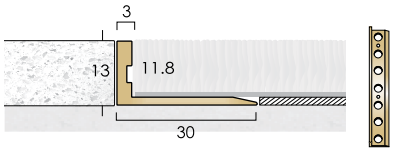
B9



B9

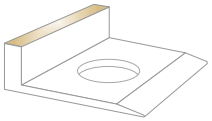
Finishes Available		Stock Length	Length/ Tube	£ p / Length	£ p / Tube
Mill Brass		2.715m	6	48.46	290.76
Polished Brass	TSO	2.715m	6	50.58	303.48
Satin Brass	TSO	2.715m	6	50.58	303.48
Antique Brass	TSO	2.715m	6	52.52	315.12
Antique Bronze	TSO	2.715m	6	52.52	315.12

B13



B13

Finishes Available		Stock Length	Length/ Tube	£ p / Length	£ p / Tube
Mill Brass		2.715m	6	52.96	317.76
Polished Brass	TSO	2.715m	6	55.19	331.14
Satin Brass	TSO	2.715m	6	55.19	331.14
Antique Brass	TSO	2.715m	6	57.10	342.60
Antique Bronze	TSO	2.715m	6	57.10	342.60



Visible Top edge finish

Please note that the above finishes, except Mill Brass, are to the top visible edge only. Where the finish is also required on another facet of the profile, please consult with the sales office.

Finishes

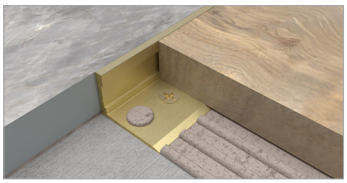


Mill Brass | Polished Brass | Satin Brass | Antique Brass | Antique Bronze



Samples Available

Fixings not supplied



Screw size: size 6

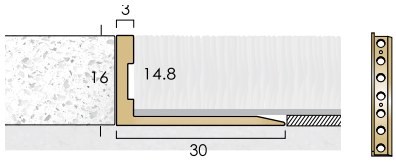
Solid Brass Angles For Straights

To create a high quality neat, straight edge between floor coverings.

Supplied with pre-punched bases for adhesive fixing.

Also suitable for mechanical fixing.

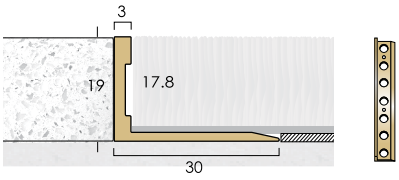
B16



B16

Finishes Available		Stock Length	Length/ Tube	£ p / Length	£ p / Tube
Mill Brass		2.715m	6	59.41	356.46
Polished Brass	TSO	2.715m	6	61.78	370.68
Satin Brass	TSO	2.715m	6	61.78	370.68
Antique Brass	TSO	2.715m	6	63.70	382.20
Antique Bronze	TSO	2.715m	6	63.70	382.20

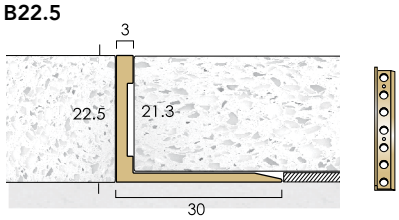
B19



B19

Finishes Available		Stock Length	Length/ Tube	£ p / Length	£ p / Tube
Mill Brass		2.715m	6	67.37	404.22
Polished Brass	TSO	2.715m	6	69.94	419.64
Satin Brass	TSO	2.715m	6	69.94	419.64
Antique Brass	TSO	2.715m	6	71.87	431.22
Antique Bronze	TSO	2.715m	6	71.87	431.22

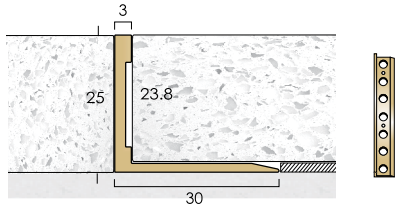
B22.5



B22.5

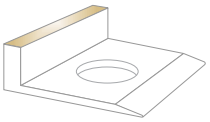
Finishes Available		Stock Length	Length/ Tube	£ p / Length	£ p / Tube
Mill Brass		2.715m	6	71.12	426.72
Polished Brass	TSO	2.715m	6	73.79	442.74
Satin Brass	TSO	2.715m	6	73.79	442.74
Antique Brass	TSO	2.715m	6	75.71	454.26
Antique Bronze	TSO	2.715m	6	75.71	454.26

B25



B25

Finishes Available		Stock Length	Length/ Tube	£ p / Length	£ p / Tube
Mill Brass		2.715m	6	73.23	439.38
Polished Brass	TSO	2.715m	6	75.95	455.70
Satin Brass	TSO	2.715m	6	75.95	455.70
Antique Brass	TSO	2.715m	6	77.87	467.22
Antique Bronze	TSO	2.715m	6	77.87	467.22



Visible Top edge finish

Please note that the above finishes, except Mill Brass, are to the top visible edge only. Where the finish is also required on another facet of the profile, please consult with the sales office.

Finishes



Mill Brass | Polished Brass | Satin Brass | Antique Brass | Antique Bronze



Samples Available

Fixings not supplied



Screw size: size 6

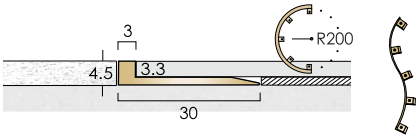
TAGTRIM® Formable Solid Brass Angles For Curves

This symbol denotes minimum radius to which the profile can be formed. TAGTRIM® profiles can be formed on site to allow freedom of design where curved details are required in flooring.

Bases with tags at 80mm centres for ease of curving.

Also suitable for mechanical fixing.

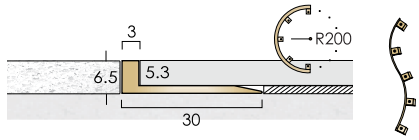
TTB4.5



TTB4.5

Finishes Available		Stock Length	Length/ Tube	£ p / Length	£ p / Tube
Mill Brass		2.715m	6	39.78	238.68
Polished Brass	TSO	2.715m	6	43.19	259.14
Satin Brass	TSO	2.715m	6	43.19	259.14
Antique Brass	TSO	2.715m	6	45.12	270.72
Antique Bronze	TSO	2.715m	6	45.12	270.72

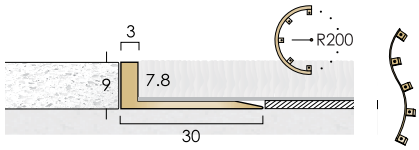
TTB6.5



TTB6.5

Finishes Available		Stock Length	Length/ Tube	£ p / Length	£ p / Tube
Mill Brass		2.715m	6	42.78	256.68
Polished Brass	TSO	2.715m	6	46.26	277.56
Satin Brass	TSO	2.715m	6	46.26	277.56
Antique Brass	TSO	2.715m	6	48.20	289.20
Antique Bronze	TSO	2.715m	6	48.20	289.20

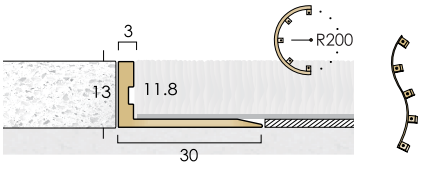
TTB9



TTB9

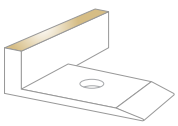
Finishes Available		Stock Length	Length/ Tube	£ p / Length	£ p / Tube
Mill Brass		2.715m	6	50.00	300.00
Polished Brass	TSO	2.715m	6	53.67	322.02
Satin Brass	TSO	2.715m	6	53.67	322.02
Antique Brass	TSO	2.715m	6	55.58	333.48
Antique Bronze	TSO	2.715m	6	55.58	333.48

TTB13



TTB13

Finishes Available		Stock Length	Length/ Tube	£ p / Length	£ p / Tube
Mill Brass		2.715m	6	54.50	327.00
Polished Brass	TSO	2.715m	6	58.25	349.50
Satin Brass	TSO	2.715m	6	58.25	349.50
Antique Brass	TSO	2.715m	6	60.19	361.14
Antique Bronze	TSO	2.715m	6	60.19	361.14



Visible Top edge finish

Please note that the above finishes, except Mill Brass, are to the top visible edge only. Where the finish is also required on another facet of the profile, please consult with the sales office.

Finishes

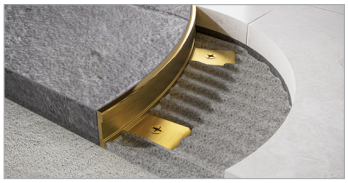


Mill Brass | Polished Brass | Satin Brass | Antique Brass | Antique Bronze



Samples Available

Fixings not supplied



Screw size: size 6

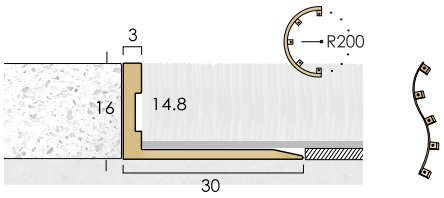
TAGTRIM® Formable Solid Brass Angles For Curves

This symbol denotes minimum radius to which the profile can be formed. TAGTRIM® profiles can be formed on site to allow freedom of design where curved details are required in flooring.

Bases with tags at 80mm centres for ease of curving.

Also suitable for mechanical fixing.

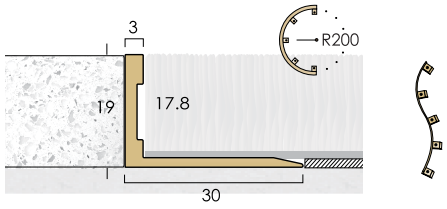
TTB16



TTB16

Finishes Available		Stock Length	Length/ Tube	£ p / Length	£ p / Tube
Mill Brass		2.715m	6	60.95	365.70
Polished Brass	TSO	2.715m	6	64.87	389.22
Satin Brass	TSO	2.715m	6	64.87	389.22
Antique Brass	TSO	2.715m	6	66.78	400.68
Antique Bronze	TSO	2.715m	6	66.78	400.68

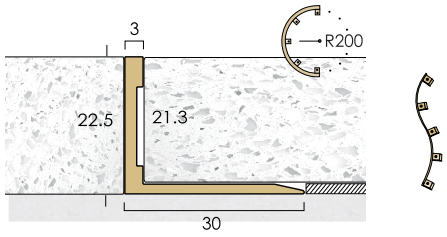
TTB19



TTB19

Finishes Available		Stock Length	Length/ Tube	£ p / Length	£ p / Tube
Mill Brass		2.715m	6	68.90	413.40
Polished Brass	TSO	2.715m	6	73.02	438.12
Satin Brass	TSO	2.715m	6	73.02	438.12
Antique Brass	TSO	2.715m	6	74.94	449.64
Antique Bronze	TSO	2.715m	6	74.94	449.64

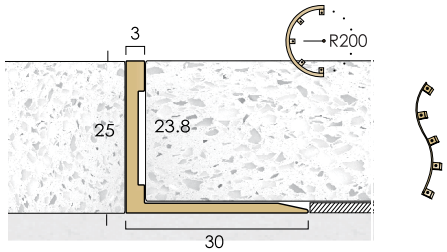
TTB22.5



TTB22.5

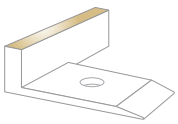
Finishes Available		Stock Length	Length/ Tube	£ p / Length	£ p / Tube
Mill Brass		2.715m	6	72.65	435.90
Polished Brass	TSO	2.715m	6	76.86	461.16
Satin Brass	TSO	2.715m	6	76.86	461.16
Antique Brass	TSO	2.715m	6	78.77	472.62
Antique Bronze	TSO	2.715m	6	78.77	472.62

TTB25



TTB25

Finishes Available		Stock Length	Length/ Tube	£ p / Length	£ p / Tube
Mill Brass		2.715m	6	74.76	448.56
Polished Brass	TSO	2.715m	6	79.01	474.06
Satin Brass	TSO	2.715m	6	79.01	474.06
Antique Brass	TSO	2.715m	6	80.96	485.76
Antique Bronze	TSO	2.715m	6	80.96	485.76



Visible Top edge finish

Please note that the above finishes, except Mill Brass, are to the top visible edge only. Where the finish is also required on another facet of the profile, please consult with the sales office.

Finishes



Mill Brass | Polished Brass | Satin Brass | Antique Brass | Antique Bronze



Samples Available

Fixings not supplied



Screw size: size 6

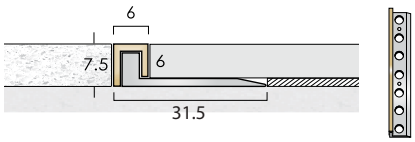
B6 Brass Cap
High Quality Feature Angles For Straights TSO

Aluminium angles with 6mm brass feature cap to define the edge between floorings.

Supplied with pre-punched bases for adhesive fixing.

Also suitable for mechanical fixing.

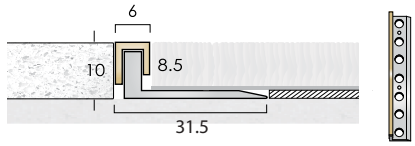
B67.5



B67.5

Finishes Available	Stock Length	Length/ Tube	£ p / Length	£ p / Tube
Polished Brass	2.715m	6	49.35	296.10
Satin Brass	2.715m	6	49.35	296.10
Antique Brass	2.715m	6	51.56	309.36
Antique Bronze	2.715m	6	51.56	309.36

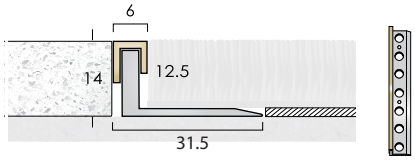
B610



B610

Finishes Available	Stock Length	Length/ Tube	£ p / Length	£ p / Tube
Polished Brass	2.715m	6	57.26	343.56
Satin Brass	2.715m	6	57.26	343.56
Antique Brass	2.715m	6	59.83	358.98
Antique Bronze	2.715m	6	59.83	358.98

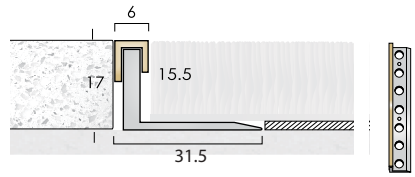
B614



B614

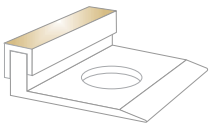
Finishes Available	Stock Length	Length/ Tube	£ p / Length	£ p / Tube
Polished Brass	2.715m	6	62.63	375.78
Satin Brass	2.715m	6	62.63	375.78
Antique Brass	2.715m	6	65.47	392.82
Antique Bronze	2.715m	6	65.47	392.82

B617



B617

Finishes Available	Stock Length	Length/ Tube	£ p / Length	£ p / Tube
Polished Brass	2.715m	6	71.51	429.06
Satin Brass	2.715m	6	71.51	429.06
Antique Brass	2.715m	6	74.71	448.26
Antique Bronze	2.715m	6	74.71	448.26



Visible Top edge finish

Please note that the above finishes are to the top visible edge only. Where the finish is also required on another facet of the profile, please consult with the sales office.

Finishes

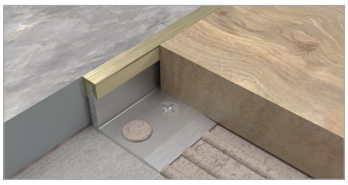


Polished Brass | Satin Brass | Antique Brass | Antique Bronze



Samples Available

Fixings not supplied



Screw size: size 6

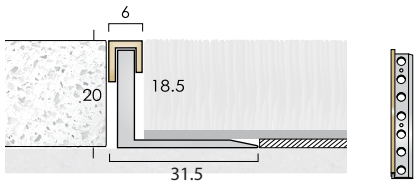
B6 Brass Cap
High Quality Feature Angles For Straights TSO

Aluminium angles with 6mm brass feature cap to define the edge between floorings.

Supplied with pre-punched bases for adhesive fixing.

Also suitable for mechanical fixing.

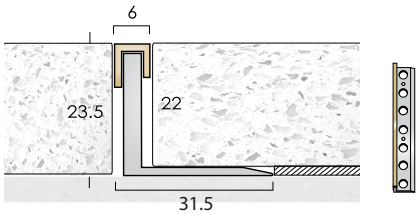
B620



B620

Finishes Available	Stock Length	Length/ Tube	£ p / Length	£ p / Tube
Polished Brass	2.715m	6	79.34	476.04
Satin Brass	2.715m	6	79.34	476.04
Antique Brass	2.715m	6	82.94	497.64
Antique Bronze	2.715m	6	82.94	497.64

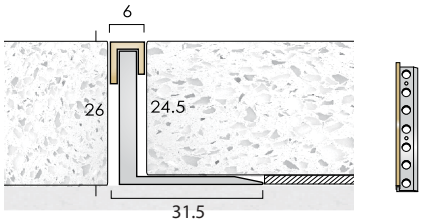
B623.5



B623.5

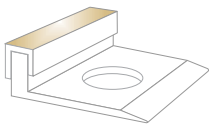
Finishes Available	Stock Length	Length/ Tube	£ p / Length	£ p / Tube
Polished Brass	2.715m	6	82.40	494.40
Satin Brass	2.715m	6	82.40	494.40
Antique Brass	2.715m	6	86.15	516.90
Antique Bronze	2.715m	6	86.15	516.90

B626



B626

Finishes Available	Stock Length	Length/ Tube	£ p / Length	£ p / Tube
Polished Brass	2.715m	6	85.52	513.12
Satin Brass	2.715m	6	85.52	513.12
Antique Brass	2.715m	6	89.37	536.22
Antique Bronze	2.715m	6	89.37	536.22



Visible Top edge finish

Please note that the above finishes are to the top visible edge only. Where the finish is also required on another facet of the profile, please consult with the sales office.

Finishes

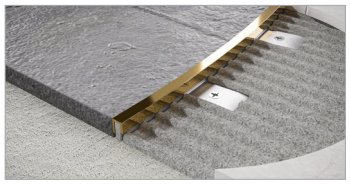


Polished Brass | Satin Brass | Antique Brass | Antique Bronze



Samples Available

Fixings not supplied



Screw size: size 6

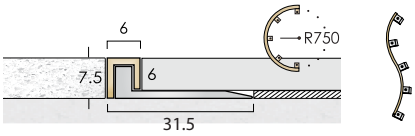
TAGTRIM®
Formable B6 Brass Cap Feature Angles For Curves TSO

This symbol denotes minimum radius to which the profile can be formed. Aluminium angles with 6mm brass feature cap to create gradual concave and convex curves in flooring.

Bases with tags at 80mm centres for ease of curving.

Also suitable for mechanical fixing.

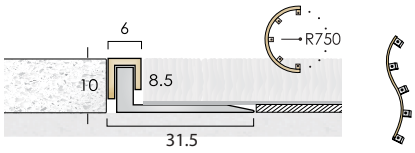
TTB67.5



TTB67.5

Finishes Available	Stock Length	Length/ Tube	£ p / Length	£ p / Tube
Polished Brass	2.715m	6	53.87	323.22
Satin Brass	2.715m	6	53.87	323.22
Antique Brass	2.715m	6	55.51	333.06
Antique Bronze	2.715m	6	55.51	333.06

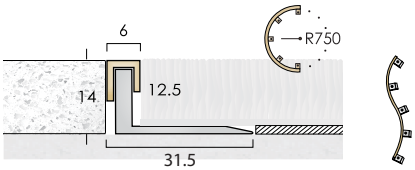
TTB610



TTB610

Finishes Available	Stock Length	Length/ Tube	£ p / Length	£ p / Tube
Polished Brass	2.715m	6	61.53	369.18
Satin Brass	2.715m	6	61.53	369.18
Antique Brass	2.715m	6	64.02	384.12
Antique Bronze	2.715m	6	64.02	384.12

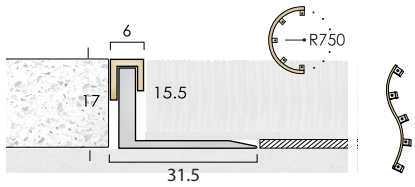
TTB614



TTB614

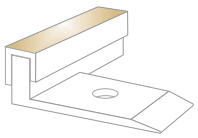
Finishes Available	Stock Length	Length/ Tube	£ p / Length	£ p / Tube
Polished Brass	2.715m	6	67.17	403.02
Satin Brass	2.715m	6	67.17	403.02
Antique Brass	2.715m	6	69.94	419.64
Antique Bronze	2.715m	6	69.94	419.64

TTB617



TTB617

Finishes Available	Stock Length	Length/ Tube	£ p / Length	£ p / Tube
Polished Brass	2.715m	6	75.72	454.32
Satin Brass	2.715m	6	75.72	454.32
Antique Brass	2.715m	6	78.80	472.80
Antique Bronze	2.715m	6	78.80	472.80



Visible Top edge finish

Please note that the above finishes are to the top visible edge only. Where the finish is also required on another facet of the profile, please consult with the sales office.

Finishes

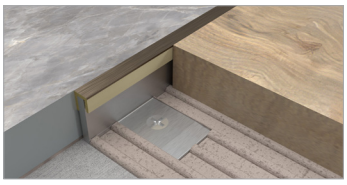


Polished Brass | Satin Brass | Antique Brass | Antique Bronze



Samples Available

Fixings not supplied



Screw size: size 6

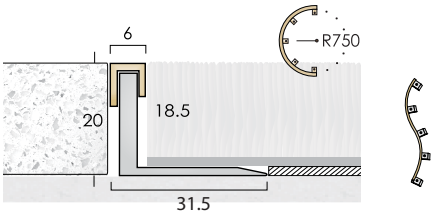
TAGTRIM®
Formable B6 Brass Cap Feature Angles For Curves TSO

This symbol denotes minimum radius to which the profile can be formed. Aluminium angles with 6mm brass feature cap to create gradual concave and convex curves in flooring.

Bases with tags at 80mm centres for ease of curving.

Also suitable for mechanical fixing.

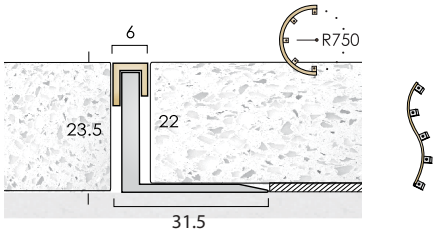
TTB620



TTB620

Finishes Available	Stock Length	Length/ Tube	£ p / Length	£ p / Tube
Polished Brass	2.715m	6	89.12	534.72
Satin Brass	2.715m	6	89.12	534.72
Antique Brass	2.715m	6	92.89	557.34
Antique Bronze	2.715m	6	92.89	557.34

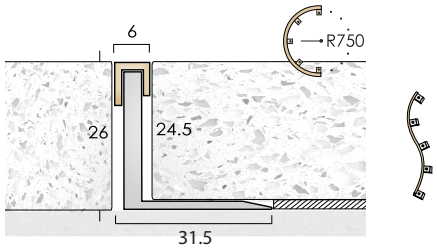
TTB623.5



TTB623.5

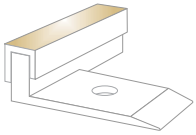
Finishes Available	Stock Length	Length/ Tube	£ p / Length	£ p / Tube
Polished Brass	2.715m	6	92.20	553.20
Satin Brass	2.715m	6	92.20	553.20
Antique Brass	2.715m	6	95.98	575.88
Antique Bronze	2.715m	6	95.98	575.88

TTB626



TTB626

Finishes Available	Stock Length	Length/ Tube	£ p / Length	£ p / Tube
Polished Brass	2.715m	6	99.20	595.20
Satin Brass	2.715m	6	99.20	595.20
Antique Brass	2.715m	6	103.29	619.74
Antique Bronze	2.715m	6	103.29	619.74



Visible Top edge finish

Please note that the above finishes are to the top visible edge only. Where the finish is also required on another facet of the profile, please consult with the sales office.

Finishes

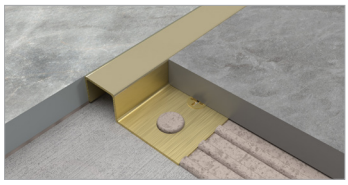


Polished Brass | Satin Brass | Antique Brass | Antique Bronze



Samples Available

Fixings not supplied



Screw size: size 6

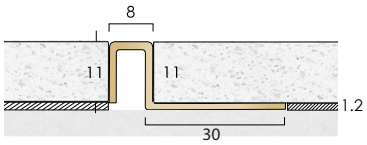
Solid Brass Feature Angles For Stone & Ceramic Floors TSO

High finish defining profiles where stone/ceramic floors of the same height adjoin.

Punched base available on request.

Also suitable for mechanical fixing.

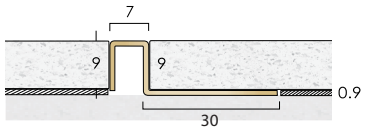
BFA 12/8



BFA 12/8

Finishes Available	Stock Length	Length/ Tube	£ p / Length	£ p / Tube
Polished Brass	2.000m	6	75.10	450.60
Satin Brass	2.000m	6	75.10	450.60
Antique Brass	2.000m	6	77.02	462.12
Antique Bronze	2.000m	6	77.02	462.12

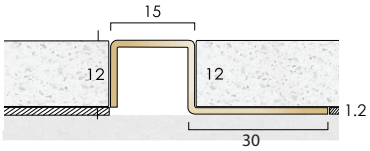
BFA 9/7



BFA 9/7

Finishes Available	Stock Length	Length/ Tube	£ p / Length	£ p / Tube
Polished Brass	2.000m	6	60.09	360.54
Satin Brass	2.000m	6	60.09	360.54
Antique Brass	2.000m	6	62.02	372.12
Antique Bronze	2.000m	6	62.02	372.12

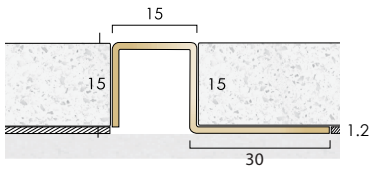
BFA 12/15



BFA 12/15

Finishes Available	Stock Length	Length/ Tube	£ p / Length	£ p / Tube
Polished Brass	2.000m	6	78.81	472.86
Satin Brass	2.000m	6	78.81	472.86
Antique Brass	2.000m	6	80.75	484.50
Antique Bronze	2.000m	6	80.75	484.50

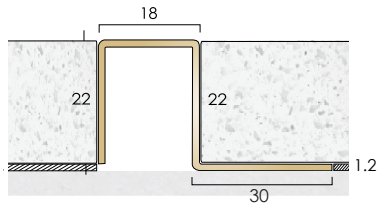
BFA 15/15



BFA 15/15

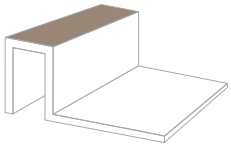
Finishes Available	Stock Length	Length/ Tube	£ p / Length	£ p / Tube
Polished Brass	2.000m	6	81.21	487.26
Satin Brass	2.000m	6	81.21	487.26
Antique Brass	2.000m	6	83.16	498.96
Antique Bronze	2.000m	6	83.16	498.96

BFA 22/18



BFA 22/18

Finishes Available	Stock Length	Length/ Tube	£ p / Length	£ p / Tube
Polished Brass	2.000m	6	87.71	526.26
Satin Brass	2.000m	6	87.71	526.26
Antique Brass	2.000m	6	89.82	538.92
Antique Bronze	2.000m	6	89.82	538.92



Visible Top edge finish

Please note that Satin and Antique finishes are to the top visible edge only. Where the finish is also required on another facet of the profile, please consult with the sales office.

Finishes



Polished Brass | Satin Brass | Antique Brass | Antique Bronze



Samples Available

Stainless Steel Angles & TAGTRIM® Formable Angles





Screw size: size 6

Stainless Steel Angles For Straights

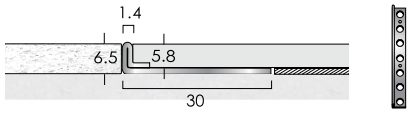
High quality stainless steel angles that define the edges between floor coverings.

Supplied with pre-punched bases for adhesive fixing.

Also suitable for mechanical fixing.

Grade: 304L Stainless Steel.

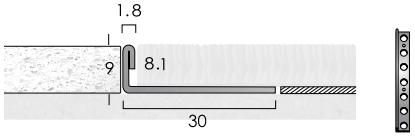
S6.5



S6.5

Finishes Available	Stock Length	Length/ Tube	£ p / Length	£ p / Tube
Mill Stainless Steel	2.000m	6	25.35	152.10
Polished Stainless Steel TSO	2.000m	6	26.10	156.60
Satin Stainless Steel TSO	2.000m	6	26.10	156.60

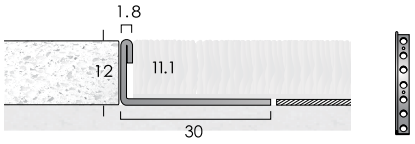
S9



S9

Finishes Available	Stock Length	Length/ Tube	£ p / Length	£ p / Tube
Mill Stainless Steel	2.000m	6	27.21	163.26
Polished Stainless Steel TSO	2.000m	6	28.02	168.12
Satin Stainless Steel TSO	2.000m	6	28.02	168.12

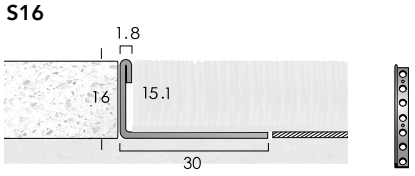
S12



S12

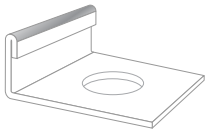
Finishes Available	Stock Length	Length/ Tube	£ p / Length	£ p / Tube
Mill Stainless Steel	2.000m	6	28.71	172.26
Polished Stainless Steel TSO	2.000m	6	29.57	177.42
Satin Stainless Steel TSO	2.000m	6	29.57	177.42

S16



S16

Finishes Available	Stock Length	Length/ Tube	£ p / Length	£ p / Tube
Mill Stainless Steel	2.000m	6	34.03	204.18
Polished Stainless Steel TSO	2.000m	6	35.06	210.36
Satin Stainless Steel TSO	2.000m	6	35.06	210.36



Visible Top edge finish

Please note that the above finishes are to the top visible edge only except Mill finish. Where the finish is also required on another facet of the profile, please consult with the sales office.

Finishes



Mill Stainless Steel



Polished Stainless Steel

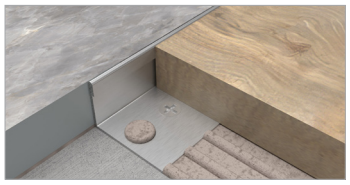


Satin Stainless Steel



Samples Available

Fixings not supplied



Screw size: size 6

Stainless Steel Angles For Straights

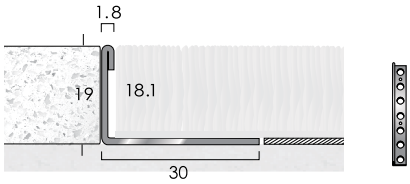
High quality stainless steel angles that define the edges between floor coverings.

Supplied with pre-punched bases for adhesive fixing.

Also suitable for mechanical fixing.

Grade: 304L Stainless Steel.

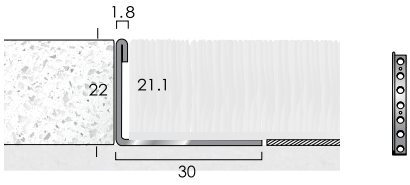
S19



S19

Finishes Available	Stock Length	Length/ Tube	£ p / Length	£ p / Tube
Mill Stainless Steel	2.000m	6	37.76	226.56
Polished Stainless Steel TSO	2.000m	6	38.88	233.28
Satin Stainless Steel TSO	2.000m	6	38.88	233.28

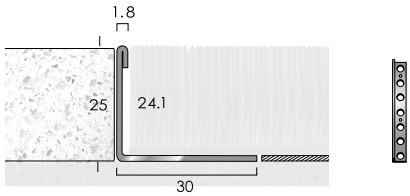
S22



S22

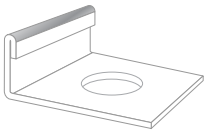
Finishes Available	Stock Length	Length/ Tube	£ p / Length	£ p / Tube
Mill Stainless Steel	2.000m	6	42.77	256.62
Polished Stainless Steel TSO	2.000m	6	44.05	264.30
Satin Stainless Steel TSO	2.000m	6	44.05	264.30

S25



S25

Finishes Available	Stock Length	Length/ Tube	£ p / Length	£ p / Tube
Mill Stainless Steel	2.000m	6	45.37	272.22
Polished Stainless Steel TSO	2.000m	6	46.73	280.38
Satin Stainless Steel TSO	2.000m	6	46.73	280.38



Visible Top edge finish

Please note that the above finishes are to the top visible edge only except Mill finish. Where the finish is also required on another facet of the profile, please consult with the sales office.

Finishes

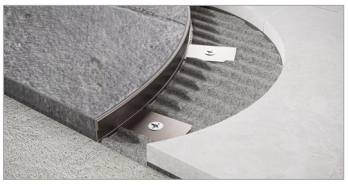


Mill Stainless Steel | Polished Stainless Steel | Satin Stainless Steel



Samples Available

Fixings not supplied



Screw size: size 6

TAGTRIM®
Formable Stainless Steel Angles For Curves TSO

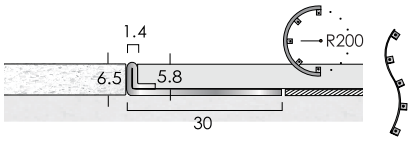
This symbol denotes minimum radius to which the profile can be formed. TAGTRIM® profiles can be formed on site to allow freedom of design where curved details are required in flooring.

Bases with tags at 80mm centres for ease of curving.

Also suitable for mechanical fixing.

Grade: 304L Stainless Steel.

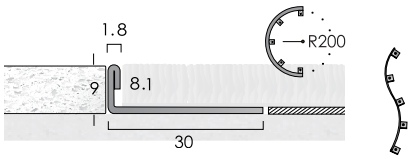
TTS6.5



TTS6.5

Finishes Available	Stock Length	Length/ Tube	£ p / Length	£ p / Tube
Mill Stainless Steel	2.000m	6	27.31	163.86
Polished Stainless Steel	2.000m	6	28.13	168.78
Satin Stainless Steel	2.000m	6	28.13	168.78

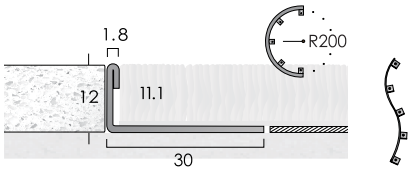
TTS9



TTS9

Finishes Available	Stock Length	Length/ Tube	£ p / Length	£ p / Tube
Mill Stainless Steel	2.000m	6	28.22	169.32
Polished Stainless Steel	2.000m	6	29.06	174.36
Satin Stainless Steel	2.000m	6	29.06	174.36

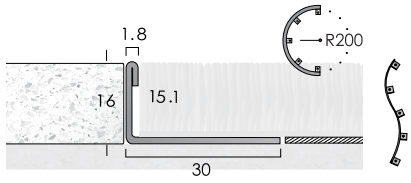
TTS12



TTS12

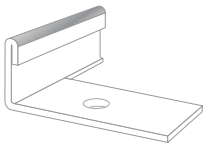
Finishes Available	Stock Length	Length/ Tube	£ p / Length	£ p / Tube
Mill Stainless Steel	2.000m	6	31.47	188.82
Polished Stainless Steel	2.000m	6	32.41	194.46
Satin Stainless Steel	2.000m	6	32.41	194.46

TTS16



TTS16

Finishes Available	Stock Length	Length/ Tube	£ p / Length	£ p / Tube
Mill Stainless Steel	2.000m	6	36.66	219.96
Polished Stainless Steel	2.000m	6	37.76	226.56
Satin Stainless Steel	2.000m	6	37.76	226.56



Visible Top edge finish

Please note that the above finishes are to the top visible edge only except Mill finish. Where the finish is also required on another facet of the profile, please consult with the sales office.

Finishes



Mill Stainless Steel | Polished Stainless Steel | Satin Stainless Steel



Samples Available

Fixings not supplied



Screw size: size 6

TAGTRIM®
Formable Stainless Steel Angles For Curves TSO

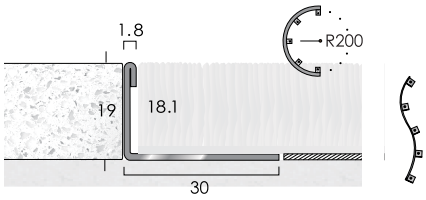
This symbol denotes minimum radius to which the profile can be formed. TAGTRIM® profiles can be formed on site to allow freedom of design where curved details are required in flooring.

Bases with tags at 80mm centres for ease of curving.

Also suitable for mechanical fixing.

Grade: 304L Stainless Steel.

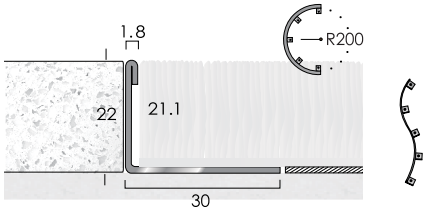
TTS19



TTS19

Finishes Available	Stock Length	Length/ Tube	£ p / Length	£ p / Tube
Mill Stainless Steel	2.000m	6	40.26	241.56
Polished Stainless Steel	2.000m	6	41.46	248.76
Satin Stainless Steel	2.000m	6	41.46	248.76

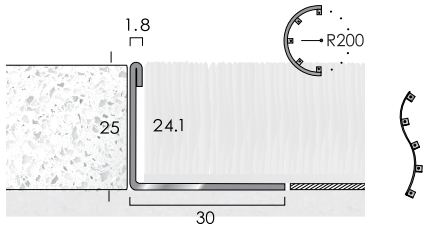
TTS22



TTS22

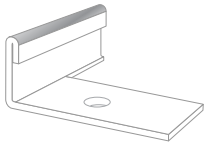
Finishes Available	Stock Length	Length/ Tube	£ p / Length	£ p / Tube
Mill Stainless Steel	2.000m	6	45.10	270.60
Polished Stainless Steel	2.000m	6	46.45	278.70
Satin Stainless Steel	2.000m	6	46.45	278.70

TTS25



TTS25

Finishes Available	Stock Length	Length/ Tube	£ p / Length	£ p / Tube
Mill Stainless Steel	2.000m	6	47.79	286.74
Polished Stainless Steel	2.000m	6	49.21	295.26
Satin Stainless Steel	2.000m	6	49.21	295.26



Visible Top edge finish

Please note that the above finishes are to the top visible edge only except Mill finish. Where the finish is also required on another facet of the profile, please consult with the sales office.

Finishes

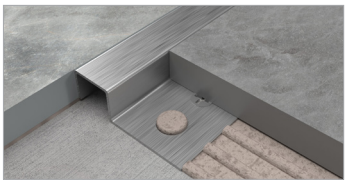


Mill Stainless Steel | Polished Stainless Steel | Satin Stainless Steel



Samples Available

Fixings not supplied



Screw size: size 6

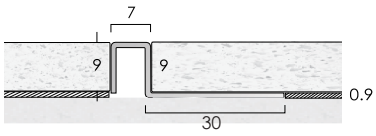
Stainless Steel Feature Angles For Stone & Ceramic Floors

High finish defining profiles where stone/ceramic floors of the same height adjoin.

Punched base available on request.

Also suitable for mechanical fixing.

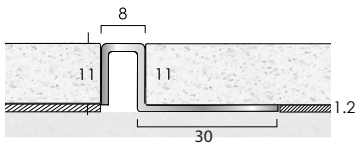
SFA 9/7



SFA 9/7

Finishes Available	Stock Length	Length/ Tube	£ p / Length	£ p / Tube
Bright Stainless Steel	2.000m	6	55.94	335.64
Brushed Stainless Steel	2.000m	6	55.94	335.64

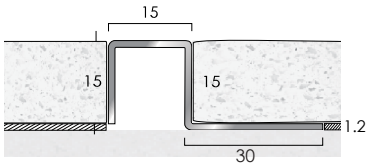
SFA 12/8



SFA 12/8

Finishes Available	Stock Length	Length/ Tube	£ p / Length	£ p / Tube
Bright Stainless Steel	2.000m	6	70.55	423.30
Brushed Stainless Steel	2.000m	6	70.55	423.30

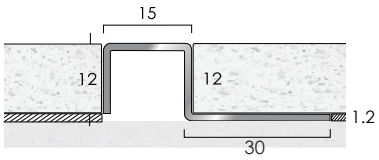
SFA 12/15



SFA 12/15

Finishes Available	Stock Length	Length/ Tube	£ p / Length	£ p / Tube
Bright Stainless Steel	2.000m	6	73.14	438.84
Brushed Stainless Steel	2.000m	6	73.14	438.84

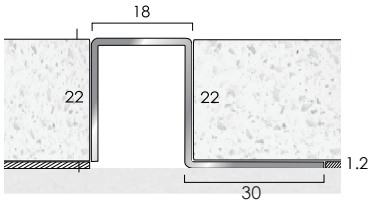
SFA 15/15



SFA 15/15

Finishes Available	Stock Length	Length/ Tube	£ p / Length	£ p / Tube
Bright Stainless Steel	2.000m	6	74.47	446.82
Brushed Stainless Steel	2.000m	6	74.47	446.82

SFA 22/18



SFA 22/18

Finishes Available	Stock Length	Length/ Tube	£ p / Length	£ p / Tube
Bright Stainless Steel	2.000m	6	76.45	458.70
Brushed Stainless Steel	2.000m	6	76.45	458.70

Finishes



Bright Stainless Steel



Brushed Stainless Steel



Samples Available

PVC Cap Angles & TAGTRIM® Formable Angles





Screw size: size 6

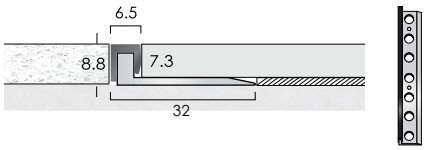
MAINLINE® P
Feature Angles For Straights TSO

Aluminium angle with 6.5mm coloured PVC feature cap to define edges between floorings.

Supplied with pre-punched bases for adhesive fixing.

Also suitable for mechanical fixing.

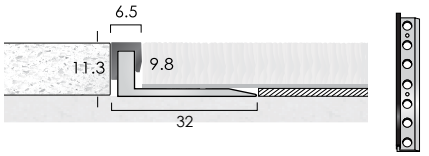
MAINLINE P8.8



MAINLINE P8.8

Colours Available	Stock Length	Length/ Tube	£ p / Length	£ p / Tube
Black	2.715m	6	24.07	144.42
Polar Grey	2.715m	6	24.07	144.42

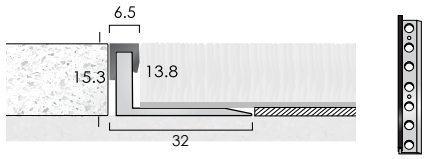
MAINLINE P11.3



MAINLINE P11.3

Colours Available	Stock Length	Length/ Tube	£ p / Length	£ p / Tube
Black	2.715m	6	24.50	147.00
Polar Grey	2.715m	6	24.50	147.00

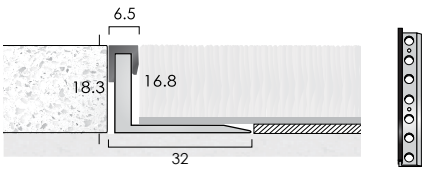
MAINLINE P15.3



MAINLINE P15.3

Colours Available	Stock Length	Length/ Tube	£ p / Length	£ p / Tube
Black	2.715m	6	25.23	151.38
Polar Grey	2.715m	6	25.23	151.38

MAINLINE P18.3



MAINLINE P18.3

Colours Available	Stock Length	Length/ Tube	£ p / Length	£ p / Tube
Black	2.715m	6	28.74	172.44
Polar Grey	2.715m	6	28.74	172.44

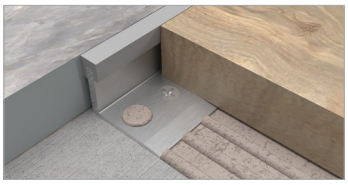
Colours

Black Polar Grey



Samples Available

Fixings not supplied



Screw size: size 6

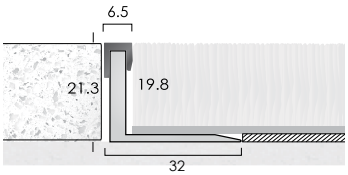
MAINLINE® P
Feature Angles For Straights TSO

Aluminium angle with 6.5mm coloured PVC feature cap to define edges between floorings.

Supplied with pre-punched bases for adhesive fixing.

Also suitable for mechanical fixing.

MAINLINE P21.3

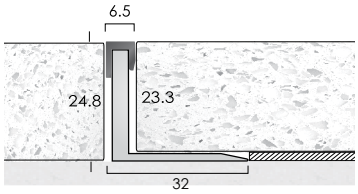




MAINLINE P21.3

Colours Available	Stock Length	Length/ Tube	£ p / Length	£ p / Tube
Black	2.715m	6	30.67	184.02
Polar Grey	2.715m	6	30.67	184.02

MAINLINE P24.8

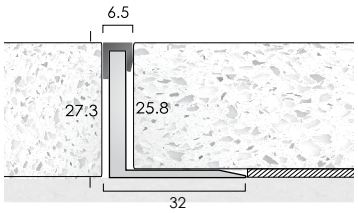




MAINLINE P24.8

Colours Available	Stock Length	Length/ Tube	£ p / Length	£ p / Tube
Black	2.715m	6	31.77	190.62
Polar Grey	2.715m	6	31.77	190.62

MAINLINE P27.3

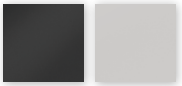




MAINLINE P27.3

Colours Available	Stock Length	Length/ Tube	£ p / Length	£ p / Tube
Black	2.715m	6	35.24	211.44
Polar Grey	2.715m	6	35.24	211.44

Colours



Black Polar Grey



Samples Available

Fixings not supplied



Screw size: size 6

TAGTRIM®
Formable MAINLINE® P
Feature Angles For Curves TSO

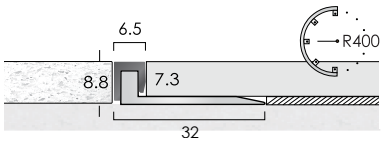
Aluminium angle with 6.5mm top coloured PVC feature cap for colour transition and definition between floorings.

This symbol denotes minimum radius to which the profile can be formed to create gradual concave and convex curves on site.

Bases with tags at 80mm centres for ease of curving.

Also suitable for mechanical fixing.

MAINLINE TTP8.8

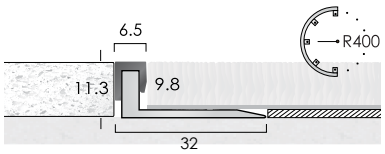




MAINLINE TTP8.8

Colours Available	Stock Length	Length/ Tube	£ p / Length	£ p / Tube
Black	2.715m	6	25.45	152.70
Polar Grey	2.715m	6	25.45	152.70

MAINLINE TTP11.3

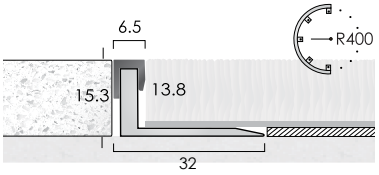




MAINLINE TTP11.3

Colours Available	Stock Length	Length/ Tube	£ p / Length	£ p / Tube
Black	2.715m	6	25.98	155.88
Polar Grey	2.715m	6	25.98	155.88

MAINLINE TTP15.3

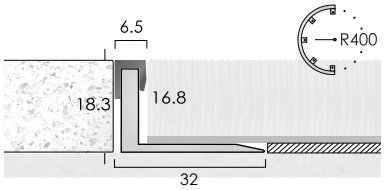




MAINLINE TTP15.3

Colours Available	Stock Length	Length/ Tube	£ p / Length	£ p / Tube
Black	2.715m	6	26.68	160.08
Polar Grey	2.715m	6	26.68	160.08

MAINLINE TTP18.3

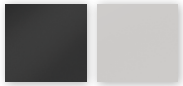




MAINLINE TTP18.3

Colours Available	Stock Length	Length/ Tube	£ p / Length	£ p / Tube
Black	2.715m	6	30.24	181.44
Polar Grey	2.715m	6	30.24	181.44

Colours



Black Polar Grey



Samples Available

Fixings not supplied



Screw size: size 6

TAGTRIM®
Formable MAINLINE® P
Feature Angles For Curves TSO

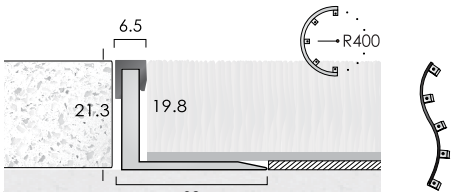
Aluminium angle with 6.5mm top coloured PVC feature cap for colour transition and definition between floorings.

This symbol denotes minimum radius to which the profile can be formed to create gradual concave and convex curves on site.

Bases with tags at 80mm centres for ease of curving.

Also suitable for mechanical fixing.

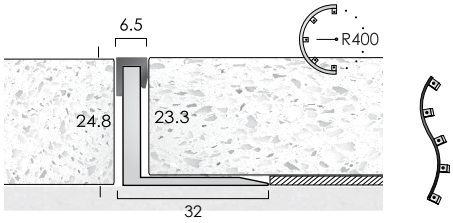
MAINLINE TTP21.3



MAINLINE TTP21.3

Colours Available	Stock Length	Length/ Tube	£ p / Length	£ p / Tube
Black	2.715m	6	32.53	195.18
Polar Grey	2.715m	6	32.53	195.18

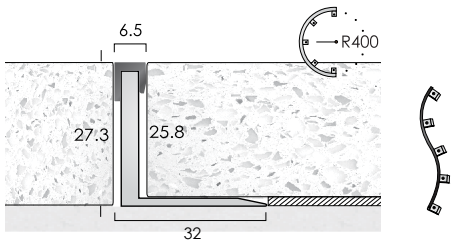
MAINLINE TTP24.8



MAINLINE TTP24.8

Colours Available	Stock Length	Length/ Tube	£ p / Length	£ p / Tube
Black	2.715m	6	32.81	196.86
Polar Grey	2.715m	6	32.81	196.86

MAINLINE TTP27.3



MAINLINE TTP27.3

Colours Available	Stock Length	Length/ Tube	£ p / Length	£ p / Tube
Black	2.715m	6	39.49	236.94
Polar Grey	2.715m	6	39.49	236.94

Colours

Black

Polar Grey



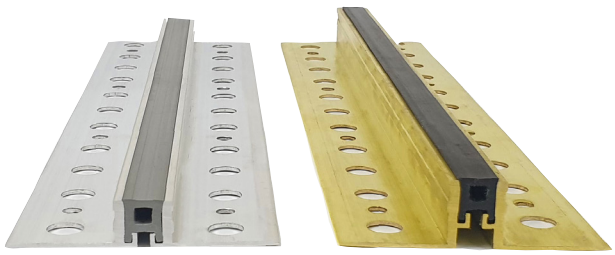
Samples Available

Fixings not supplied

Reflex®
Movement Joints
Aluminium & Brass



REFLEX®
Movement Joints



General

REFLEX® profiles are a range of expansion and movement joints which are designed for use with all hard flooring, eliminating cracking and protecting edges against erosion. **REFLEX®** has good acid and alkali resistance and has good stain resistance properties. The joints will readily compress by 20% helping to eliminate cracking and de-lamination of the floor finish caused by building movement or thermal expansion and contraction.

Wide range of profile heights available. All profiles supplied with pre-punched bases for adhesive fixing.

Installation Guide

Movement joints should be provided in accordance with BS5385-3:2018, clauses 19 and 23.6 for floors. Movement joints should be fitted around the perimeter of the floor and where floor tiles abut fixed machinery and structural fixtures such as columns, bases, etc. Immediate movement joints should be incorporated in large floor areas as described in BS5385-3:2018, clauses 19 and 23.6. Please note, a full installation guide is available on our website.



Stock Lengths

Brass and Aluminium 2.715m x 6 = 16.29m packed

Stock Expansion Media Colours

Black

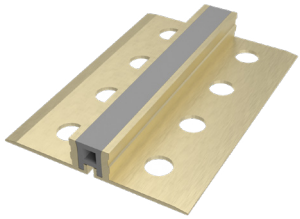


Grey

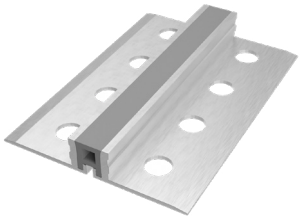


Other colours available, subject to minimum requirements. Please contact the sales office for details.

Double Leg Profiles

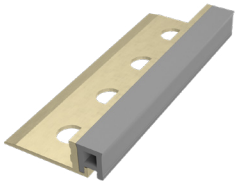


Matt Brass



Mill Aluminium

Single Leg Profiles



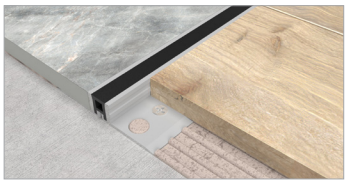
Matt Brass



Mill Aluminium



Samples Available

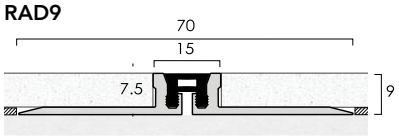


REFLEX®
Aluminium Movement Joints

REFLEX® profiles are a range of expansion and movement joints which are designed for use with all hard flooring, eliminating cracking and protecting edges against erosion.

DOUBLE LEG

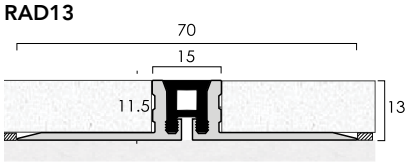
RAD9



RAD9

Finish Available	Stock Length	Length/ Tube	£ p / Length	£ p / Tube
Mill Aluminium	2.715m	6	60.54	363.24

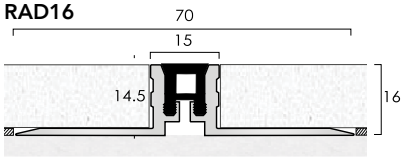
RAD13



RAD13

Finish Available	Stock Length	Length/ Tube	£ p / Length	£ p / Tube
Mill Aluminium	2.715m	6	66.28	397.68

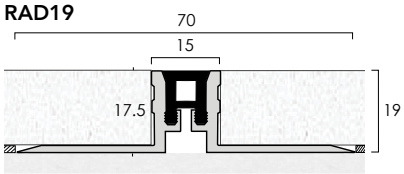
RAD16



RAD16

Finish Available	Stock Length	Length/ Tube	£ p / Length	£ p / Tube
Mill Aluminium	2.715m	6	72.03	432.18

RAD19

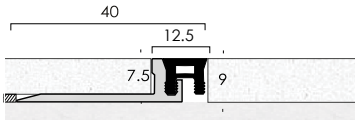


RAD19

Finish Available	Stock Length	Length/ Tube	£ p / Length	£ p / Tube
Mill Aluminium	2.715m	6	77.78	466.68

SINGLE LEG

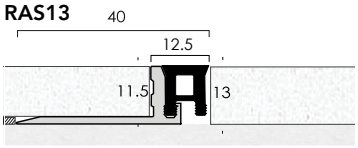
RAS9



RAS9

Finish Available	Stock Length	Length/ Tube	£ p / Length	£ p / Tube
Mill Aluminium	2.715m	6	55.95	335.70

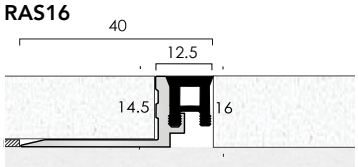
RAS13



RAS13

Finish Available	Stock Length	Length/ Tube	£ p / Length	£ p / Tube
Mill Aluminium	2.715m	6	57.42	344.52

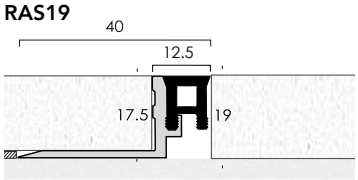
RAS16



RAS16

Finish Available	Stock Length	Length/ Tube	£ p / Length	£ p / Tube
Mill Aluminium	2.715m	6	67.42	404.52

RAS19



RAS19

Finish Available	Stock Length	Length/ Tube	£ p / Length	£ p / Tube
Mill Aluminium	2.715m	6	76.89	461.34

Finish

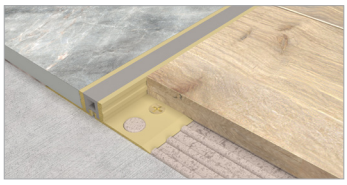
Mill Aluminium

Expansion Media Colours

Black Grey



Samples Available

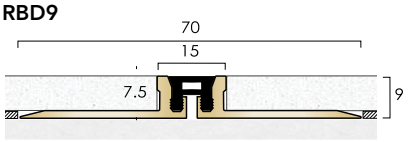


REFLEX®
Solid Brass Movement Joints

REFLEX® profiles are a range of expansion and movement joints which are designed for use with all hard flooring, eliminating cracking and protecting edges against erosion.

DOUBLE LEG

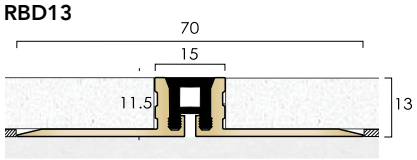
RBD9



RBD9

Finish Available	Stock Length	Length/ Tube	£ p / Length	£ p / Tube
Matt Brass	2.715m	6	173.74	1042.44

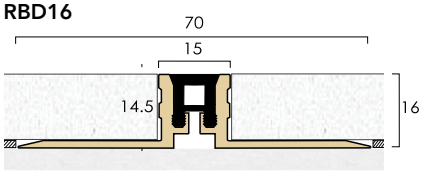
RBD13



RBD13

Finish Available	Stock Length	Length/ Tube	£ p / Length	£ p / Tube
Matt Brass	2.715m	6	180.71	1084.26

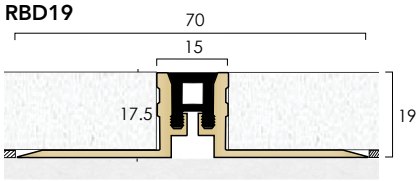
RBD16



RBD16

Finish Available	Stock Length	Length/ Tube	£ p / Length	£ p / Tube
Matt Brass	2.715m	6	187.67	1126.02

RBD19

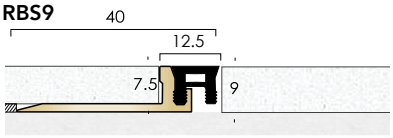


RBD19

Finish Available	Stock Length	Length/ Tube	£ p / Length	£ p / Tube
Matt Brass	2.715m	6	194.67	1168.02

SINGLE LEG

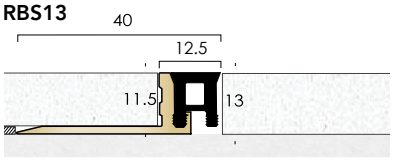
RBS9



RBS9

Finish Available	Stock Length	Length/ Tube	£ p / Length	£ p / Tube
Matt Brass	2.715m	6	152.65	915.90

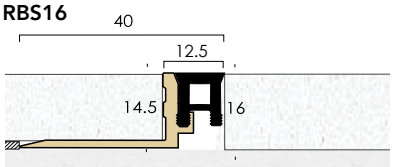
RBS13



RBS13

Finish Available	Stock Length	Length/ Tube	£ p / Length	£ p / Tube
Matt Brass	2.715m	6	156.30	937.80

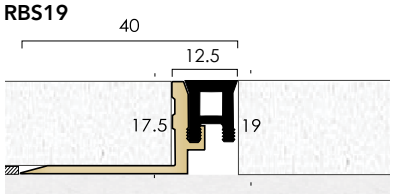
RBS16



RBS16

Finish Available	Stock Length	Length/ Tube	£ p / Length	£ p / Tube
Matt Brass	2.715m	6	160.01	960.06

RBS19



RBS19

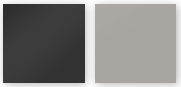
Finish Available	Stock Length	Length/ Tube	£ p / Length	£ p / Tube
Matt Brass	2.715m	6	163.68	982.08

Finish



Matt Brass

Expansion Media Colours



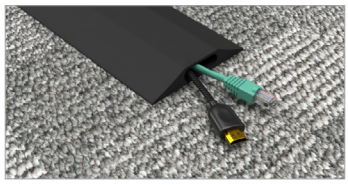
Black Grey



Samples Available

PVC Floor Cable Protectors



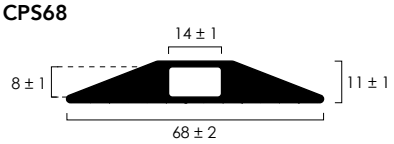


PVC Floor Cable Protectors

Single channel, ramped cable protector with an anti-slip base, ideal for single cables. This simple and affordable solution is ideal for avoiding trips and falls in the workplace and is available in 3 or 9 meter lengths. To install cut to desired length and loose lay over the floor covering.

The pre-cut slit on the reverse makes it easy to insert cables without the need to unplug or disturb equipment.

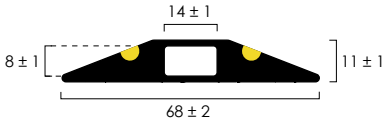
CPS68



CPS68

Colour Available	Stock Length	£ p / Length
Black	3.000m	17.28
	9.000m	51.86

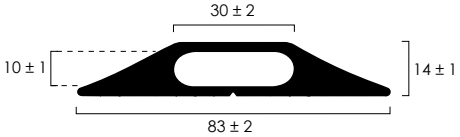
CPSHV68



CPSHV68

Colour Available	Stock Length	£ p / Length
Black/Yellow	3.000m	18.27
	9.000m	54.83

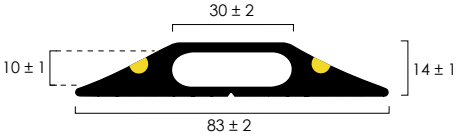
CPS83



CPS83

Colour Available	Stock Length	£ p / Length
Black	3.000m	23.80
	9.000m	71.45

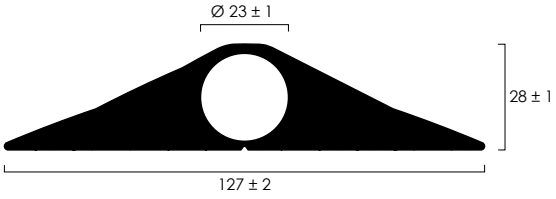
CPSHV83



CPSHV83

Colour Available	Stock Length	£ p / Length
Black/Yellow	3.000m	23.80
	9.000m	71.45

CPSHD127



CPSHD127

Colour Available	Stock Length	£ p / Length
Black	3.000m	69.69
	9.000m	190.05

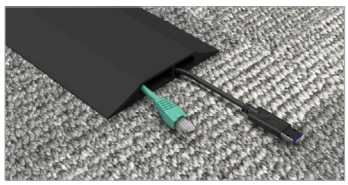
Colours



Black Black/Yellow



Samples Available

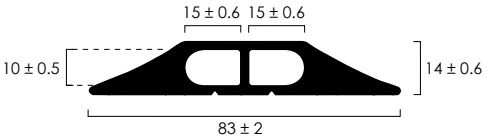


PVC Floor Cable Protectors

Double channel, ramped cable protector with an anti-slip base, ideal for multiple data cables. This simple and affordable solution is ideal for avoiding trips and falls in the workplace and is available in 3 or 9 meter lengths. To install cut to desired length and loose lay over the floor covering.

The pre-cut slit on the reverse makes it easy to insert cables without the need to unplug or disturb equipment.

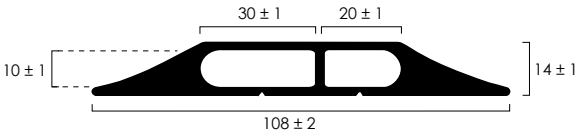
CPD83



CPD83

Colour Available	Stock Length	£ p / Length
Black	3.000m	26.19
	9.000m	78.55

CPD108



CPD108

Colour Available	Stock Length	£ p / Length
Black	3.000m	30.79
	9.000m	92.34

Colour

Black



Samples Available

Vertex®
Corner Protection

Aluminium, Brass
& Stainless Steel





ALUMINIUM EXTERNAL CORNERS

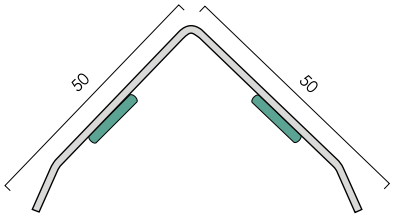
VERTEX®
Aluminium Corner Protection

Supplied undrilled with **STICK FIX®** tape pre-applied.
Typical applications include airports, train stations, shopping malls and all commercial areas where columns and corners require protection.

Other sizes available subject to minimum of 50 lengths. TSO

Vertex 3A, Vertex 2A, Vertex 1A and Vertex 41A profiles are made in 1.5mm gauge, Vertex 3A CP profile is made in 2.0mm gauge.

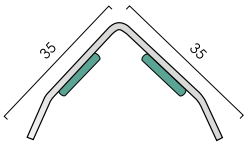
VERTEX 3A SF



VERTEX 3A SF

Finish Available	Stock Length	Length/ Tube	£ p / Length	£ p / Tube
Mill Aluminium	2.500m	6	62.57	375.42

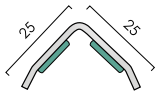
VERTEX 2A SF



VERTEX 2A SF

Finish Available	Stock Length	Length/ Tube	£ p / Length	£ p / Tube
Mill Aluminium	2.500m	6	43.88	263.28

VERTEX 1A SF

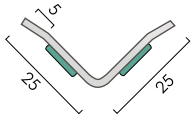


VERTEX 1A SF

Finish Available	Stock Length	Length/ Tube	£ p / Length	£ p / Tube
Mill Aluminium	2.500m	6	34.81	208.86

ALUMINIUM INTERNAL CORNERS

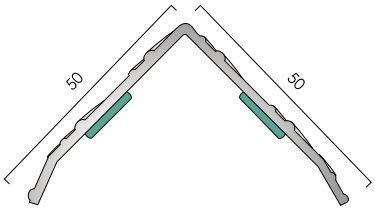
VERTEX 41A SF



VERTEX 41A SF

Finish Available	Stock Length	Length/ Tube	£ p / Length	£ p / Tube
Mill Aluminium	2.500m	6	34.81	208.86

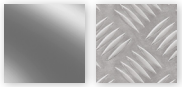
VERTEX 3A CP SF



VERTEX 3A CP SF

Finish Available	Stock Length	Length/ Tube	£ p / Length	£ p / Tube
Mill Chequer Plate	2.500m	6	68.81	412.86

Finishes



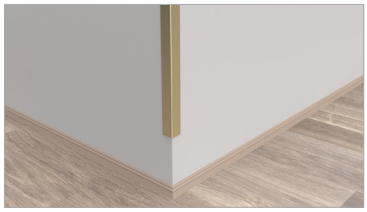
Mill Aluminium | Mill Chequer Plate

TSO Powder Coat Finishes

Powder coat finishes are available subject to minimum order quantities and colour specification.



Samples Available



EXTERNAL CORNERS

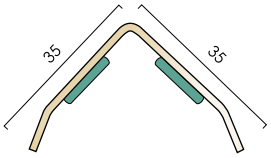
VERTEX®
Solid Brass Corner Protection

Supplied undrilled with **STICK FIX®** tape pre-applied.
Typical applications include airports, train stations, shopping malls and all commercial areas where columns and corners require protection.

Other sizes available subject to minimum of 50 lengths. TSO

Profiles are made in 1.5mm gauge.

VERTEX 2B SF

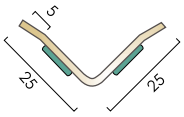


VERTEX 2B SF

Finishes Available		Stock Length	Length/ Tube	£ p / Length	£ p / Tube
Polished Brass		2.500m	6	66.86	401.16
Satin Brass	TSO	2.500m	6	66.86	401.16
Antique Brass	TSO	2.500m	6	68.80	412.80
Antique Bronze	TSO	2.500m	6	68.80	412.80

INTERNAL CORNERS

VERTEX 41B SF



VERTEX 41B SF

Finishes Available		Stock Length	Length/ Tube	£ p / Length	£ p / Tube
Polished Brass		2.500m	6	66.86	401.16
Satin Brass	TSO	2.500m	6	66.86	401.16
Antique Brass	TSO	2.500m	6	68.80	412.80
Antique Bronze	TSO	2.500m	6	68.80	412.80

Finishes



Polished Brass | Satin Brass | Antique Brass | Antique Bronze



Samples Available



EXTERNAL CORNERS

VERTEX®
Stainless Steel Corner Protection

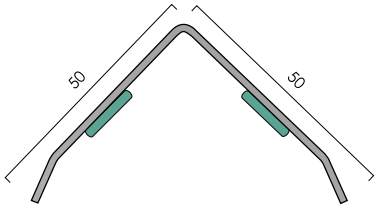
Supplied undrilled with **STICK FIX®** tape pre-applied.
Typical applications include airports, train stations, shopping malls and all commercial areas where columns and corners require protection.

Other sizes available subject to minimum of 50 lengths. TSO

Profiles are made in 1.2mm gauge.

Grade: 304L Stainless Steel.

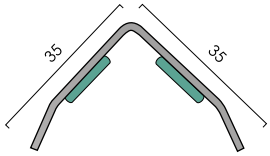
VERTEX 3S SF



VERTEX 3S SF

Finishes Available	Stock Length	Length/ Tube	£ p / Length	£ p / Tube
Bright Stainless Steel	2.500m	6	92.54	555.24
Brushed Stainless Steel	2.500m	6	92.54	555.24

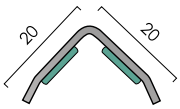
VERTEX 2S SF



VERTEX 2S SF

Finishes Available	Stock Length	Length/ Tube	£ p / Length	£ p / Tube
Bright Stainless Steel	2.500m	6	65.00	390.00
Brushed Stainless Steel	2.500m	6	65.00	390.00

VERTEX 1S SF

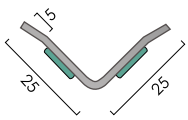


VERTEX 1S SF

Finishes Available	Stock Length	Length/ Tube	£ p / Length	£ p / Tube
Bright Stainless Steel	2.500m	6	46.26	277.56
Brushed Stainless Steel	2.500m	6	46.26	277.56

INTERNAL CORNERS

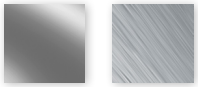
VERTEX 41S SF



VERTEX 41S SF

Finishes Available	Stock Length	Length/ Tube	£ p / Length	£ p / Tube
Bright Stainless Steel	2.500m	6	46.26	277.56
Brushed Stainless Steel	2500m	6	46.26	277.56

Finishes



Bright Stainless Steel | Brushed Stainless Steel



Samples Available

Capping Profiles

Brass & Stainless Steel

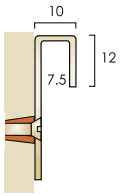




Screw size: size 6

Capping Profiles

For installation on walls with floorings affixed where traditional skirtings are not preferred.



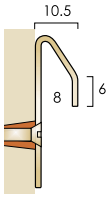
SOLID BRASS

BCAP IT

For carpet and carpet tiles.

BCAP IT TSO

Finishes Available	Stock Length	Length/ Tube	£ p / Length	£ p / Tube
Polished Brass	2.000m	6	62.94	377.64
Satin Brass	2.000m	6	62.94	377.64
Antique Brass	2.000m	6	67.50	405.00
Antique Bronze	2.000m	6	67.50	405.00

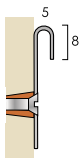


BCAP

For carpet and carpet tiles.

BCAP TSO

Finishes Available	Stock Length	Length/ Tube	£ p / Length	£ p / Tube
Polished Brass	2.000m	6	62.94	377.64
Satin Brass	2.000m	6	62.94	377.64
Antique Brass	2.000m	6	67.50	405.00
Antique Bronze	2.000m	6	67.50	405.00



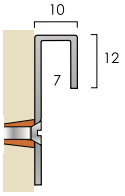
STAINLESS STEEL

SCAP

For vinyl and linoleum flooring.

SCAP

Finishes Available	Stock Length	Length/ Tube	£ p / Length	£ p / Tube
Bright Stainless Steel	2.000m	6	38.27	229.62
Brushed Stainless Steel	2.000m	6	38.27	229.62

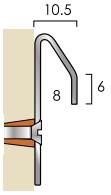


SSE

For carpet and carpet tiles.

SSE

Finishes Available	Stock Length	Length/ Tube	£ p / Length	£ p / Tube
Bright Stainless Steel	2.000m	6	58.39	350.34
Brushed Stainless Steel	2.000m	6	58.39	350.34



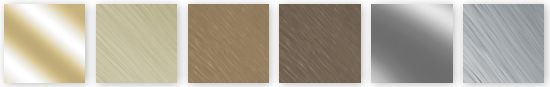
SSNF

For carpet and carpet tiles.

SSNF

Finishes Available	Stock Length	Length/ Tube	£ p / Length	£ p / Tube
Bright Stainless Steel	2.000m	6	58.39	350.34
Brushed Stainless Steel	2.000m	6	58.39	350.34

Finishes



Polished Brass | Satin Brass | Antique Brass | Antique Bronze | Bright Stainless Steel | Brushed Stainless Steel



Samples Available

Fixings not supplied

The Akeman Collection® Stair Rods & Fixing Eyes



Stair Rods & Eyes - THE AKEMAN COLLECTION®

Measuring and Installation - Carpet Runners

Measuring For Rods With Standard Finials

For rods with (standard) turned finials, measure the full width of the runner and add a minimum of 100mm for 10mm, 12.5mm and 16mm rods.

For 19mm rods, an additional 150mm is desirable, taking into account the width of the staircase available.

Measuring For Rods With Large Finials

For 12.5mm and 16mm rods with large finials, an additional 150mm is desirable, considering the width of the staircase available.

Measuring For Triangular Rods

For rods with welded finials, measure the full width of the carpet runner and add a minimum of 150mm having considered the width of the staircase available.

For triangular stair rods with plain ends, an additional 100mm will suffice.

For further information, please contact our sales team, who will be happy to provide technical advice and assistance on measuring rods and eyes.

For information on taking a template for bespoke stair rod fabrications, page 258.

Installation

Fix eyes into the tread riser directly alongside the edge of the carpet runner, leaving a gap of approximately 3mm (1/8").

For concrete stairs, use rawl plugs with screw fixings.

When fixing to timber stairs, screw directly into the tread and riser. Note: if the wood is particularly hard, pilot drilling may be required before fixing with screws.

Stair rods are for aesthetic purposes only. Always use wooden grippers to fully secure the carpet on stairs.

A full installation guide is available to download from our website.

Scan to download our installation guide.

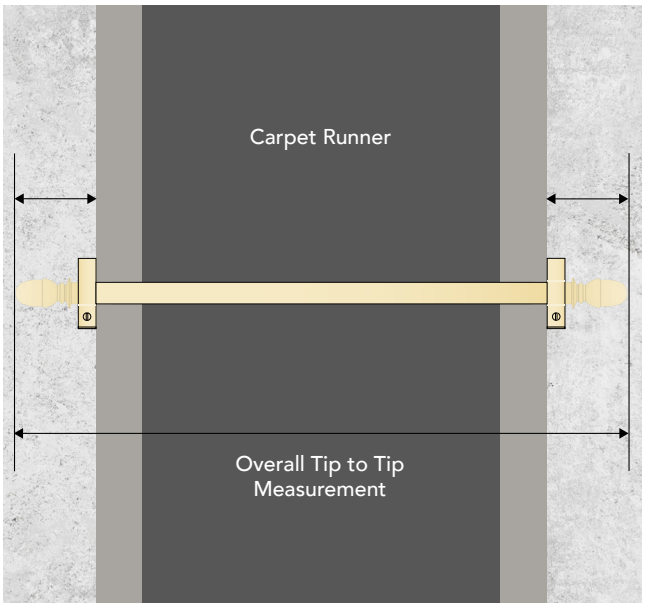
Measuring Example (for reference only):

Example 1: Rods with turned finials

If the carpet runner is 686mm (27"), the overall rod size required tip to tip is 786mm minimum.

Example 2: Rods with large finials and triangular rods with welded finials

If the carpet runner is 686mm (27"), the overall rod size required tip to tip is 836mm minimum.





Stair Rods & Eyes - THE AKEMAN COLLECTION®

Special Finishes

Since 1997, CAT has offered special finishes on stair rods and eyes, which have been warmly received by designers and the flooring industry alike.

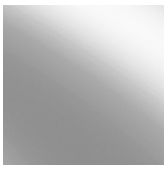
Whether you're seeking a fresh modern look or a classic aged effect, our brass stair rods come in a variety of finishes to complement any interior design. Please consult our sales office to confirm the suitability of finishes for your chosen rods and installation.

Chrome and Nickel

For superb contemporary effects.



Bright Nickel



Bright Chrome





Satin Nickel



Satin Chrome





Antique Finishes

Antique finishes are applied and distressed by hand to brass rods and eyes creating an aged effect. This hand finishing process produces a variance from batch to batch.



Antique Bronze



Antique Brass



Satin and Polished Finishes

Satin and polished finishes are applied and distressed by hand to brass rods and eyes.



Polished Brass



Satin Brass





Important Note:

Finish images are subject to print interpretation. Samples of finishes are available upon request.

Finishes Available On Rods

Finish/Rods	Satin Brass	Polished Brass	Antique Brass	Antique Bronze	Bright Chrome	Satin Chrome	Bright Nickel	Satin Nickel
10mm	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔		
12.5mm	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔
16mm	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔		
19mm	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔		
Triangular	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔		



Samples Available

Fixings not supplied

Stair Rods & Eyes - THE AKEMAN COLLECTION®

Finials

Solid Brass Rods With Turned Finials

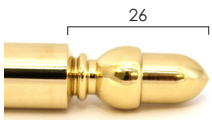
Rods are produced cut to customer sizes and machine turned with choice of finial. Supplied with two hinged fixing eyes per rod.

Choice of Finials

(finial dimensions are for 12.5mm rods)



Ball



Acorn



Oval



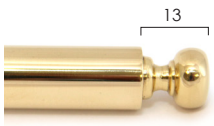
Spear



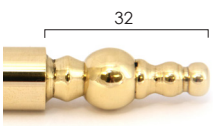
Castle



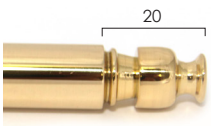
Coronet



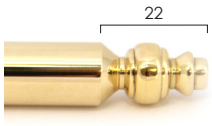
Minstrel



Solar



Beacon



Turret



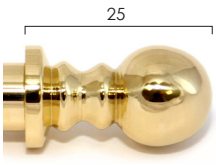
Hinged Fixing Eye

Solid Brass Rods With Large Finials

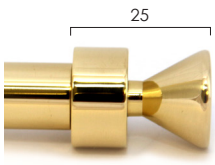
Choose large finials for impact and effect. These large finials look particularly effective when fitted into 12.5mm diameter rods. Supplied with two hinged eyes per rod.

Choice of Large Finials

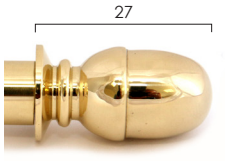
Suitable for 12.5mm and 16mm rods.



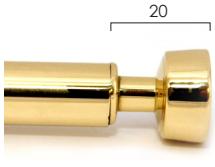
Large Ball



Jester



Large Acorn



Paris



Pineapple



Manhattan

Finial Availability On Rod Diameters

Finish	10mm Solid Brass	12.5mm Solid Brass	16mm Solid Brass	19mm Solid Brass
Ball	✔	✔	✔	✔
Acorn	✔	✔	✔	✔
Castle	✔	✔	✔	
Coronet		✔		
Minstrel		✔		
Oval		✔		
Spear		✔		
Solar		✔		
Beacon		✔		
Turret		✔		
Large Ball		✔	✔	
Large Acorn		✔	✔	
Pineapple		✔	✔	
Paris		✔	✔	
Manhattan		✔	✔	
Jester		✔	✔	

Stair Rods & Eyes - THE AKEMAN COLLECTION®

Finials

Triangular Brass Stair Rods

Triangular rods are crafted from solid brass and feature a 22mm face.

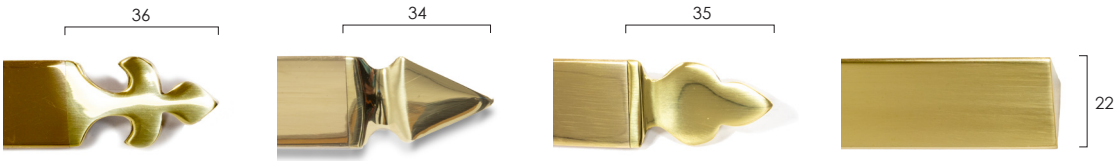
Offering a stylish alternative to traditional round stair rods, triangular rods are cut to customer-specified lengths. Finials are then welded to the ends, hand-finished and polished for a refined look.

Each rod is supplied with two hinged fixing eyes.



Hinged Fixing Eye

Choice of Finials



Fleur-De-Lys | Spear | Trefoil | Plain cut end

If finials are not preferred, rods can be supplied with plain cut ends which are finished to match the face.

For information on measuring for stair rods, please see page 143.



Stair Rods & Eyes - THE AKEMAN COLLECTION®

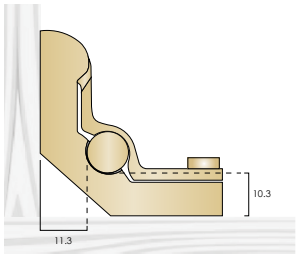
Special Products and Services

Hinged Fixing Eyes

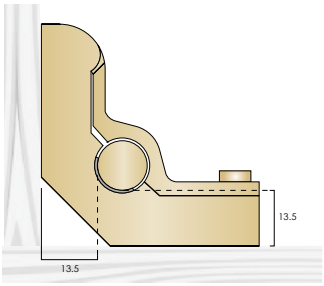
Our stair rods are supplied with two hinged fixing eyes per rod.
The diagrams below show the distance between the stair rod fitted with hinged fixing eye and stair tread & riser.

High Style Fixing Eye

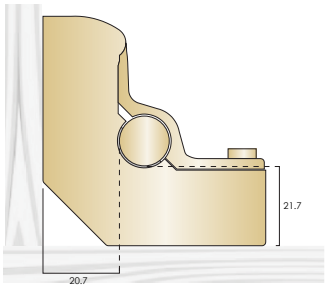
High-style hinged eyes are available for 12.5mm stair rods. These feature the same specifications as our standard hinged eyes but include deeper tread and riser details. They are especially recommended for use with thicker carpet on felt.



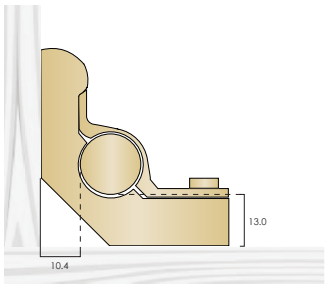
10mm Hinged Fixing Eye



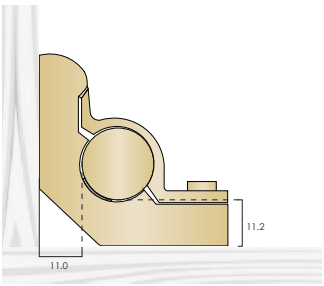
12.5mm Hinged Fixing Eye



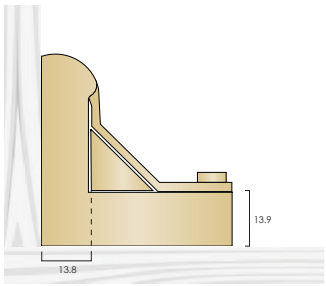
12.5mm High Style Hinged Fixing Eye



16mm Hinged Fixing Eye



19mm Hinged Fixing Eye



Triangular Hinged Fixing Eye

Stair Rod Joining Detail

For wide staircases, such as those in theatres and public buildings, rods longer than 3 meters are sometimes needed.

For 19mm rods, a joining detail is available to accommodate this length, we also recommend installing a center fixing eye for added stability.



Stair Rod Fabrication

For staircases with curved treads, stair rods can be custom fabricated to customer templates.

Please supply templates on stiff card along with all order information, including tip-to-tip dimensions of the rod.

We also offer a templating service for our customers. Please contact our sales office to discuss your project.



Stair Rods & Eyes - THE AKEMAN COLLECTION™

Lead Times

Lead times are indicative and based on typical rod orders up to 50 per consignment. For orders exceeding this quantity, lead times may need to be extended.

For Stair Rod and fabrication lead times, see page 10.

Please note, indicative lead times refer to the manufacture of goods ready for dispatch to customers.

Minimum Order Quantity

*Minimum order - 13 Rods.

Orders under this quantity will incur a £50 surcharge.



Solid Brass Round Rods with Turned Finials and Two Hinged Eyes

	3/8" (10mm)		1/2" (12.5mm)		5/8" (16mm)		3/4" (19mm)	
Finishes Available	£ To 915mm	£ Per Additional 25mm	£ To 915mm	£ Per Additional 25mm	£ To 915mm	£ Per Additional 25mm	£ To 915mm	£ Per Additional 25mm
Polished Brass	39.32	0.47	41.42	0.56	49.75	0.65	64.33	0.79
Satin Brass	39.32	0.47	41.42	0.56	49.75	0.65	64.33	0.79
Antique Brass	51.24	0.47	53.90	0.56	62.23	0.65	76.82	0.79
Antique Bronze	51.24	0.47	53.90	0.56	62.23	0.65	76.82	0.79
*Chrome	51.24	0.47	53.90	0.56	62.23	0.65	76.82	0.79
*Satin Chrome	51.24	0.47	53.90	0.56	62.23	0.65	76.82	0.79
*Nickel	N/A	N/A	53.90	0.56	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
*Satin Nickel	N/A	N/A	53.90	0.56	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A

N/A = Not Available



Solid Brass Round Rods with Large Finials and Two Hinged Eyes

	1/2" (12.5mm)		5/8" (16mm)	
Finishes Available	£ To 915mm	£ Per Additional 25mm	£ To 915mm	£ Per Additional 25mm
Polished Brass	50.24	0.56	60.31	0.66
Satin Brass	50.24	0.56	60.31	0.66
Antique Brass	62.84	0.56	72.96	0.66
Antique Bronze	62.84	0.56	72.96	0.66
*Chrome	62.84	0.56	72.96	0.66
*Satin Chrome	62.84	0.56	72.96	0.66
*Nickel	62.84	0.56	N/A	N/A
*Satin Nickel	62.84	0.56	N/A	N/A

N/A = Not Available



Solid Brass Triangular Rods with Welded Finials and Two Hinged Eyes

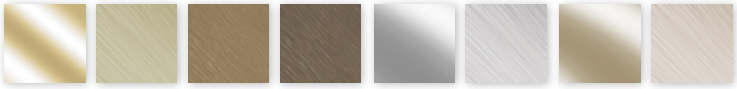
Finishes Available	£ To 915mm	£ Per Additional 25mm
Polished Brass	88.28	0.86
Satin Brass	88.28	0.86
Antique Brass	100.96	0.86
Antique Bronze	100.96	0.86
*Chrome	100.96	0.86
*Satin Chrome	100.96	0.86

For Triangular Rods with Plain Ends deduct £3.50 per rod from prices with Welded Finials.

Stair Rod Fabrication

Curving charge £17.50 per metre, plus cost of material.

Finishes



Polished Brass | Satin Brass | Antique Brass | Antique Bronze | Bright Chrome | Satin Chrome | Bright Nickel | Satin Nickel



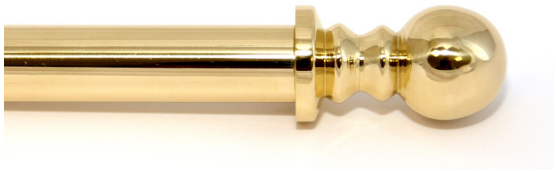
Samples Available

Fixings not supplied

Stair Rods & Eyes - THE AKEMAN COLLECTION®

Maintenance Guide and Services

Brass Rods



Brass is susceptible to oxidation when exposed to atmospheric conditions. To preserve a polished finish on rods, regular polishing with an appropriate metal polish is recommended.

Frequent maintenance is particularly important in public areas, where contact with foot traffic and exposure to liquids can accelerate surface oxidation.

We do not recommend the use of water-based cleaning agents, as these can significantly speed up oxidation, leading to staining and corrosion.

Please note, the longer water stains or water-based cleaning residues are left untreated, the more difficult it will be to remove them.

Antique Brass And Antique Bronze Rods



Buff with a dry cloth or duster. A damp cloth may be used for heavily soiled rods but must be dried immediately.

Please note, a full maintenance guide is available to download from our website.

Scan to download our maintenance guide.

Re-Polishing

Our sales team are always available to provide tailored advice on the best maintenance practices for rods, based on individual requirements.

For customers with old or tarnished rods, we are happy to assess the condition and, following an inspection, provide a re-polishing service based on the achievable finish.

Chrome and Nickel Rods



Buff with a dry cloth or duster. A damp cloth may be used for heavily soiled rods but must be dried immediately.





The image above shows old tarnished rods before and after re-polishing.

LRV Calculator

Our **LRV Calculator** makes it simple to choose stair nosings that meet safety and compliance standards. Just head to our website, enter the Light Reflective Value (LRV) of your floor covering, and instantly see all compatible nosings with a 30-point contrast or more.

LRV (Light Reflective Value) measures how much visible light a surface reflects—ranging from 0 (black) to 100 (white). In stair installations, this measurement is crucial for ensuring visibility and reducing the risk of slips, trips, and falls.

Current BS 8300:2018 guidelines recommend a minimum 30-point LRV difference between the stair nosing and surrounding floor to ensure adequate visual contrast.

Use our Stair Nosing Designer and LRV Calculator to quickly identify compliant nosing combinations, improve accessibility, and ensure your project meets best-practice standards.

catflooringaccessories.com/lrv-calculator/

Stair Nosing Designer

Take the hassle out of stair nosing selection with our easy-to-use Stair Nosing Designer. Simply visit our website, choose your floor covering type, and follow the guided step-by-step process to create the perfect specification.

Start by selecting your flooring—whether it's timber, stone or ceramic tile, luxury vinyl (LVT), carpet, resilient surfaces, concrete, or another material. From there, explore compatible options across a wide range of materials, including aluminium, brass, and PVC.

Continue through each step by selecting your preferred nosing type, choosing between solid or infill options, and finalising your finish.

Once your selections are complete, preview your fully configured stair nosing and download the specification, ready for quoting, ordering, or installation.

catflooringaccessories.com/stair-nosing-designer/

CAT | FLOORING ACCESSORIES

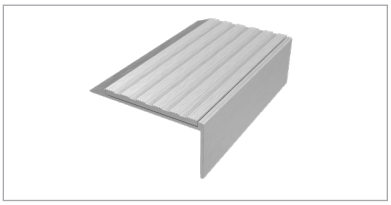
Stair Nosings & Edgings



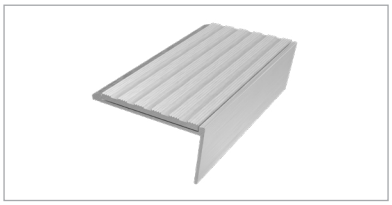
Stair Nosings - Technical Information & Installation

Selection

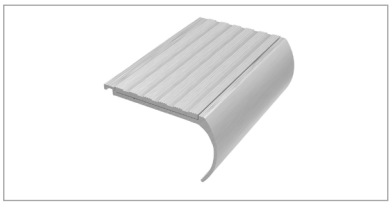
Choose from nosings in various gauges and shapes to accommodate different step edges and floorings. A number of nosings are designed with a diminished edge for retro installation on hard floorings, including vinyl, terrazzo, wood, etc.



AN15
Square Riser/Ramped Back Edge



AN59RSL
Raked-back Riser/2.5mm gauge slimline



AN81
Bullnose Riser/5mm gauge

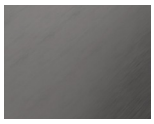
Finishes

Choose from a comprehensive range of outstanding finishes on aluminium and brass.

Designer Home Collection® Finishes


Onyx Black


Bronze


Pewter


Light Bronze

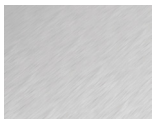

Brushed Stainless


Brushed Brass


Designer Satin


Bright

Aluminium Finishes

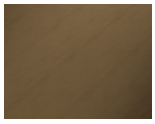

Satin Aluminium


Mill Aluminium


Polished Aluminium

Anodised Aluminium Finishes

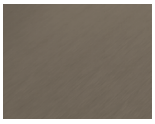

Black Anodised


Bronze


Light Bronze

Brass Finishes


Antique Bronze


Antique Brass


Satin Brass


Mill Brass

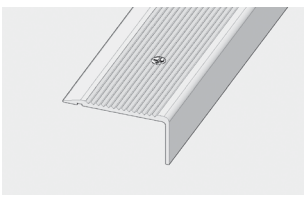

Polished Brass

Materials

Brass alloy to BS EN 12167
Aluminium alloy to BS EN 755-9

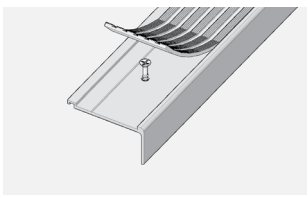
Installation

It is highly advisable when installing stair nosings to use screw fixings and a suitable adhesive after ensuring that treads and risers are in good order. CAT recommend the use of STYCCO FLEX from F. Ball & Co Ltd for this purpose.



Stair Nosings With Ribbed And Castellated Treads

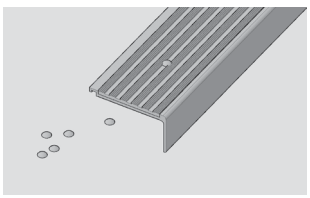
Can be pre-drilled for screw and adhesive fixing, alternatively nosings can be supplied undrilled for adhesive fixing only if suitable and requested.



Stair Nosings With PVC Infills & ATI/BTI Infills - Retro Fit

Retro fit option when installing stair nosings with PVC, ATI and BTI infills. Specify retrofit for a neat, concealed fixing finish.

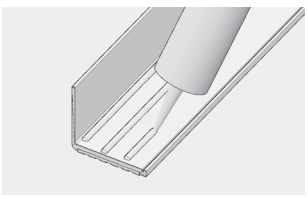
Retrofit nosings are supplied cut to size with pre-drilled channel for countersunk screw fixings.



Stair Nosings With PVC Infills With Concealing Plugs

Stair nosings are supplied pre-drilled and affixed with screws and adhesive.

A small 'dab' of adhesive is applied to screw heads and concealing plugs gently tapped level with the infill.



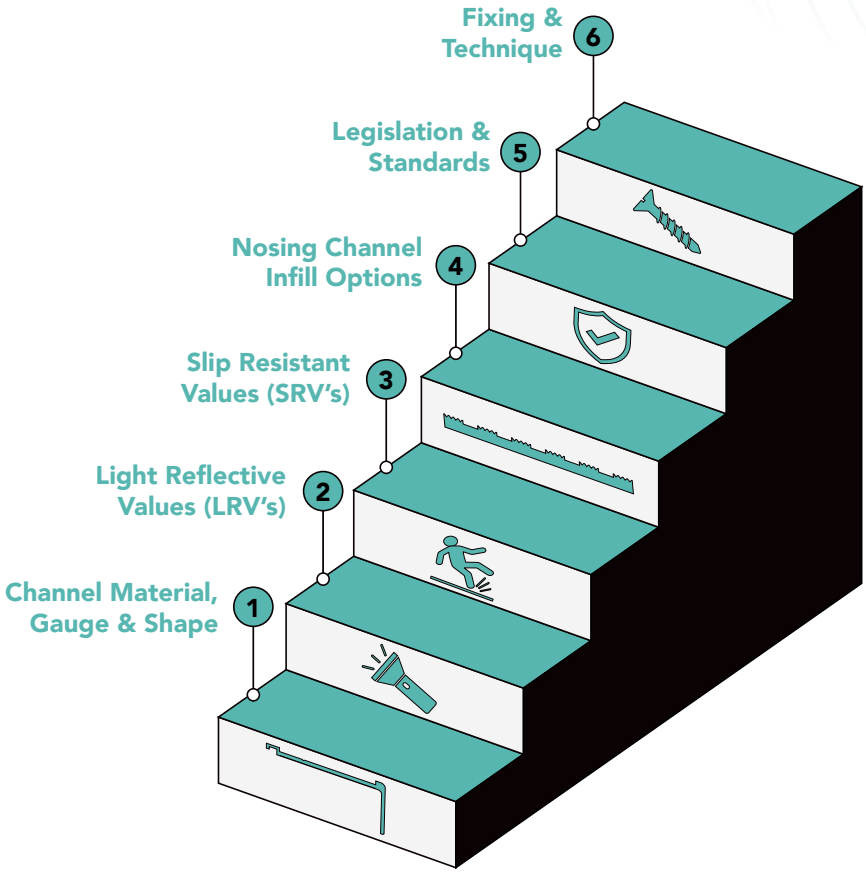
Installation Using Adhesive Only

Whilst CAT recommends that all nosing profiles are fixed with screws and adhesive, it recognises that in some instances an adhesive fixing only is preferred. In these instances we recommend the use of STYCCO FLEX rapid curing flexible adhesive from F. Ball & Co.

Guide to Stair Nosings

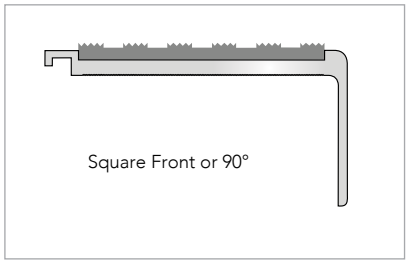
CAT manufacture a large range of stair nosings in brass, aluminium and PVC. Stair nosings across the industry are regulated by Part M and Part K of the building standards. Although this is not law CAT suggest the best practice is imperative for safety on all steps and staircases.

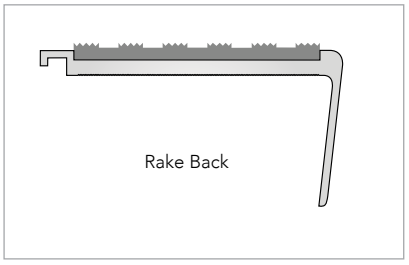
6 Steps to a Safer Staircase

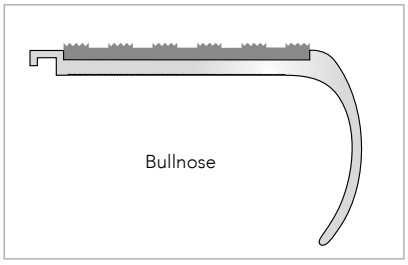


1. Channel Material, Gauge & Shape

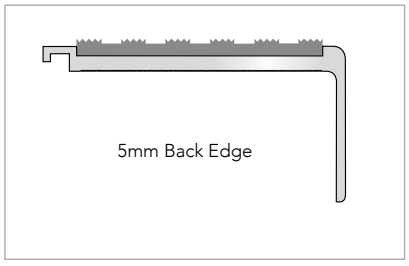
Choosing the Front Shape
There are three main step profile shapes. The names describe the shape of the front edge, which is matched to the profile of the steps:

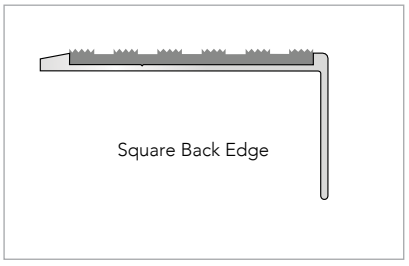


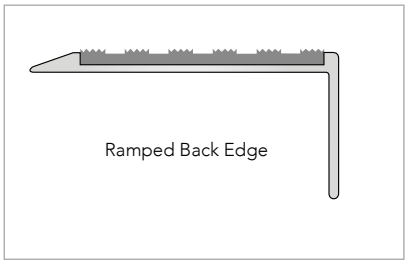




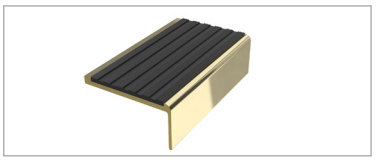
Choosing the Back Edge (gauge)
Depending on the type of floor finish, the back edge of the stair nosing may be 5mm gauge for carpet or carpet tiles, 2.5mm gauge for LVT and vinyl or a ramped back for resilient flooring or where no floor covering exists.







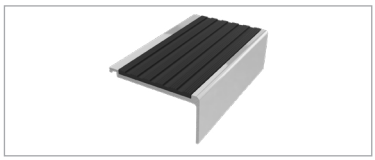
Choosing the Material



Brass

Brass Nosings are supplied in the following finishes:

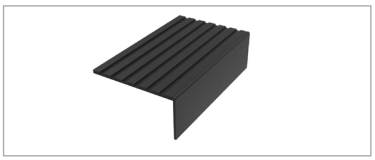
- Polished Brass
- Satin Brass
- Antique Brass*
- Antique Bronze*



Aluminium

Aluminium Nosings are supplied in the following finishes:

- Mill Aluminium
- Satin Aluminium
- Polished Aluminium
- Black Anodised
- Light Bronze
- Bronze



PVC

uPVC Nosings are supplied in the following colours:

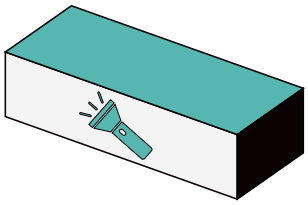
- Black
- Yellow TSO

*Please note that although matched to control samples, finishes will vary from batch to batch. Antique finishes are hand applied to special order.

2. Light Reflective Values (LRV's)

CAT offer a range of stair nosings with a choice of aluminium, brass, coloured PVC or Olympic Grip and GRP inserts. Building regulations require that the stair nosing contrasts with the flooring material by a minimum of 30 points on the Light Reflectance Scale or LRV.

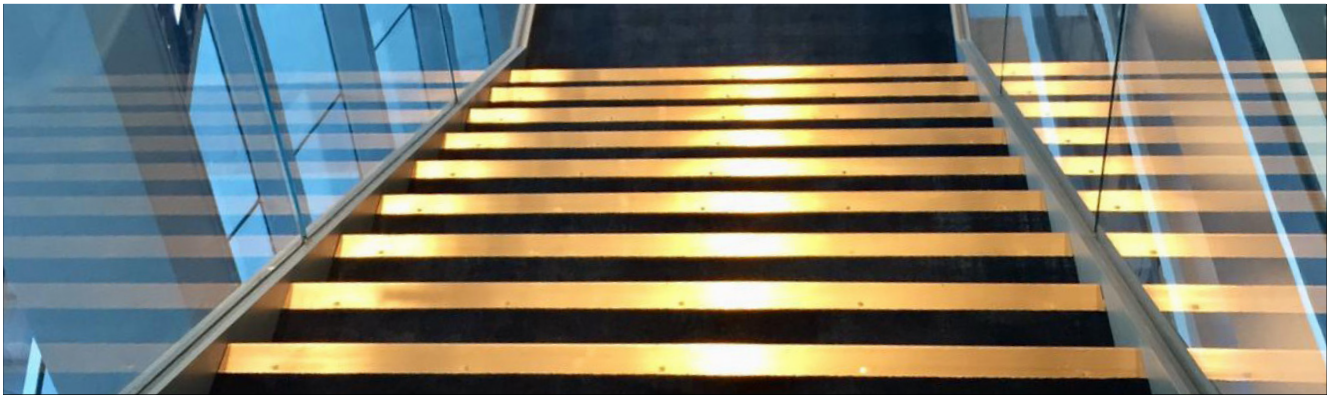
LRV is a measurement that expresses the percentage of light that is reflected from a surface with lighter finishes at the upper end of the scale and darker finishes at the lower. Architects need to comply with the building regulations applicable to the structure under consideration. Since 2004 guidance has existed on access to and use of buildings. The guidance is particularly concerned with provisions to assist the disabled, including those who are visually impaired.

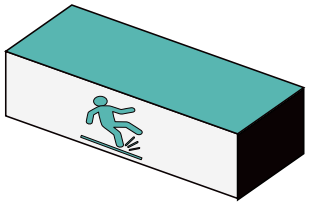


The Light Reflectance Scale is calibrated from 0 to 100 and measures how much light is reflected from the colour and shade of material where Black = LRV 4.25 and White = LRV 84.22. The guidance highlights the need for certain surfaces and features to "contrast visually" with their surroundings. This is relevant to a wide range of non-residential buildings including hospitals, schools, hotels, theatres, etc.

Current Guidance

The current guidance in the regulations BS 8300-2:2018 is that adequate visual contrast is provided if the Light Reflectance Value (LRV) of the contrasting areas exceeds 30 points, "i.e., the contrast between the stair edging and the floor covering." The testing equipment used to assess the LRV of CAT product finishes is an integrated sphere spectrophotometer.





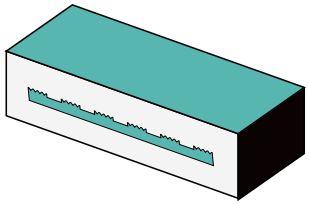
3. Slip Resistant Values (SRV's)

Research by BRE, referenced in BS 8300-2:2018 demonstrates that when a stair tread depth is below 300mm the risk of overstepping is increased. Installing a suitable stair nosing will increase the slip resistance at the step edge.

CAT manufacture a unique castellated PVC infill that maximises the overall slip resistance and provides an excellent SRV and PTV.

CAT stair nosing infills and treads have been independently tested for slip resistance values (SRV). For use in dry conditions, all our stair nosings and infill test results show a low risk of slip, contributing to the overall safety aspect of interior staircase installations. We also manufacture a range of purpose-designed stair nosings for use in external or wet areas, which also provide a low risk of slip in wet conditions.

The values published are for the normal direction of travel when installed on stairs, i.e., ascending and descending. It must be noted that many factors will contribute to the safety of stairs, not solely the floor covering or the stair nosing fitted.

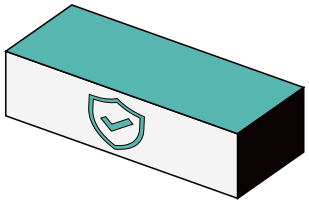


4. Nosing Channel Infill Options

As standard, CAT provides a unique range of castellated aluminium, brass and PVC inserts which offer a higher slip resistant value (SRV) compared to smooth textured PVC inserts.

With a choice of 22 colours in PVC and a variety of finishes available in our aluminium or brass inserts – CAT have a wide choice of options to highlight a step edge, meet design intent and fulfil LRV regulations.

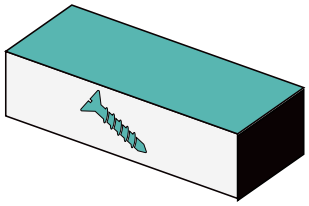
Additionally, CAT also manufacture high slip resistant stair nosing inserts, Olympic Grip and GRP for wet/outdoor situations.



5. Legislation & Standards

The following legislation and standards relate to the specification and use of stair nosings:

- Building Regulations 2010 - Approved Documents K and M.
- BS 8300-2:2018 - Design of an accessible and inclusive built environment.
- BS 5395-1:2010 - Code of practice for the design of stairs with straight flights and winders.
- BS 9266:2013 - Design of accessible and adaptable general needs housing.
- BS 8493:2008+A1:2010 - Light reflectance value (LRV) of a surface.



6. Fixings & Technique

CAT recommends that all nosing profiles are fixed with screws and adhesive. We offer a choice of fixing methods.

Retrofit Option
When installing stair nosings with PVC, aluminium, or brass infills retrofit offers a neat concealed fixing. Retrofit nosings are supplied cut to size with a pre-drilled channel for countersunk screw fixings and a pre-taped infill.

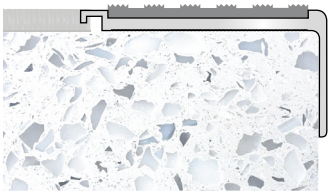
Drilled Option
Stair nosings are supplied pre-drilled and affixed with screws, plugs (PVC Infill Only) and cartridge adhesive. Please note that fixings are not supplied.

When using adhesive, CAT recommend the use of STYCCO FLEX, a rapid curing flexible adhesive from F. Ball & Co. Please contact the sales office for details. When adhesive only is used, ensure adequate cure time is allowed before allowing pedestrian access to the step(s).

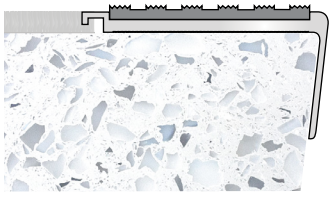
Technical Information & Installation

Profiles To Suit All Step Shapes

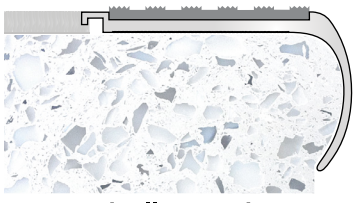
On modern staircases, the risers tend to be either square or raked back in relation to the treads and without an overhang at the leading edge. By contrast, some buildings might also feature a bull nose at the leading edge. Whatever the step shape, CAT have a range of stair nosing profiles to suit.



Square



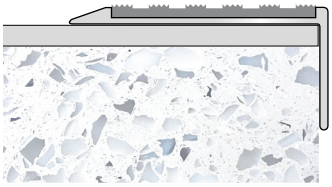
Raked back



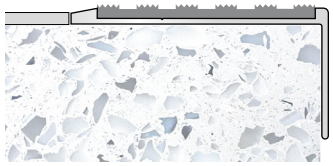
Bull nosed

Profiles To Suit All Applications

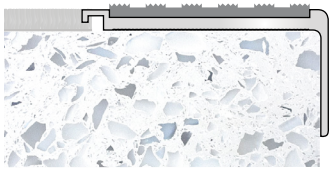
CAT offer profiles ranging from 0.5mm to 5mm ramped back to 2.5mm square back edge thus ensuring a supply to suit all flooring types and thicknesses, as shown in the examples below.



Ramped back
to finish the edge of stone and timber stairs and stair fitted with ceramics or hard flooring



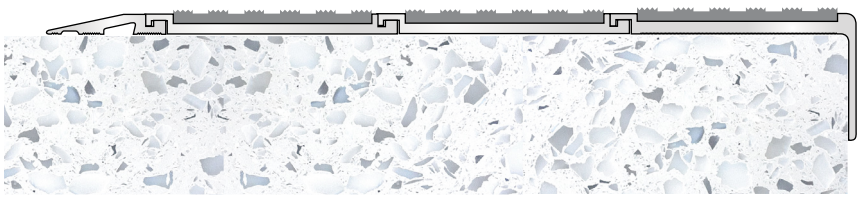
2.5mm gauge
to butt up to LVT, vinyl, lino



5mm gauge
to butt up to carpet and carpet tiles

Profiles For Modular Assembly

On stairs and landing areas where the stair nosings are required to extend beyond a standard profile tread going, the CAT range of 5mm gauge aluminium profiles include a design feature which allows them to be used in combination, as shown in the example below. If required, profiles can be supplied pre-assemble onto a 1mm gauge aluminium base for single entity on-site fixing.



Example shows stair nosing profile AN51, backed by two sections of profile ANEXT tread extender and finished with ramp edge profile ANRE25 combining to provide approximately 210mm overall going cover.

Stair Nosings - Infill, Colour Options & LRVs

Light Reflectance Values (LRV)

LRV measures the percentage of light reflected from a surface. Lighter finishes have higher LRV values, while darker finishes fall at the lower end of the scale.

Since 2004, building regulations have included guidance on accessibility, particularly for people with disabilities, including visual impairments. This guidance stresses the importance of visual contrast between surfaces, especially in public and non-residential buildings such as hospitals, schools, hotels, and theaters.

According to BS 8300:2018 and current regulations, a visual contrast is considered adequate when the LRV difference between adjacent surfaces, like stair edgings and floor coverings, is at least 30 points.

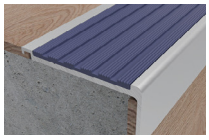
CAT product finishes are tested for LRV using an integrating sphere spectrophotometer.

Make sure your chosen stair nosing complies with current visibility standards by using our LRV Calculator, available at www.catflooringaccessories.com/lrv-calculator/



Example: AN15 Polished Aluminium stair nosing with LRV 75.55 installed with a Castellated PVC Infill in White, with LRV of 84.22 on a flooring with an LRV of 32.

PVC Infills



Castellated

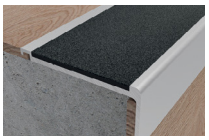


Smooth Textured

For colour availability of our 13mm, 37.25mm and 43mm Castellated and Smooth Textured infills, see our website.

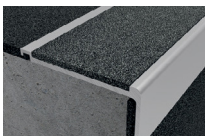
- Black — Castellated: LRV 4.25, Smooth: LRV 4.47
- Nimbus — Castellated: LRV 4.77
- Regency — Castellated: LRV 5.16
- Rustic — Castellated: LRV 5.52
- Claret — Castellated: LRV 5.83
- Peat — Castellated: LRV 5.88
- Spruce — Castellated: LRV 6.38
- Mid-Blue — Castellated: LRV 6.53
- Granite — Castellated: LRV 7.02, Smooth: LRV 7.14
- Jade — Castellated: LRV 7.33
- Poppy — Castellated: LRV 10.01
- Olive — Castellated: LRV 10.27
- Fawn — Castellated: LRV 11.27
- Flint — Castellated: LRV 11.27
- Light Grey — Castellated: LRV 12.33, Smooth: LRV 12.74
- Gold — Castellated: LRV 16.84
- Ivory — Castellated: LRV 37.42
- Polar Grey — Castellated: LRV 42.53, Smooth: LRV 42.73
- Porth Stone — Castellated: LRV 52.91, Smooth: LRV 53.11
- Yellow — Castellated: LRV 54.91, Smooth: LRV 55.11
- Cloud — Castellated: LRV 55.18
- White — Castellated: LRV 84.22

Olympic Grip



- Black — LRV 4.85

GRP



- Black — LRV 4.76
- Grey — LRV 32.13
- Yellow — LRV 47.07

Metal Infills



Please note, our ATI37.25mm castellated aluminium infills are available in Mill, Satin and Polished Aluminium finishes.

Aluminium

- Black Anodised — LRV 4.80
- Satin Aluminium — LRV 65.40
- Mill Aluminium — LRV 71.65
- Polished Aluminium — LRV 75.55

DESIGNER COLLECTION

- Bronze — LRV 10.10
- Light Bronze — LRV 27.25

Brass

- Antique Bronze — LRV 9.15
- Antique Brass — LRV 29.55
- Satin Brass — LRV 59.55
- Polished Brass — LRV 71.45

Metal Finishes

Finishes:	LRV:
Black Anodised	4.80
Satin Aluminium	65.40
Mill Aluminium	71.65
Polished Aluminium	75.55

DESIGNER COLLECTION

Bronze	10.10
Light Bronze	27.25

DESIGNER HOME COLLECTION

Onyx Black	5.20
Bronze	10.10
Pewter	10.75
Light Bronze	27.25
Brushed Stainless	41.45
Brushed Brass	51.90
Designer Satin	65.30
Bright	81.95

Antique Bronze	9.15
Antique Brass	29.55
Satin Chrome	44.85
Satin Brass	59.55
Mill Brass	60.55
Chrome	63.60
Polished Brass	71.45

Brushed Stainless Steel	53.70
Bright Stainless Steel	62.00



Samples Available

Colours shown for guidance only. Please request sample for accurate referencing.

Stair Nosings - Infill Types & SRVs

Slip Resistance and CAT Stair Nosings

CAT stair nosing infills, and treads have been independently tested for Slip Resistance Values (SRV) and are proven to present a low risk of slipping in both wet and dry conditions, enhancing the overall safety of interior stair installations.

We also offer specially designed stair nosings for external or wet areas, which also demonstrate low slip risk in wet environments.

Published SRV figures reflect typical use, ascending and descending stairs. However, stair safety depends on more than just the nosing or floor covering. Factors such as footwear, maintenance, surface contaminants, obstructions, haste, distractions, and the effects of alcohol or drugs all play a role.

Facilities managers and end users should carry out regular inspections and take appropriate action to reduce avoidable risks.

For further information or guidance, please contact our sales office.



Normal direction of travel - ascending and descending

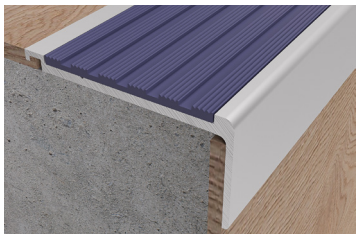
Test Method

The independent test method used is the Pendulum 4S in conjunction with the guidelines recommended by the UK Slip Resistance Group. UK Slip Resistance Group classified the degree of slip resistance as shown in the table opposite:

Classification	*PTV
High Slip Potential	0 - 24
Moderate Slip Potential	25 - 35
Low Slip Potential	36 +

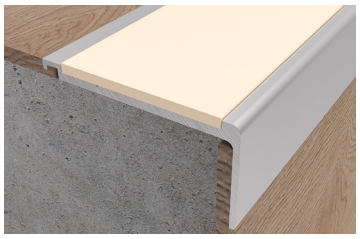
*Pendulum Test Value

Castellated PVC Infill - Standard Supply



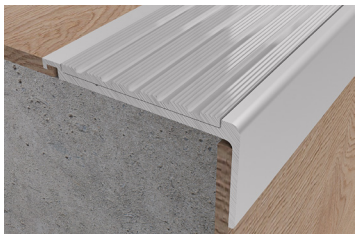
SRV	PTV Dry 85	PTV Wet 76

Smooth Textured PVC Infill



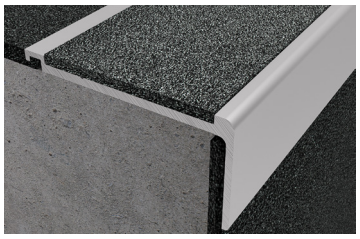
SRV	PTV Dry 65	PTV Wet 56

ATI49.5 & BTI49.5 Tread Inserts



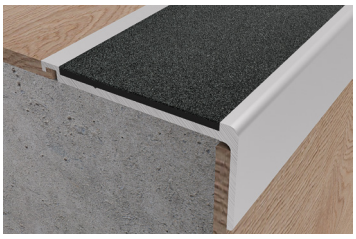
SRV	PTV Dry 82	PTV Wet 54

GRPTI49.5 & GRPTI37.25 Infills



SRV	PTV Dry 81	PTV Wet 73

Olympic Grip Infill



SRV	PTV Dry 102	PTV Wet 71

Ribbed Treads - Brass & Aluminium



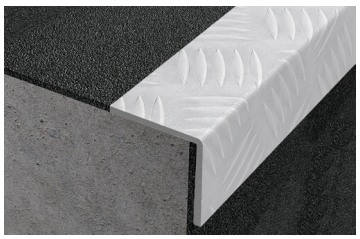
SRV	PTV Dry 73	PTV Wet 45

Castellated Treads - Aluminium



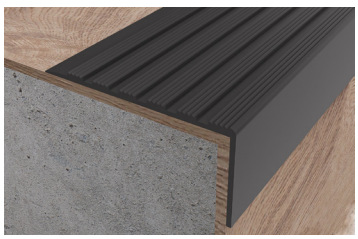
SRV	PTV Dry 82	PTV Wet 54

Chequer Plate Treads - Aluminium



SRV	PTV Dry 73	PTV Wet 46

Castellated Treads - uPVC



SRV	PTV Dry 85	PTV Wet 76

Colours and finishes shown for guidance only. Please request sample for accurate referencing.

Fabrication & Special Services

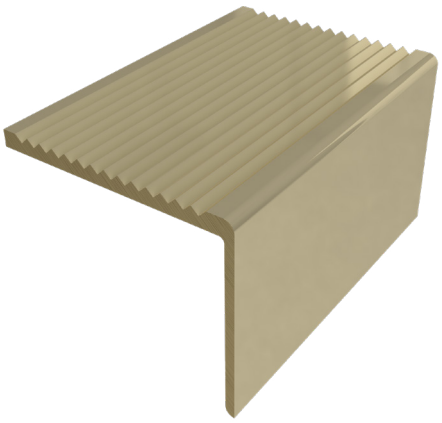
Modification Of Standard Profiles

From our extensive range of stair nosings it is often possible to modify an existing standard section to better suit the customer's ideal profile.

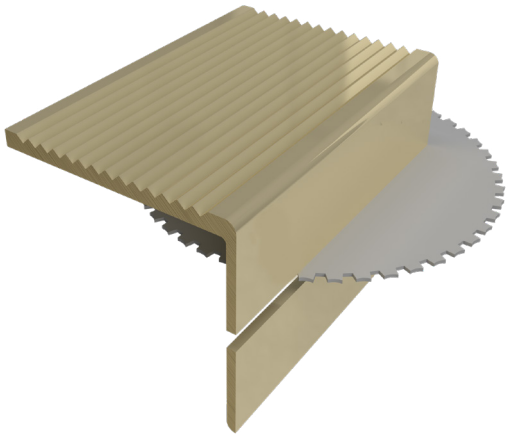
This modification of a profile can be a cost effective and speedier alternative to the production of a specialist extrusion die and minimum quantity order levels.

The modification of a stair nosing profile means machining off a portion of the standard section to dimensions supplied by the customer.

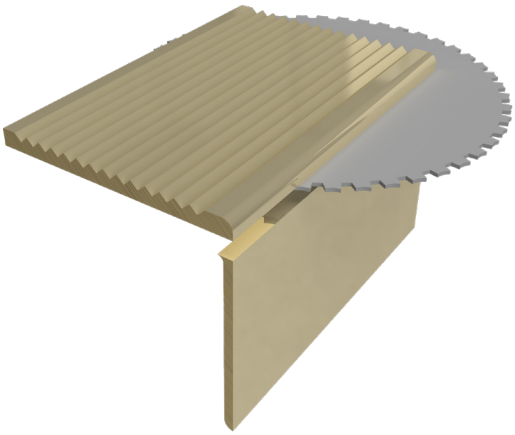
Typical examples of modifications to a standard extrusion (profile shown is BN67):



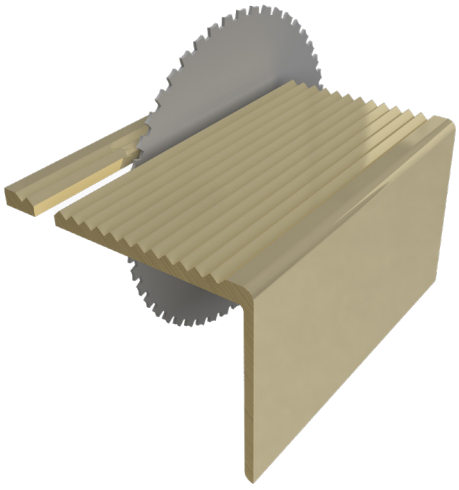
standard profile



riser reduced



riser removed



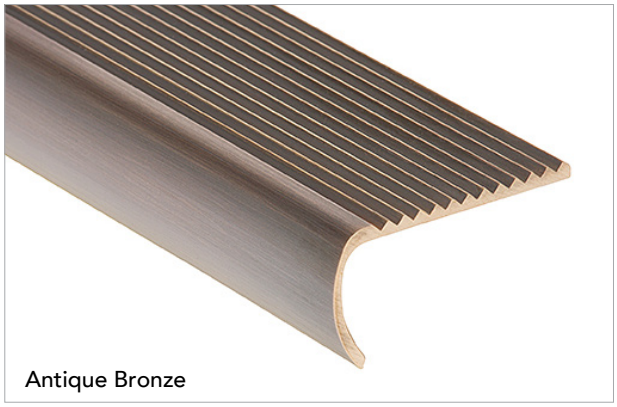
tread reduced

All modifications to the profile are made to customer agreed dimensional drawings. Upon enquiry, CAT will produce a 'Proposal For Supply' drawing to illustrate what is understood to be the customer's requirement. Once confirmed as correct by receipt of an official order, the illustration is issued to our fabrication department for the manufacturing process to begin.

Whatever the fabrication or modification, please check with the CAT sales department or technical representative to determine that the chosen profile is suitable for the purpose.

Special Finishes on Stair Nosings

Examples


Antique Bronze


Antique Brass

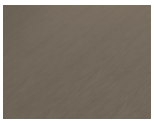
A selection of CAT stair nosing products are available with special finishes.

For information on the availability of these or any finish on a particular product please refer to the relevant product page in this catalogue. Should you require further assistance, please contact the CAT sales office.

Finishes depicted are representative only and are subject to print interpretation. For accurate referencing, please request a sample from the CAT sales office.

Brass Finishes - Stair Nosings & BTI49.5 Insert
Antique Brass and Antique Bronze finishes are a chemically applied process to Brass products and are hand finished with a variance from batch to batch. Antique finishes are designed to create an aged, unpolished effect.


Antique Bronze


Antique Brass

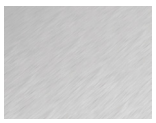

Satin Brass


Mill Brass


Polished Brass



Aluminium Finishes - Stair Nosings & ATI49.5 Insert


Satin Aluminium


Mill Aluminium


Polished Aluminium

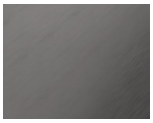

Black Anodised

DESIGNER HOME COLLECTION

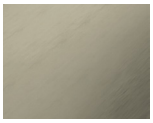
Finishes - Aluminium Stair Nosings for LVT Flooring


Onyx Black


Bronze


Pewter


Light Bronze


Brushed Stainless

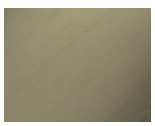

Brushed Brass

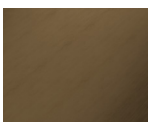

Designer Satin


Bright

DESIGNER COLLECTION

Finishes - Aluminium Stair Nosings & ATI49.5 Insert


Light Bronze


Bronze

Bronze and Light Bronze finishes are available on a selection of Aluminium Stair Nosings and ATI49.5 insert as part of our Designer Collection™.


Samples Available

Aluminium Stair Nosings

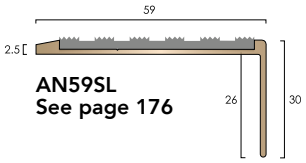
Quick Reference Guides



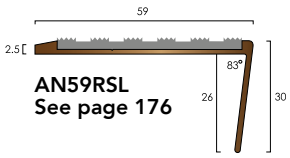
DESIGNER COLLECTION

Quick Reference Guide Exclusive To CAT

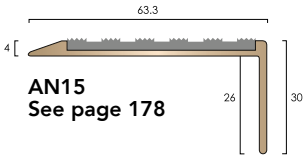
CAT's high quality anodised aluminium stair nosings in two unique finishes, Bronze and Light Bronze from the Designer Collection™. Bronze and Light Bronze are the perfect finish for installations where the iconic look of aged brass is desired, without the higher budget.



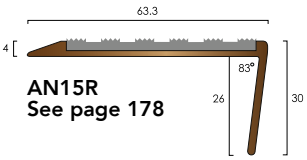
AN59SL
See page 176



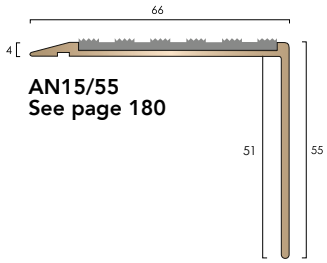
AN59RSL
See page 176



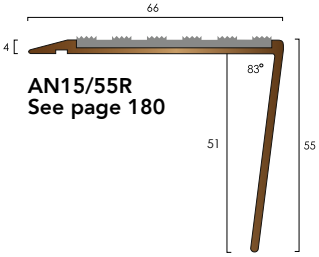
AN15
See page 178



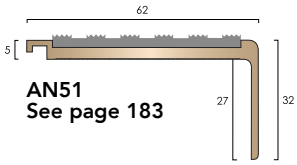
AN15R
See page 178



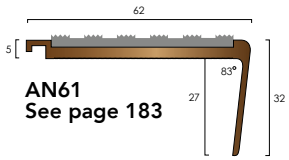
AN15/55
See page 180



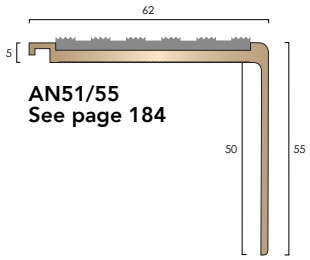
AN15/55R
See page 180



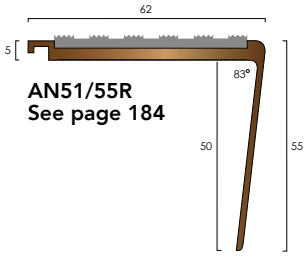
AN51
See page 183



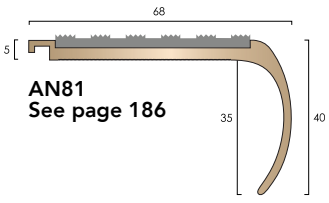
AN61
See page 183



AN51/55
See page 184

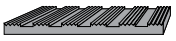


AN51/55R
See page 184



AN81
See page 186

Infill Options:
For Interior Applications:

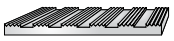


Castellated PVC



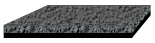
Smooth Textured PVC

Colours:		LRV:		LRV:
Black		4.25		4.47
Nimbus		4.77		
Regency		5.16		
Rustic		5.52		
Claret		5.83		
Peat		5.88		
Spruce		6.38		
Mid Blue		6.53		
Granite		7.02		
Jade		7.33		
Poppy		10.01		
Olive		10.27		
Fawn		11.27		
Flint		11.27		
Light Grey		12.33		12.74
Gold		16.84		
Ivory		37.42		
Polar Grey		42.53		42.73
Porth Stone		52.91		53.11
Yellow		54.91		
Cloud		55.18		
White		84.22		



ATI49.5 Castellated Aluminium Tread Insert

Finishes:		LRV:
Black Anodised		4.80
Bronze		10.10
Light Bronze		27.25
Satin Aluminium		65.40
Mill Aluminium		71.65
Polished Aluminium		75.55



Olympic Grip

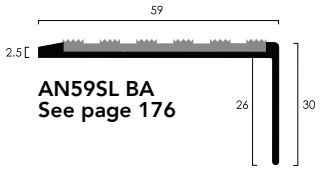
Colour:		LRV:
Black		4.85

For stair nosing lead times please see page 10.

Quick Reference Guide
Black Anodised Aluminium Stair Nosings

Anodising aluminium hardens the surface, making it more scratch resistant than a painted finish. However, heavy foot traffic and careless goods handling can wear through the surface and reveal the natural aluminium colour beneath. Black anodised nosings with metal treads and inserts are suited to stairs with low to medium traffic volumes. For more heavily trafficked stairs use nosings with castellated PVC infill for a longer lasting black finish.

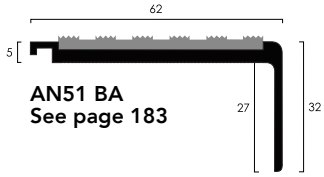
Finishes depicted in this catalogue are representative only and are subject to print interpretation. For accurate referencing, please request a sample from the CAT sales office.



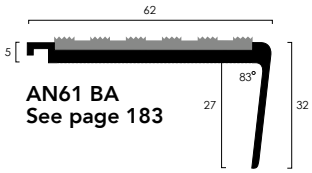
AN59SL BA
See page 176



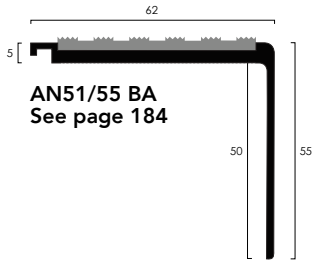
AN59RSL BA
See page 176



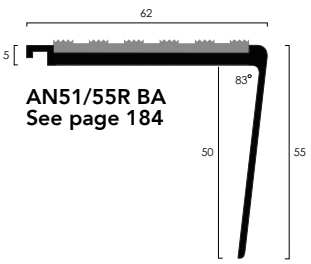
AN51 BA
See page 183



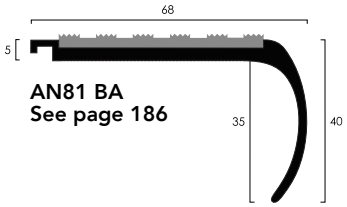
AN61 BA
See page 183



AN51/55 BA
See page 184

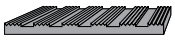


AN51/55R BA
See page 184



AN81 BA
See page 186

Infill Options:
For Interior Applications:

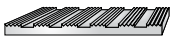


Castellated PVC



Smooth Textured PVC

Colours:		LRV:		LRV:
Black		4.25		4.47
Nimbus		4.77		
Regency		5.16		
Rustic		5.52		
Claret		5.83		
Peat		5.88		
Spruce		6.38		
Mid Blue		6.53		
Granite		7.02		
Jade		7.33		
Poppy		10.01		
Olive		10.27		
Fawn		11.27		
Flint		11.27		
Light Grey		12.33		12.74
Gold		16.84		
Ivory		37.42		
Polar Grey		42.53		42.73
Porth Stone		52.91		53.11
Yellow		54.91		
Cloud		55.18		
White		84.22		



ATI49.5 Castellated Aluminium Tread Insert

Finishes:		LRV:
Black Anodised		4.80
Bronze		10.10
Light Bronze		27.25
Satin Aluminium		65.40
Mill Aluminium		71.65
Polished Aluminium		75.55



Olympic Grip

Colour:		LRV:
Black		4.85

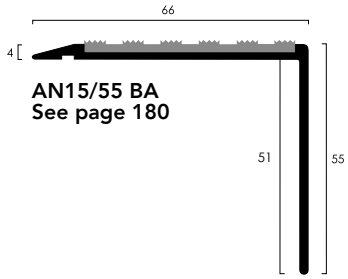
For stair nosing lead times please see page 10.

Profiles shown approximately 1:2 scale. Infill colours and finishes are for representation only.

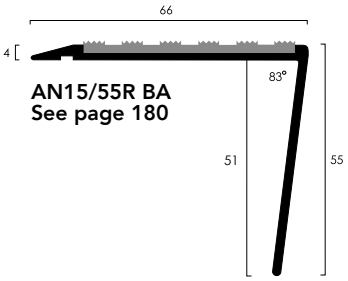
Quick Reference Guide
Black Anodised Aluminium Stair Nosings

Anodising aluminium hardens the surface, making it more scratch resistant than a painted finish. However, heavy foot traffic and careless goods handling can wear through the surface and reveal the natural aluminium colour beneath. Black anodised nosings with metal treads and inserts are suited to stairs with low to medium traffic volumes. For more heavily trafficked stairs use nosings with castellated PVC infill for a longer lasting black finish.

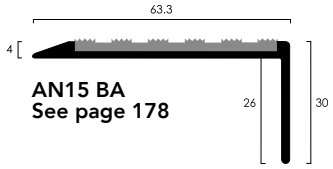
Finishes depicted in this catalogue are representative only and are subject to print interpretation. For accurate referencing, please request a sample from the CAT sales office.



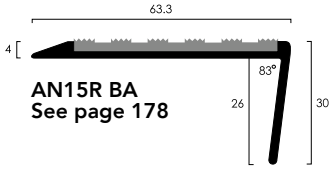
AN15/55 BA
See page 180



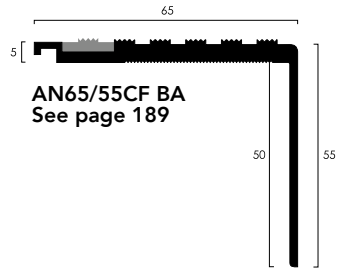
AN15/55R BA
See page 180



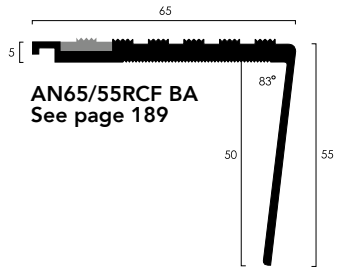
AN15 BA
See page 178



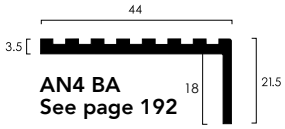
AN15R BA
See page 178



AN65/55CF BA
See page 189

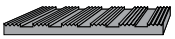


AN65/55RCF BA
See page 189



AN4 BA
See page 192

Infill Options:
For Interior Applications:



Castellated PVC



Smooth Textured PVC

Colours:	LRV:	LRV:
Black	4.25	4.47
Nimbus	4.77	
Regency	5.16	
Rustic	5.52	
Claret	5.83	
Peat	5.88	
Spruce	6.38	
Mid Blue	6.53	
Granite	7.02	
Jade	7.33	
Poppy	10.01	
Olive	10.27	
Fawn	11.27	
Flint	11.27	
Light Grey	12.33	12.74
Gold	16.84	
Ivory	37.42	
Polar Grey	42.53	42.73
Porth Stone	52.91	53.11
Yellow	54.91	
Cloud	55.18	
White	84.22	

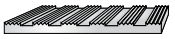


13mm Castellated PVC



13mm Smooth Textured PVC

Colours:	LRV:	
Black	4.25	4.47
Light Grey	12.33	12.74
Polar Grey	42.53	42.73
Yellow	54.91	55.11



ATI49.5 Castellated Aluminium Tread Insert

Finishes:	LRV:
Black Anodised	4.80
Bronze	10.10
Light Bronze	27.25
Satin Aluminium	65.40
Mill Aluminium	71.65
Polished Aluminium	75.55



Olympic Grip

Colour:	LRV:
Black	4.85

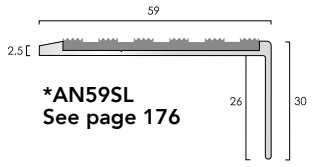
For stair nosing lead times please see page 10.

Profiles shown approximately 1:2 scale. Infill colours and finishes are for representation only.

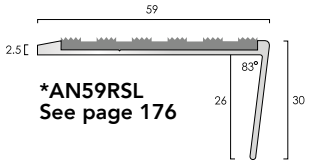
Quick Reference Guide
Aluminium Stair Nosings With Inserts

2.5mm gauge and ramp tread profiles

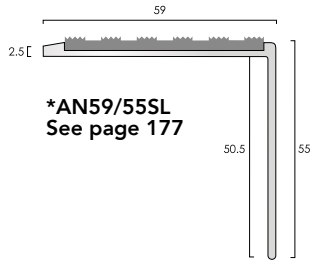
Typically installed where the stairs have no surface floor covering or with resilient floor coverings such as Bolon. Also popular with Amtico/Karndean and rubber floor coverings from Nora.



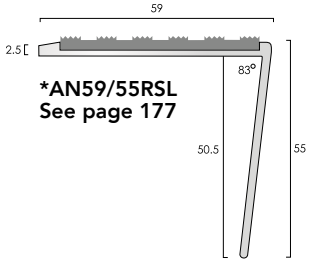
***AN59SL**
See page 176



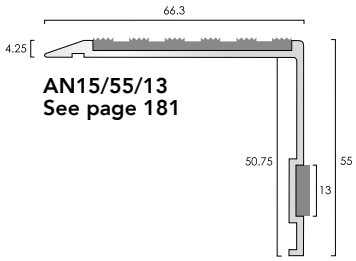
***AN59RSL**
See page 176



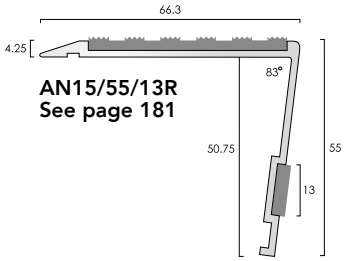
***AN59/55SL**
See page 177



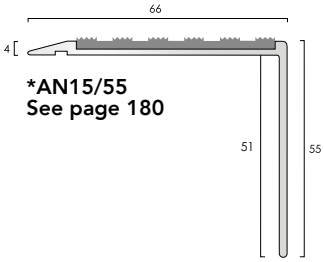
***AN59/55RSL**
See page 177



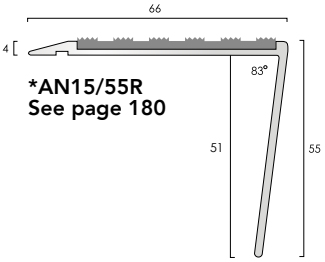
AN15/55/13
See page 181



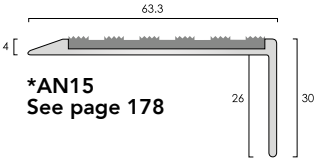
AN15/55/13R
See page 181



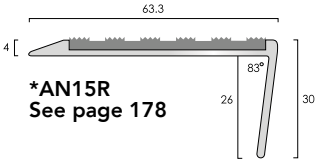
***AN15/55**
See page 180



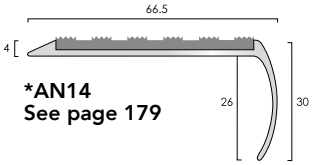
***AN15/55R**
See page 180



***AN15**
See page 178



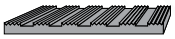
***AN15R**
See page 178



***AN14**
See page 179

For stair nosing lead times please see page 10.

Infill Options:
For Interior Applications:

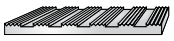


Castellated PVC



Smooth Textured PVC

Colours:	LRV:	LRV:
Black	4.25	4.47
Nimbus	4.77	
Regency	5.16	
Rustic	5.52	
Claret	5.83	
Peat	5.88	
Spruce	6.38	
Mid Blue	6.53	
Granite	7.02	
Jade	7.33	
Poppy	10.01	
Olive	10.27	
Fawn	11.27	
Flint	11.27	
Light Grey	12.33	12.74
Gold	16.84	
Ivory	37.42	
Polar Grey	42.53	42.73
Porth Stone	52.91	53.11
Yellow	54.91	
Cloud	55.18	
White	84.22	



ATI49.5 Castellated Aluminium Tread Insert

Finishes:	LRV:
Black Anodised	4.80
Bronze	10.10
Light Bronze	27.25
Satin Aluminium	65.40
Mill Aluminium	71.65
Polished Aluminium	75.55



Olympic Grip

Colour:	LRV:
Black	4.85



GRPTI49.5

Colours:	LRV:
Black	4.76
Grey	32.13
Yellow	47.07

Riser Highlight Details:



13mm Castellated PVC



13mm Smooth Textured PVC

Colours:	LRV:	LRV:
Black	4.25	4.47
Light Grey	12.33	12.74
Polar Grey	42.53	42.73
Yellow	54.91	55.11

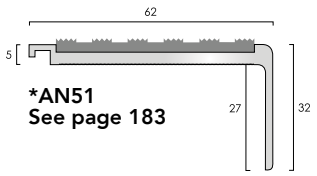
*These nosings are available with GRPTI49.5 infill

Profiles shown approximately 1:2 scale. Infill colours and finishes are for representation only.

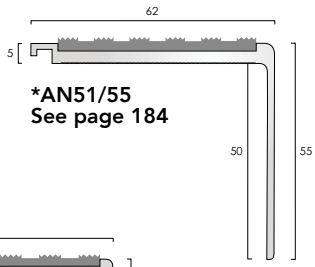
Quick Reference Guide
Aluminium Stair Nosings With Inserts

5mm gauge profiles

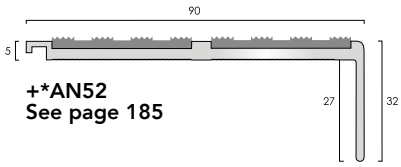
Commonly used with carpet, carpet tiles and resilient floor coverings.
For Broadloom installations, we recommend our ANE Nap Detail.
The ANRE25 Ramp Detail can change any of these nosings for use with resilient floor coverings.



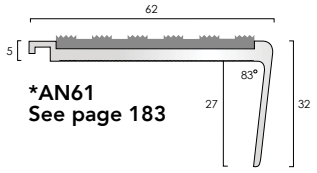
***AN51**
See page 183



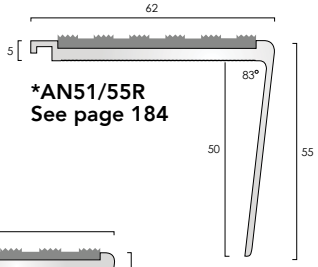
***AN51/55**
See page 184



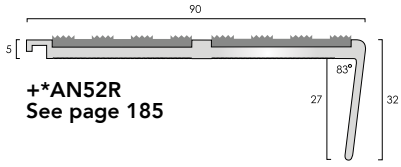
+*AN52
See page 185



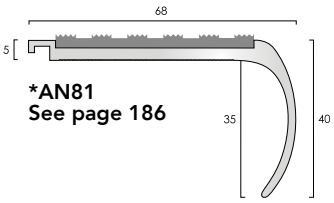
***AN61**
See page 183



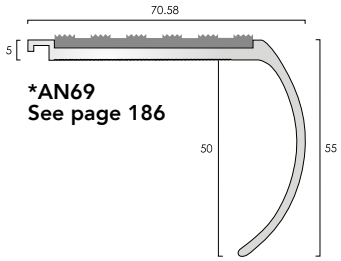
***AN51/55R**
See page 184



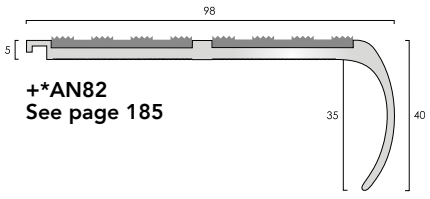
+*AN52R
See page 185



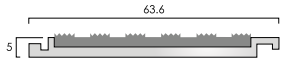
***AN81**
See page 186



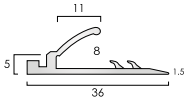
***AN69**
See page 186



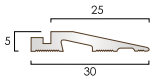
+*AN82
See page 185



***ANEXT**
See page 188

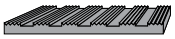


ANE NAP DETAIL
See page 187



ANRE25 RAMP DETAIL
See page 187

Infill Options:
For Interior Applications:



Castellated PVC



Smooth Textured PVC

Colours:		LRV:		LRV:
Black		4.25		4.47
Nimbus		4.77		
Regency		5.16		
Rustic		5.52		
Claret		5.83		
Peat		5.88		
Spruce		6.38		
Mid Blue		6.53		
Granite		7.02		
Jade		7.33		
Poppy		10.01		
Olive		10.27		
Fawn		11.27		
Flint		11.27		
Light Grey		12.33		12.74
Gold		16.84		
Ivory		37.42		
Polar Grey		42.53		42.73
Porth Stone		52.91		53.11
Yellow		54.91		
Cloud		55.18		
White		84.22		

+Please Note: 37.25mm Castellated PVC infills are available in Black, Granite, Peat, Flint, Light Grey, Polar Grey, Porth Stone, White and Yellow colours. 37.25mm Smooth Textured PVC infills are available in Black, Polar Grey, Light Grey and Porth Stone colours. The LRV's listed above apply.



ATI49.5 Castellated Aluminium Tread Insert

Finishes:		LRV:
Black Anodised		4.80
Bronze		10.10
Light Bronze		27.25
Satin Aluminium		65.40
Mill Aluminium		71.65
Polished Aluminium		75.55



Olympic Grip

Colour:		LRV:
Black		4.85



GRPTI49.5 & GRPTI37.25

Colours:		LRV:
Black		4.76
Grey		32.13
Yellow		47.07

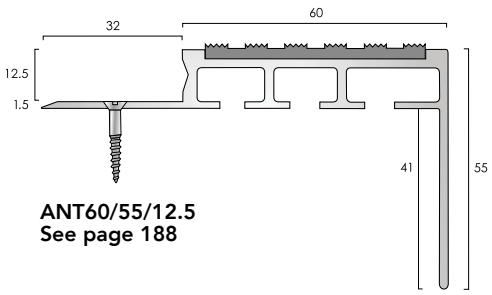
*These nosings and tread extender are available with GRPTI49.5 or GRPTI37.25 infill.

For stair nosing lead times please see page 10.

Profiles shown approximately 1:2 scale. Infill colours and finishes are for representation only.

Quick Reference Guide
Aluminium Stair Nosings For Ceramics

Typically installed with tiles, ceramics and timber or any other heavy duty floor covering.



ANT60/55/12.5
See page 188

Infill Options:
For Interior Applications:

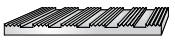


Castellated PVC



Smooth Textured PVC

Colours:		LRV:		LRV:
Black		4.25		4.47
Nimbus		4.77		
Regency		5.16		
Rustic		5.52		
Claret		5.83		
Peat		5.88		
Spruce		6.38		
Mid Blue		6.53		
Granite		7.02		
Jade		7.33		
Poppy		10.01		
Olive		10.27		
Fawn		11.27		
Flint		11.27		
Light Grey		12.33		12.74
Gold		16.84		
Ivory		37.42		
Polar Grey		42.53		42.73
Porth Stone		52.91		53.11
Yellow		54.91		
Cloud		55.18		
White		84.22		



ATI49.5 Castellated Aluminium Tread Insert

Finishes:		LRV:
Black Anodised		4.80
Bronze		10.10
Light Bronze		27.25
Satin Aluminium		65.40
Mill Aluminium		71.65
Polished Aluminium		75.55



Olympic Grip

Colour:		LRV:
Black		4.85

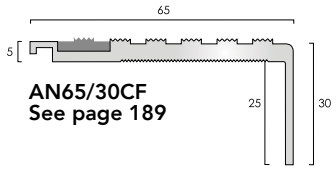
For stair nosing lead times please see page 10.

Profiles shown approximately 1:2 scale. Infill colours and finishes are for representation only.

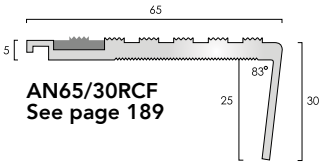
Quick Reference Guide
Aluminium Stair Nosings With Concealed Fixing TSO

5mm gauge profiles

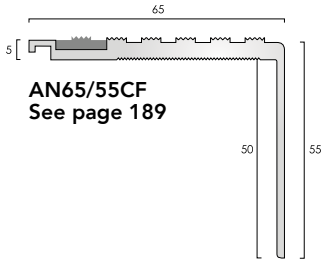
Suitable for installations with carpet or resilient flooring such as Amtico/Karndean.
For Broadloom installations, we would recommend our ANE Nap Detail.



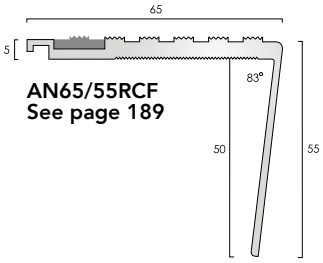
AN65/30CF
See page 189



AN65/30RCF
See page 189



AN65/55CF
See page 189



AN65/55RCF
See page 189

Infill Options:
For Interior Applications:



13mm Castellated PVC



13mm Smooth Textured PVC

Colours:		LRV:		
Black		4.25		4.47
Light Grey		12.33		12.74
Polar Grey		42.53		42.73
Yellow		54.91		55.11

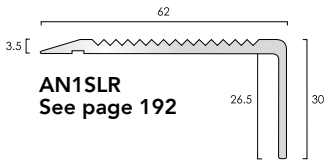
For stair nosing lead times please see page 10.

Profiles shown approximately 1:2 scale. Infill colours and finishes are for representation only.

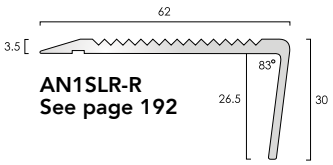
Quick Reference Guide
Aluminium Stair Nosings With Ribbed Treads

Ramped back 3.5mm gauge profiles

Typically installed with resilient floor coverings or with timber.



AN1SLR
See page 192



AN1SLR-R
See page 192

Finishes Available:



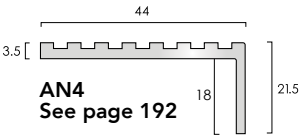
Ribbed Tread

Finishes:		LRV:
Satin Aluminium		65.40
Mill Aluminium		71.65
Polished Aluminium		75.55

Aluminium Stair Nosings With Castellated Treads

3.5mm gauge profiles

Typically installed butted to LVT and resilient floor coverings.



AN4
See page 192

Finishes Available:

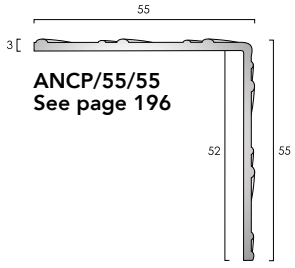


Castellated Tread

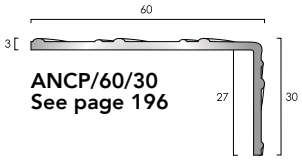
Finishes:		LRV:
Black Anodised		4.80
Satin Aluminium		65.40
Mill Aluminium		71.65
Polished Aluminium		75.55

Aluminium Chequer Plate Stair Nosings TSO

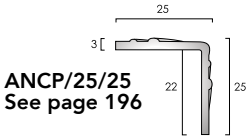
Commonly installed directly onto painted concrete stairs.
Can be routed into timber or used to abut to resilient floor coverings.



ANCP/55/55
See page 196

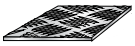


ANCP/60/30
See page 196



ANCP/25/25
See page 196

Finish Available:



Chequer Plate

Finish:		LRV:
Mill Aluminium		71.65

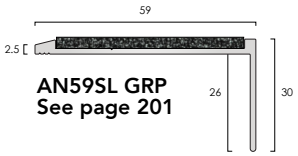
For stair nosing lead times please see page 10

Profiles shown approximately 1:2 scale. Finishes shown for representation only.

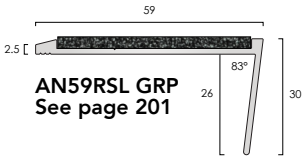
Heavy Duty Aluminium Stair Nosings with GRP Infills

2.5mm gauge and ramp tread

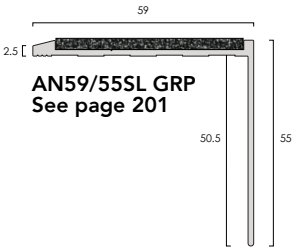
Commonly used externally with the GRP insert. 2.5mm gauge profiles can be installed to butt up to flooring.
Ramp tread profiles can be surface mounted.



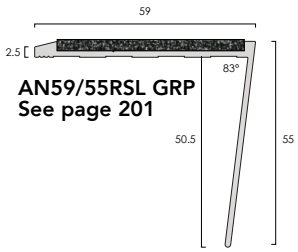
AN59SL GRP
See page 201



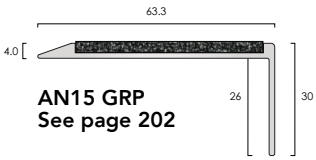
AN59RSL GRP
See page 201



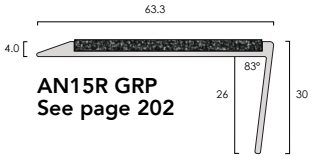
AN59/55SL GRP
See page 201



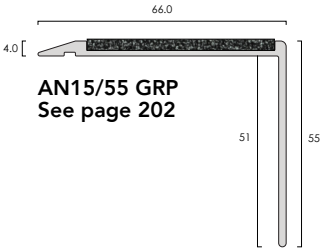
AN59/55RSL GRP
See page 201



AN15 GRP
See page 202



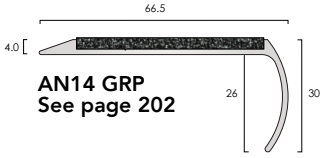
AN15R GRP
See page 202



AN15/55 GRP
See page 202



AN15/55R GRP
See page 202



AN14 GRP
See page 202

Infill Options:

GRPTI49.5

Colours:	LRV:
Black	4.76
Grey	32.13
Yellow	47.07

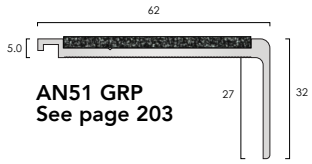
For stair nosing lead times please see page 10.

Profiles shown approximately 1:2 scale. Infill colours and finishes are for representation only.

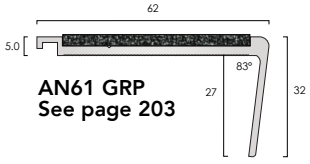
Heavy Duty Aluminium Stair Nosings with GRP Infills

5mm gauge

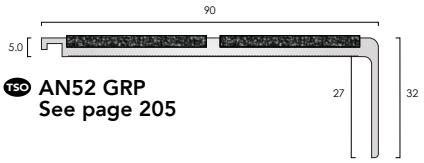
Commonly used externally with the GRP insert. 5mm gauge profiles can be set into substrate or fitted against floor finishes. With a ramp detail, they can be surface mounted.



AN51 GRP
See page 203



AN61 GRP
See page 203



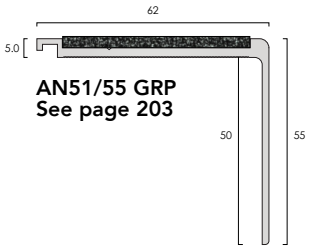
TSO **AN52 GRP**
See page 205

Infill Options:

GRPTI49.5 & GRPTI37.25

Colours:	LRV:
Black	4.76
Grey	32.13
Yellow	47.07

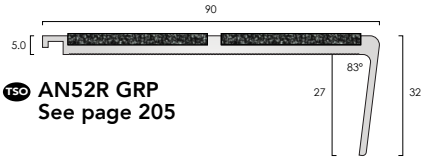
For stair nosing lead times please see page 10.



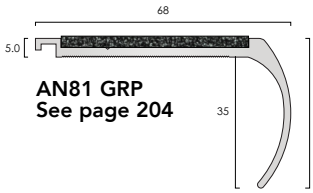
AN51/55 GRP
See page 203



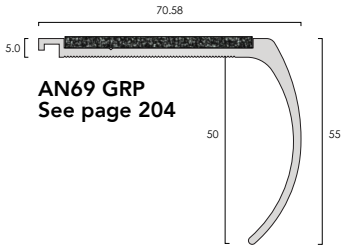
AN51/55R GRP
See page 203



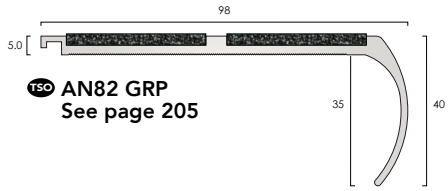
TSO **AN52R GRP**
See page 205



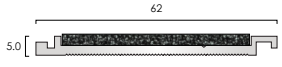
AN81 GRP
See page 204



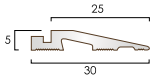
AN69 GRP
See page 204



TSO **AN82 GRP**
See page 205



ANEXT GRP
See page 206

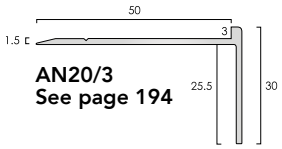


ANRE25
See page 206

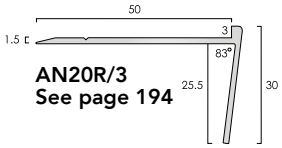
Profiles shown approximately 1:2 scale. Infill colours and finishes are for representation only.

Quick Reference Guide
Aluminium LVT Stair Edge Profiles

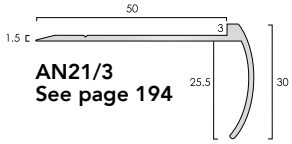
Commonly used with popular LVT ranges such as Amtico or Karndean within a domestic installation.



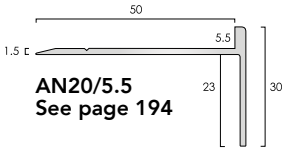
AN20/3
See page 194



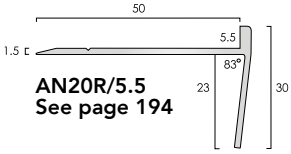
AN20R/3
See page 194



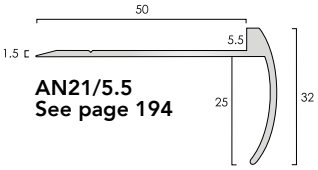
AN21/3
See page 194



AN20/5.5
See page 194



AN20R/5.5
See page 194



AN21/5.5
See page 194

Finishes Available:

AN20/3, AN20R/3, AN21/3

Finishes:	LRV:
Onyx Black	5.20
Bronze	10.10
Pewter	10.75
Light Bronze	27.25
Brushed Stainless	41.45
Brushed Brass	51.90
Designer Satin	65.30
Bright	81.95

AN20/5.5, AN20R/5.5, AN21/5.5

Finishes:	LRV:
Satin Aluminium	65.40
Polished Aluminium	75.55

For stair nosing lead times please see page 10.



Profiles shown approximately 1:2 scale. Finishes shown for representation only.

Aluminium Stair Nosings & Edgings

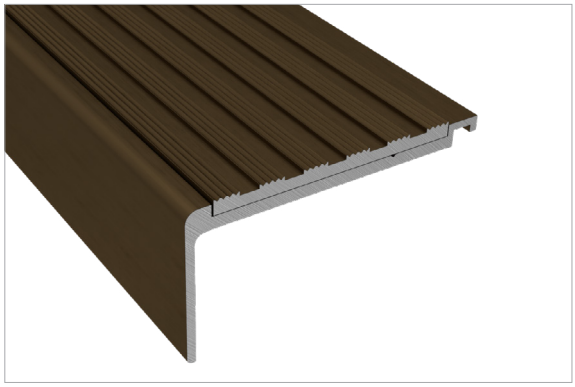


Example Combinations Of Aluminium Stair Nosings With ATI49.5 Tread Insert

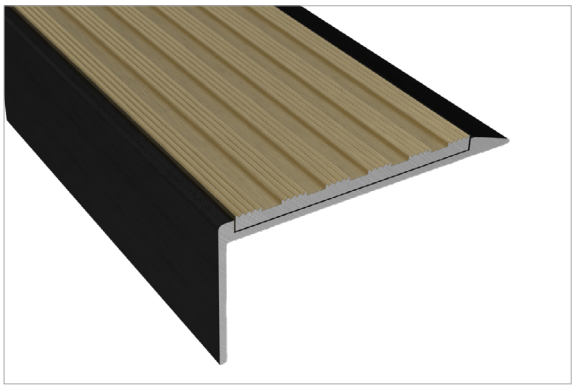
ATI49.5 inserts increase design freedom by allowing contrasting finishes against the main nosing profile. They are compatible with CAT aluminium stair nosings that have a 50mm infill channel.



Stair Nosing Profile AN51 - Black Anodised
Tread Insert ATI49.5 - Satin Aluminium



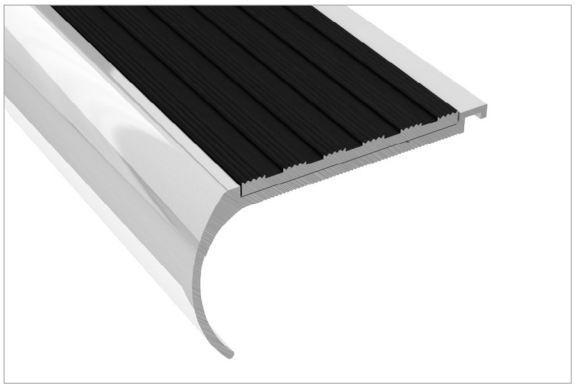
Stair Nosing Profile AN51 - Bronze
Tread Insert ATI49.5 - Bronze



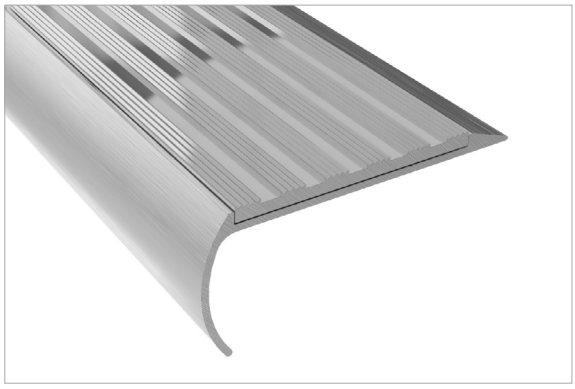
Stair Nosing Profile AN15 - Black Anodised
Tread Insert ATI49.5 - Light Bronze



Stair Nosing Profile AN51 - Mill Aluminium
Tread Insert ATI49.5 - Satin Aluminium



Stair Nosing Profile AN81 - Polished Aluminium
Tread Insert ATI49.5 - Black Anodised



Stair Nosing Profile AN14 - Satin Aluminium
Tread Insert ATI49.5 - Polished Aluminium

Illustrations and finishes shown for representation only.

Aluminium Stair Nosings

With Infills



Aluminium Stair Nosings

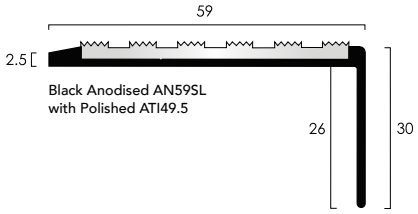
With Inserts, 2.5mm Gauge

Aluminium stair nosings available with a range of infill options, please see below.

Typical Installation: To butt up to laminates, lino, vinyl, and LVT (luxury vinyl tiles).

Drilled for size 6 screws. Supplied cut to size at no additional cost, or in maximum stock lengths.

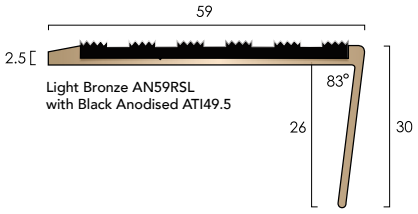
AN59SL



AN59SL

Finish Available	Maximum Length	PVC Infills	ATI49.5 Finishes	£ p/Metre ATI49.5 Infills	£ p/Metre Olympic Grip
Mill Aluminium	3.200m	16.66	Mill/Satin/Polished	21.40	22.35
			Bronze/Light Bronze	26.08	
			Black Anodised	24.34	
Satin Aluminium	3.200m	18.98	Mill/Satin/Polished	23.72	24.68
			Bronze/Light Bronze	28.40	
			Black Anodised	26.66	
Polished Aluminium	3.200m	19.78	Mill/Satin/Polished	24.51	25.47
			Bronze/Light Bronze	29.19	
			Black Anodised	27.46	
Bronze	2.750m	31.93	Mill/Satin/Polished	37.12	42.35
			Bronze/Light Bronze	41.81	
			Black Anodised	40.07	
Light Bronze	2.750m	31.93	Mill/Satin/Polished	37.12	42.35
			Bronze/Light Bronze	41.81	
			Black Anodised	40.07	
Black Anodised	2.700m	26.38	Mill/Satin/Polished	31.56	32.06
			Bronze/Light Bronze	36.25	
			Black Anodised	34.51	

AN59RSL



AN59RSL

Finish Available	Maximum Length	PVC Infills	ATI49.5 Finishes	£ p/Metre ATI49.5 Infills	£ p/Metre Olympic Grip
Mill Aluminium	3.200m	16.66	Mill/Satin/Polished	21.40	22.35
			Bronze/Light Bronze	26.08	
			Black Anodised	24.34	
Satin Aluminium	3.200m	18.98	Mill/Satin/Polished	23.72	24.68
			Bronze/Light Bronze	28.40	
			Black Anodised	26.66	
Polished Aluminium	3.200m	19.78	Mill/Satin/Polished	24.51	25.47
			Bronze/Light Bronze	29.19	
			Black Anodised	27.46	
Bronze	2.500m	31.93	Mill/Satin/Polished	37.12	42.35
			Bronze/Light Bronze	41.81	
			Black Anodised	40.07	
Light Bronze	2.500m	31.93	Mill/Satin/Polished	37.12	42.35
			Bronze/Light Bronze	41.81	
			Black Anodised	40.07	
Black Anodised	2.700m	26.38	Mill/Satin/Polished	31.56	32.06
			Bronze/Light Bronze	36.25	
			Black Anodised	34.51	

These stair nosings are also available with heavy duty glass-fibre reinforced plastic infills. See the Heavy Duty Aluminium Stair Nosings section for more information.

Infill Options:

Castellated PVC

Colours:	LRV:
Black	4.25
Nimbus	4.77
Regency	5.16
Rustic	5.52
Claret	5.83
Peat	5.88
Spruce	6.38
Mid Blue	6.53
Granite	7.02
Jade	7.33
Poppy	10.01
Olive	10.27
Fawn	11.27
Flint	11.27
Light Grey	12.33
Gold	16.84
Ivory	37.42
Polar Grey	42.53
Porth Stone	52.91
Yellow	54.91
Cloud	55.18
White	84.22

Smooth Textured PVC

Colours:	LRV:
Black	4.47
Light Grey	12.74
Polar Grey	42.73
Porth Stone	53.11

ATI49.5

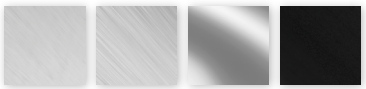
Finishes:	LRV:
Black Anodised	4.80
Bronze	10.10
Light Bronze	27.25
Satin Aluminium	65.40
Mill Aluminium	71.65
Polished Aluminium	75.55

Olympic Grip

Colour:	LRV:
Black	4.85

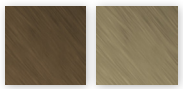
DESIGNER COLLECTION

Finishes



Mill Aluminium | Satin Aluminium | Polished Aluminium | Black Anodised

Designer Finishes



Bronze | Light Bronze

Drilling Availability:

- Drilled with retrofit infill
- Drilled for concealing plugs
- Undrilled

Drilling is available +5% charge.



Samples Available

Fixings not supplied

Aluminium Stair Nosings

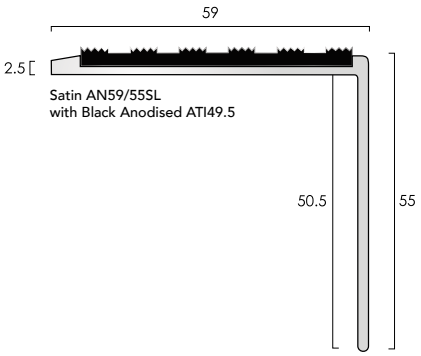
With Inserts, 2.5mm Gauge

Aluminium stair nosings available with a range of infill options, please see below.

Typical Installation: To butt up to laminates, lino, vinyl, and LVT (luxury vinyl tiles).

Stringer trims also available to suit, see page 247.
Drilled for size 6 screws. Supplied cut to size at no additional cost, or in maximum stock lengths.

AN59/55SL



AN59/55SL

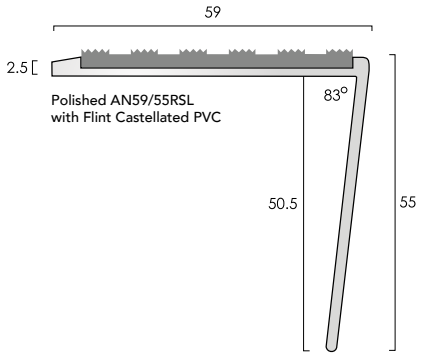
Finish Available	Maximum Length	PVC Infills	ATI49.5 Finishes	£ p/Metre ATI49.5 Infills	£ p/Metre Olympic Grip
Mill Aluminium	3.200m	17.63	Mill/Satin/Polished	22.34	23.46
			Bronze/Light Bronze	27.04	
			Black Anodised	25.29	
Satin Aluminium	3.200m	19.94	Mill/Satin/Polished	24.66	25.91
			Bronze/Light Bronze	29.35	
			Black Anodised	27.60	
Polished Aluminium	3.200m	20.74	Mill/Satin/Polished	25.45	26.74
			Bronze/Light Bronze	30.15	
			Black Anodised	28.40	

Infill Options:

Castellated PVC

Colours:	LRV:
Black	4.25
Nimbus	4.77
Regency	5.16
Rustic	5.52
Claret	5.83
Peat	5.88
Spruce	6.38
Mid Blue	6.53
Granite	7.02
Jade	7.33
Poppy	10.01
Olive	10.27
Fawn	11.27
Flint	11.27
Light Grey	12.33
Gold	16.84
Ivory	37.42
Polar Grey	42.53
Porth Stone	52.91
Yellow	54.91
Cloud	55.18
White	84.22

AN59/55RSL



AN59/55RSL

Finish Available	Maximum Length	PVC Infills	ATI49.5 Finishes	£ p/Metre ATI49.5 Infills	£ p/Metre Olympic Grip
Mill Aluminium	2.500m	17.63	Mill/Satin/Polished	22.34	23.46
			Bronze/Light Bronze	27.04	
			Black Anodised	25.29	
Satin Aluminium	2.500m	19.94	Mill/Satin/Polished	24.66	25.91
			Bronze/Light Bronze	29.35	
			Black Anodised	27.60	
Polished Aluminium	2.500m	20.74	Mill/Satin/Polished	25.45	26.74
			Bronze/Light Bronze	30.15	
			Black Anodised	28.40	

Smooth Textured PVC

Colours:	LRV:
Black	4.47
Light Grey	12.74
Polar Grey	42.73
Porth Stone	53.11

ATI49.5

Finishes:	LRV:
Black Anodised	4.80
Bronze	10.10
Light Bronze	27.25
Satin Aluminium	65.40
Mill Aluminium	71.65
Polished Aluminium	75.55

Olympic Grip

Colour:	LRV:
Black	4.85

These stair nosings are also available with heavy duty glass-fibre reinforced plastic infills. See the Heavy Duty Aluminium Stair Nosings section for more information.

Finishes



Mill Aluminium | Satin Aluminium | Polished Aluminium

Drilling Availability:

- Drilled with retrofit infill
- Drilled for concealing plugs
- Undrilled

Drilling is available +5% charge.



Samples Available

Fixings not supplied

Aluminium Stair Nosings

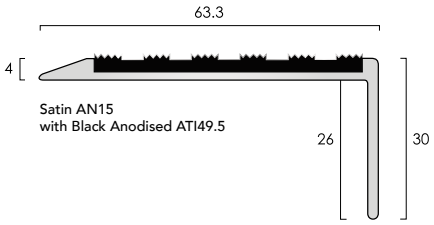
With Inserts & Ramped Treads

Aluminium stair nosings available with a range of infill options, please see below.

Typical Installation: To finish the nose edge of stone and timber stairs and stairs fitted with ceramics or hard flooring, e.g. laminates, LVT, vinyl, lino.

Drilled for size 6 screws. Supplied cut to size at no additional cost, or in maximum stock lengths.

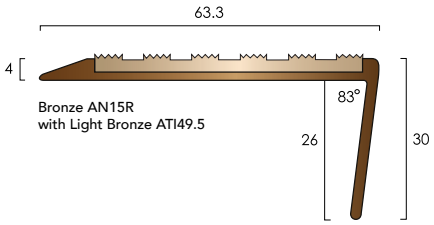
AN15



AN15

Finish Available	Maximum Length	PVC Infills	ATI49.5 Finishes	ATI49.5 Infills	Olympic Grip
				£ p/Metre	
Mill Aluminium	3.200m	16.66	Mill/Satin/Polished	21.40	22.35
			Bronze/Light Bronze	26.08	
			Black Anodised	24.34	
Satin Aluminium	3.200m	18.98	Mill/Satin/Polished	23.72	24.68
			Bronze/Light Bronze	28.40	
			Black Anodised	26.66	
Polished Aluminium	3.200m	19.78	Mill/Satin/Polished	24.51	25.47
			Bronze/Light Bronze	29.19	
			Black Anodised	27.46	
Bronze	2.750m	40.76	Mill/Satin/Polished	45.95	51.62
			Bronze/Light Bronze	50.64	
			Black Anodised	48.90	
Light Bronze	2.750m	40.76	Mill/Satin/Polished	45.95	51.62
			Bronze/Light Bronze	50.64	
			Black Anodised	48.90	
Black Anodised	2.700m	27.12	Mill/Satin/Polished	32.31	32.80
			Bronze/Light Bronze	36.99	
			Black Anodised	35.25	

AN15R



AN15R

Finish Available	Maximum Length	PVC Infills	ATI49.5 Finishes	ATI49.5 Infills	Olympic Grip
				£ p/Metre	
Mill Aluminium	3.200m	16.66	Mill/Satin/Polished	21.40	22.35
			Bronze/Light Bronze	26.08	
			Black Anodised	24.34	
Satin Aluminium	3.200m	18.98	Mill/Satin/Polished	23.72	24.68
			Bronze/Light Bronze	28.40	
			Black Anodised	26.66	
Polished Aluminium	3.200m	19.78	Mill/Satin/Polished	24.51	25.47
			Bronze/Light Bronze	29.19	
			Black Anodised	27.46	
Bronze	2.500m	40.76	Mill/Satin/Polished	45.95	51.62
			Bronze/Light Bronze	50.64	
			Black Anodised	48.90	
Light Bronze	2.500m	40.76	Mill/Satin/Polished	45.95	51.62
			Bronze/Light Bronze	50.64	
			Black Anodised	48.90	
Black Anodised	2.500m	27.12	Mill/Satin/Polished	32.31	32.80
			Bronze/Light Bronze	36.99	
			Black Anodised	35.25	

These stair nosings are also available with heavy duty glass-fibre reinforced plastic infills. See the Heavy Duty Aluminium Stair Nosings section for more information.

Infill Options:

Castellated PVC

Colours:	LRV:
Black	4.25
Nimbus	4.77
Regency	5.16
Rustic	5.52
Claret	5.83
Peat	5.88
Spruce	6.38
Mid Blue	6.53
Granite	7.02
Jade	7.33
Poppy	10.01
Olive	10.27
Fawn	11.27
Flint	11.27
Light Grey	12.33
Gold	16.84
Ivory	37.42
Polar Grey	42.53
Porth Stone	52.91
Yellow	54.91
Cloud	55.18
White	84.22

Smooth Textured PVC

Colours:	LRV:
Black	4.47
Light Grey	12.74
Polar Grey	42.73
Porth Stone	53.11

ATI49.5

Finishes:	LRV:
Black Anodised	4.80
Bronze	10.10
Light Bronze	27.25
Satin Aluminium	65.40
Mill Aluminium	71.65
Polished Aluminium	75.55

Olympic Grip

Colour:	LRV:
Black	4.85

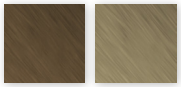
DESIGNER COLLECTION

Finishes



Mill Aluminium | Satin Aluminium | Polished Aluminium | Black Anodised

Designer Finishes



Bronze | Light Bronze

Drilling Availability:

- Drilled with retrofit infill
- Drilled for concealing plugs
- Undrilled

Drilling is available +5% charge.



Samples Available

Fixings not supplied

Aluminium Stair Nosings

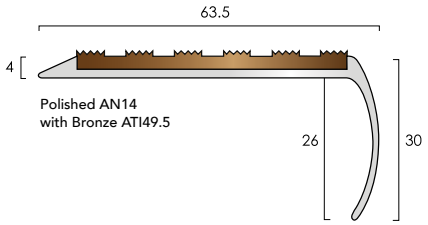
With Inserts & Ramped Treads

Aluminium stair nosings available with a range of infill options, please see below.

Typical Installation: To finish the nose edge of stone and timber stairs and stairs fitted with ceramics or hard flooring, e.g. laminates, LVT, vinyl, lino.

Drilled for size 6 screws. Supplied cut to size at no additional cost, or in maximum stock lengths.

AN14



AN14

Finish Available	Maximum Length	PVC Infills	ATI49.5 Finishes	£ p/Metre ATI49.5 Infills	£ p/Metre Olympic Grip
Mill Aluminium	3.200m	16.66	Mill/Satin/Polished	21.40	22.35
			Bronze/Light Bronze	26.08	
			Black Anodised	24.34	
Satin Aluminium	3.200m	18.98	Mill/Satin/Polished	23.72	24.68
			Bronze/Light Bronze	28.40	
			Black Anodised	26.66	
Polished Aluminium	3.200m	19.78	Mill/Satin/Polished	24.51	25.47
			Bronze/Light Bronze	29.19	
			Black Anodised	27.46	

Infill Options:

Castellated PVC

Colours:	LRV:
Black	4.25
Nimbus	4.77
Regency	5.16
Rustic	5.52
Claret	5.83
Peat	5.88
Spruce	6.38
Mid Blue	6.53
Granite	7.02
Jade	7.33
Poppy	10.01
Olive	10.27
Fawn	11.27
Flint	11.27
Light Grey	12.33
Gold	16.84
Ivory	37.42
Polar Grey	42.53
Porth Stone	52.91
Yellow	54.91
Cloud	55.18
White	84.22

Smooth Textured PVC

Colours:	LRV:
Black	4.47
Light Grey	12.74
Polar Grey	42.73
Porth Stone	53.11

ATI49.5

Finishes:	LRV:
Black Anodised	4.80
Bronze	10.10
Light Bronze	27.25
Satin Aluminium	65.40
Mill Aluminium	71.65
Polished Aluminium	75.55

Olympic Grip

Colour:	LRV:
Black	4.85

This stair nosing is also available with heavy duty glass-fibre reinforced plastic infill. See the Heavy Duty Aluminium Stair Nosings section for more information.

Finishes



Mill Aluminium | Satin Aluminium | Polished Aluminium

Drilling Availability:

- Drilled with retrofit infill
- Drilled for concealing plugs
- Undrilled

Drilling is available +5% charge.



Samples Available

Fixings not supplied

Aluminium Stair Nosings

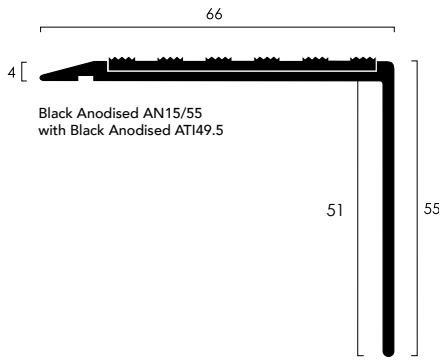
With Inserts & Ramped Treads

Aluminium stair nosings available with a range of infill options, please see below.

Typical Installation: To finish the nose edge of stone and timber stairs and stairs fitted with ceramics or hard flooring, e.g. laminates, LVT, vinyl, lino.

Stringer trims also available to suit, see page 247.
Drilled for size 6 screws. Supplied cut to size at no additional cost, or in maximum stock lengths.

AN15/55

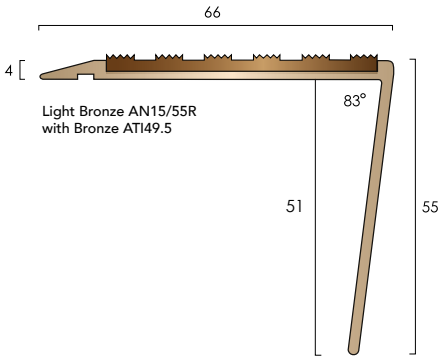


AN15/55

£ p/Metre

Finish Available	Maximum Length	PVC Infills	ATI49.5 Finishes	ATI49.5 Infills	Olympic Grip
Mill Aluminium	3.200m	18.94	Mill/Satin/Polished	23.67	24.62
			Bronze/Light Bronze	28.36	
			Black Anodised	26.62	
Satin Aluminium	3.200m	21.26	Mill/Satin/Polished	26.00	26.94
			Bronze/Light Bronze	30.68	
			Black Anodised	28.94	
Polished Aluminium	3.200m	22.05	Mill/Satin/Polished	26.78	27.72
			Bronze/Light Bronze	31.47	
			Black Anodised	29.73	
Bronze	2.750m	47.67	Mill/Satin/Polished	52.89	58.88
			Bronze/Light Bronze	57.57	
			Black Anodised	55.83	
Light Bronze	2.750m	47.67	Mill/Satin/Polished	52.89	58.88
			Bronze/Light Bronze	57.57	
			Black Anodised	55.83	
Black Anodised	2.700m	28.64	Mill/Satin/Polished	33.85	34.32
			Bronze/Light Bronze	38.54	
			Black Anodised	36.79	

AN15/55R



AN15/55R

£ p/Metre

Finish Available	Maximum Length	PVC Infills	ATI49.5 Finishes	ATI49.5 Infills	Olympic Grip
Mill Aluminium	2.500m	18.94	Mill/Satin/Polished	23.67	24.62
			Bronze/Light Bronze	28.36	
			Black Anodised	26.62	
Satin Aluminium	2.500m	21.26	Mill/Satin/Polished	26.00	26.94
			Bronze/Light Bronze	30.68	
			Black Anodised	28.94	
Bronze	2.500m	47.67	Mill/Satin/Polished	52.89	58.88
			Bronze/Light Bronze	57.57	
			Black Anodised	55.83	
Light Bronze	2.500m	47.67	Mill/Satin/Polished	52.89	58.88
			Bronze/Light Bronze	57.57	
			Black Anodised	55.83	
Black Anodised	2.500m	28.64	Mill/Satin/Polished	33.85	34.32
			Bronze/Light Bronze	38.54	
			Black Anodised	36.79	

These stair nosings are also available with heavy duty glass-fibre reinforced plastic infills. See the Heavy Duty Aluminium Stair Nosings section for more information

Infill Options:

Castellated PVC

Colours:	LRV:
Black	4.25
Nimbus	4.77
Regency	5.16
Rustic	5.52
Claret	5.83
Peat	5.88
Spruce	6.38
Mid Blue	6.53
Granite	7.02
Jade	7.33
Poppy	10.01
Olive	10.27
Fawn	11.27
Flint	11.27
Light Grey	12.33
Gold	16.84
Ivory	37.42
Polar Grey	42.53
Porth Stone	52.91
Yellow	54.91
Cloud	55.18
White	84.22

Smooth Textured PVC

Colours:	LRV:
Black	4.47
Light Grey	12.74
Polar Grey	42.73
Porth Stone	53.11

ATI49.5

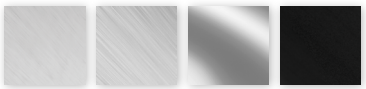
Finishes:	LRV:
Black Anodised	4.80
Bronze	10.10
Light Bronze	27.25
Satin Aluminium	65.40
Mill Aluminium	71.65
Polished Aluminium	75.55

Olympic Grip

Colour:	LRV:
Black	4.85

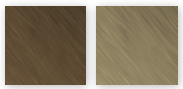
DESIGNER COLLECTION

Finishes



Mill Aluminium | Satin Aluminium | Polished Aluminium | Black Anodised

Designer Finishes



Bronze | Light Bronze

Drilling Availability:

- Drilled with retrofit infill
- Drilled for concealing plugs
- Undrilled

Drilling is available +5% charge.



Samples Available

Fixings not supplied

Aluminium Stair Nosings

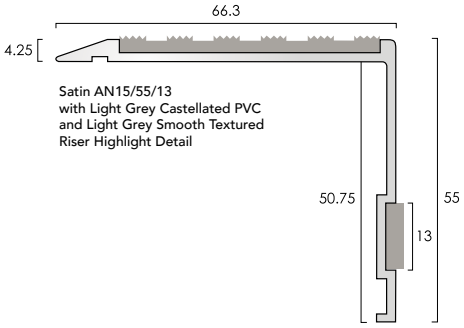
With Inserts & Ramped Treads

Aluminium stair nosings available with a range of infill options, please see below.

Typical Installation: To finish the nose edge of stone and timber stairs and stairs fitted with ceramics or hard flooring, e.g. laminates, LVT, vinyl, lino.

Stringer trims also available to suit, see page 247.
Drilled for size 6 screws. Supplied cut to size at no additional cost, or in maximum stock lengths.

AN15/55/13

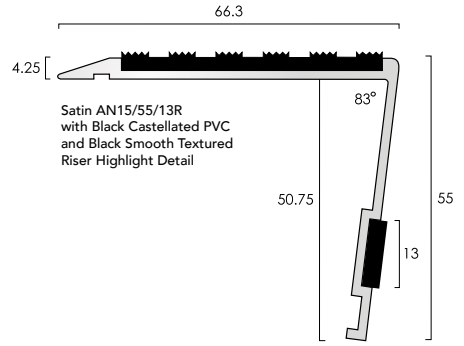


AN15/55/13

£ p/Metre

Finish Available	Maximum Length	PVC Infills	ATI49.5 Finishes	ATI49.5 Infills	Olympic Grip
Mill Aluminium	3.200m	21.35	Mill/Satin/Polished	26.62	27.04
			Bronze/Light Bronze	31.30	
			Black Anodised	29.56	
Satin Aluminium	3.200m	23.68	Mill/Satin/Polished	28.42	29.37
			Bronze/Light Bronze	33.11	
			Black Anodised	31.36	

AN15/55/13R



AN15/55/13R

£ p/Metre

Finish Available	Maximum Length	PVC Infills	ATI49.5 Finishes	ATI49.5 Infills	Olympic Grip
Mill Aluminium	2.500m	21.35	Mill/Satin/Polished	26.62	27.04
			Bronze/Light Bronze	31.30	
			Black Anodised	29.56	
Satin Aluminium	2.500m	23.68	Mill/Satin/Polished	28.42	29.37
			Bronze/Light Bronze	33.11	
			Black Anodised	31.36	

Infill Options:

Castellated PVC

Colours:	LRV:
Black	4.25
Nimbus	4.77
Regency	5.16
Rustic	5.52
Claret	5.83
Peat	5.88
Spruce	6.38
Mid Blue	6.53
Granite	7.02
Jade	7.33
Poppy	10.01
Olive	10.27
Fawn	11.27
Flint	11.27
Light Grey	12.33
Gold	16.84
Ivory	37.42
Polar Grey	42.53
Porth Stone	52.91
Yellow	54.91
Cloud	55.18
White	84.22

Smooth Textured PVC

Colours:	LRV:
Black	4.47
Light Grey	12.74
Polar Grey	42.73
Porth Stone	53.11

ATI49.5

Finishes:	LRV:
Black Anodised	4.80
Bronze	10.10
Light Bronze	27.25
Satin Aluminium	65.40
Mill Aluminium	71.65
Polished Aluminium	75.55

Olympic Grip

Colour:	LRV:
Black	4.85

Riser Highlight Details:

13mm Castellated PVC

Colours:	LRV:
Black	4.25
Light Grey	12.33
Polar Grey	42.53
Yellow	54.91

13mm Smooth Textured PVC

Colours:	LRV:
Black	4.47
Light Grey	12.74
Polar Grey	42.73
Yellow	55.11

Other colours available subject to order quantity.

Finishes



Mill Aluminium | Satin Aluminium | Polished Aluminium

Drilling Availability:

- Drilled with retrofit infill
- Drilled for concealing plugs
- Undrilled

Drilling is available +5% charge.



Samples Available

Fixings not supplied

Aluminium Stair Nosings

With Inserts 5mm Gauge



Aluminium Stair Nosings

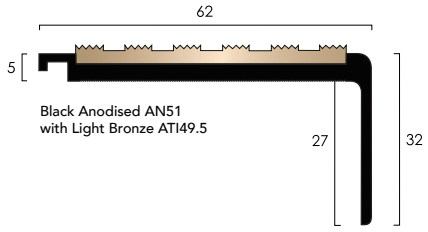
With Inserts, 5mm Gauge

Aluminium stair nosings available with a range of infill options, please see below.

Typical Installation: To butt up to flooring, or installed with ANE aluminium naplock profile for carpet installations and ANRE25 aluminium ramp profile to finish the nose edge of stone and timber stairs and stairs fitted with ceramics or hard flooring.

Stringer trims also available to suit, see page 247.
Drilled for size 8 screws. Supplied cut to size at no additional cost, or in maximum stock lengths.

AN51

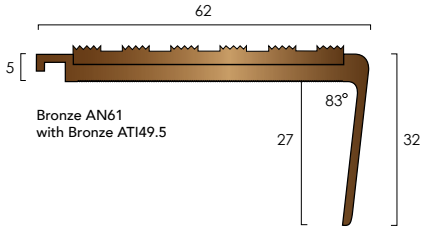


AN51

£ p/Metre

Finish Available	Maximum Length	PVC Infills	ATI49.5 Finishes	ATI49.5 Infills	Olympic Grip
Mill Aluminium	3.200m	17.64	Mill/Satin/Polished	22.39	23.37
			Bronze/Light Bronze	27.07	
			Black Anodised	25.33	
Satin Aluminium	3.200m	20.15	Mill/Satin/Polished	24.72	25.67
			Bronze/Light Bronze	29.40	
			Black Anodised	27.66	
Polished Aluminium	3.200m	20.94	Mill/Satin/Polished	25.48	26.44
			Bronze/Light Bronze	30.17	
			Black Anodised	28.42	
Bronze	2.750m	39.50	Mill/Satin/Polished	44.72	50.32
			Bronze/Light Bronze	49.40	
			Black Anodised	47.66	
Light Bronze	2.750m	39.50	Mill/Satin/Polished	44.72	50.32
			Bronze/Light Bronze	49.40	
			Black Anodised	47.66	
Black Anodised	2.700m	29.30	Mill/Satin/Polished	33.30	33.81
			Bronze/Light Bronze	37.98	
			Black Anodised	36.24	

AN61



AN61

£ p/Metre

Finish Available	Maximum Length	PVC Infills	ATI49.5 Finishes	ATI49.5 Infills	Olympic Grip
Mill Aluminium	3.200m	17.64	Mill/Satin/Polished	22.39	23.37
			Bronze/Light Bronze	27.07	
			Black Anodised	25.33	
Satin Aluminium	3.200m	20.15	Mill/Satin/Polished	24.72	25.67
			Bronze/Light Bronze	29.40	
			Black Anodised	27.66	
Polished Aluminium	3.200m	20.94	Mill/Satin/Polished	25.48	26.44
			Bronze/Light Bronze	30.17	
			Black Anodised	28.42	
Bronze	2.750m	39.50	Mill/Satin/Polished	44.72	50.32
			Bronze/Light Bronze	49.40	
			Black Anodised	47.66	
Light Bronze	2.750m	39.50	Mill/Satin/Polished	44.72	50.32
			Bronze/Light Bronze	49.40	
			Black Anodised	47.66	
Black Anodised	2.700m	29.30	Mill/Satin/Polished	33.30	33.81
			Bronze/Light Bronze	37.98	
			Black Anodised	36.24	

These stair nosings are also available with heavy duty glass-fibre reinforced plastic infills. See the Heavy Duty Aluminium Stair Nosings section for more information.

Infill Options:

Castellated PVC

Colours:	LRV:
Black	4.25
Nimbus	4.77
Regency	5.16
Rustic	5.52
Claret	5.83
Peat	5.88
Spruce	6.38
Mid Blue	6.53
Granite	7.02
Jade	7.33
Poppy	10.01
Olive	10.27
Fawn	11.27
Flint	11.27
Light Grey	12.33
Gold	16.84
Ivory	37.42
Polar Grey	42.53
Porth Stone	52.91
Yellow	54.91
Cloud	55.18
White	84.22

Smooth Textured PVC

Colours:	LRV:
Black	4.47
Light Grey	12.74
Polar Grey	42.73
Porth Stone	53.11

ATI49.5

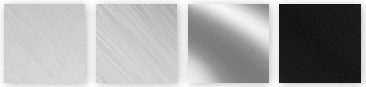
Finishes:	LRV:
Black Anodised	4.80
Bronze	10.10
Light Bronze	27.25
Satin Aluminium	65.40
Mill Aluminium	71.65
Polished Aluminium	75.55

Olympic Grip

Colour:	LRV:
Black	4.85

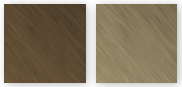
DESIGNER COLLECTION

Finishes



Mill Aluminium | Satin Aluminium | Polished Aluminium | Black Anodised

Designer Finishes



Bronze | Light Bronze

Drilling Availability:

- Drilled with retrofit infill
- Drilled for concealing plugs
- Undrilled

Drilling is available +5% charge.



Samples Available

Fixings not supplied

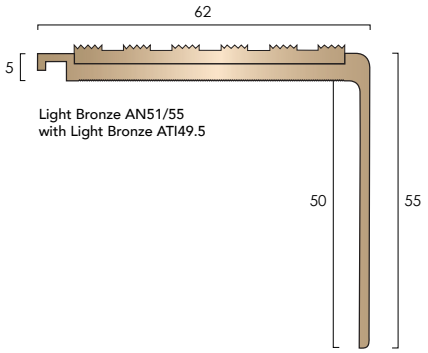
Aluminium Stair Nosings

With Inserts, 5mm Gauge

Aluminium stair nosings available with a range of infill options, please see below.
Typical Installation: To butt up to flooring, or installed with ANE aluminium naplock profile for carpet installations and ANRE25 aluminium ramp profile to finish the nose edge of stone and timber stairs and stairs fitted with ceramics or hard flooring.

Stringer trims also available to suit, see page 247.
Drilled for size 8 screws. Supplied cut to size at no additional cost, or in maximum stock lengths.

AN51/55



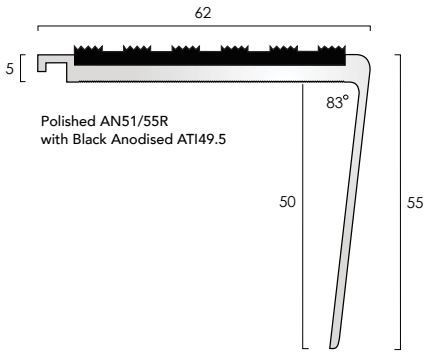
Light Bronze AN51/55
with Light Bronze ATI49.5

AN51/55

£ p/Metre

Finish Available	Maximum Length	PVC Infills	ATI49.5 Finishes	ATI49.5 Infills	Olympic Grip
Mill Aluminium	3.200m	23.40	Mill/Satin/Polished	28.15	29.11
			Bronze/Light Bronze	32.83	
			Black Anodised	31.09	
Satin Aluminium	3.200m	25.75	Mill/Satin/Polished	30.48	31.45
			Bronze/Light Bronze	35.18	
			Black Anodised	33.43	
Polished Aluminium	3.200m	26.50	Mill/Satin/Polished	31.27	32.20
			Bronze/Light Bronze	35.95	
			Black Anodised	34.21	
Bronze	2.750m	46.32	Mill/Satin/Polished	51.52	57.47
			Bronze/Light Bronze	56.21	
			Black Anodised	54.46	
Light Bronze	2.750m	46.32	Mill/Satin/Polished	51.52	57.47
			Bronze/Light Bronze	56.21	
			Black Anodised	54.46	
Black Anodised	2.700m	31.21	Mill/Satin/Polished	35.21	35.72
			Bronze/Light Bronze	39.89	
			Black Anodised	38.15	

AN51/55R



Polished AN51/55R
with Black Anodised ATI49.5

AN51/55R

£ p/Metre

Finish Available	Maximum Length	PVC Infills	ATI49.5 Finishes	ATI49.5 Infills	Olympic Grip
Mill Aluminium	2.500m	23.40	Mill/Satin/Polished	28.15	29.11
			Bronze/Light Bronze	32.83	
			Black Anodised	31.09	
Satin Aluminium	2.500m	25.75	Mill/Satin/Polished	30.48	31.45
			Bronze/Light Bronze	35.18	
			Black Anodised	33.43	
Polished Aluminium	2.500m	26.50	Mill/Satin/Polished	31.27	32.20
			Bronze/Light Bronze	35.95	
			Black Anodised	34.21	
Bronze	2.500m	46.32	Mill/Satin/Polished	51.52	57.47
			Bronze/Light Bronze	56.21	
			Black Anodised	54.46	
Light Bronze	2.500m	46.32	Mill/Satin/Polished	51.52	57.47
			Bronze/Light Bronze	56.21	
			Black Anodised	54.46	
Black Anodised	2.500m	31.21	Mill/Satin/Polished	35.21	35.72
			Bronze/Light Bronze	39.89	
			Black Anodised	38.15	

Infill Options:

Castellated PVC

Colours:	LRV:
Black	4.25
Nimbus	4.77
Regency	5.16
Rustic	5.52
Claret	5.83
Peat	5.88
Spruce	6.38
Mid Blue	6.53
Granite	7.02
Jade	7.33
Poppy	10.01
Olive	10.27
Fawn	11.27
Flint	11.27
Light Grey	12.33
Gold	16.84
Ivory	37.42
Polar Grey	42.53
Porth Stone	52.91
Yellow	54.91
Cloud	55.18
White	84.22

Smooth Textured PVC

Colours:	LRV:
Black	4.47
Light Grey	12.74
Polar Grey	42.73
Porth Stone	53.11

ATI49.5

Finishes:	LRV:
Black Anodised	4.80
Bronze	10.10
Light Bronze	27.25
Satin Aluminium	65.40
Mill Aluminium	71.65
Polished Aluminium	75.55

Olympic Grip

Colour:	LRV:
Black	4.85

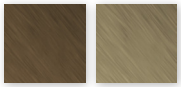
These stair nosings are also available with heavy duty glass-fibre reinforced plastic infills. See the Heavy Duty Aluminium Stair Nosings section for more information.

DESIGNER COLLECTION

Finishes


Mill Aluminium | Satin Aluminium | Polished Aluminium | Black Anodised

Designer Finishes


Bronze | Light Bronze

Drilling Availability:

- Drilled with retrofit infill
- Drilled for concealing plugs
- Undrilled

Drilling is available +5% charge.


Samples Available

Fixings not supplied

Aluminium Stair Nosings

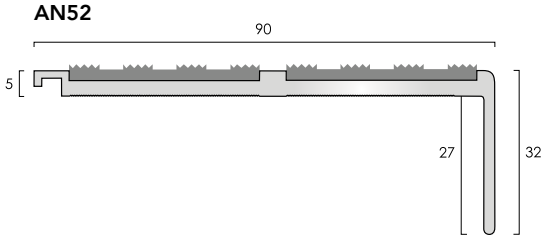
With Inserts, 5mm Gauge

Aluminium stair nosings available with a range of infill options, please see below.

Typical Installation: To butt up to flooring, or installed with ANE aluminium naplock profile for carpet installations and ANRE25 aluminium ramp profile to finish the nose edge of stone and timber stairs and stairs fitted with ceramics or hard flooring.

Stringer trims also available to suit, see page 247.
Drilled for size 8 screws. Supplied cut to size at no additional cost, or in maximum stock lengths.

AN52

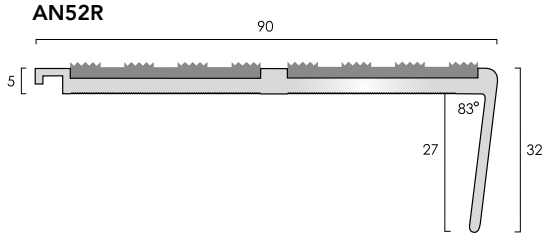


AN52

Finishes Available	Maximum Length	£ p/ Metre PVC Infills	ATI37.25 Infills	Olympic Grip
Mill Aluminium	3.200m	24.96	31.95	33.41
Satin Aluminium	3.200m	27.29	34.27	35.73
Polished Aluminium	3.200m	28.07	35.05	36.52

AN52 is available with 37.25mm infills. For Infill finish availability, please see our website.

AN52R

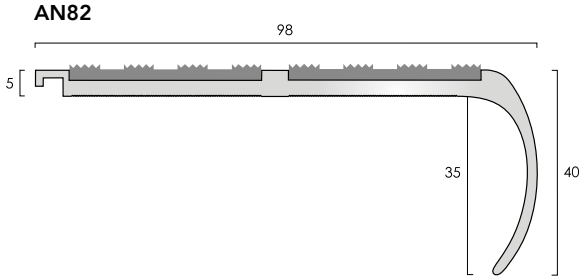


AN52R

Finishes Available	Maximum Length	£ p/ Metre PVC Infills	ATI37.25 Infills	Olympic Grip
Mill Aluminium	2.500m	24.96	31.95	33.41
Satin Aluminium	2.500m	27.29	34.27	35.73
Polished Aluminium	2.500m	28.07	35.05	36.52

AN52R is available with 37.25mm infills. For Infill finish availability, please see our website.

AN82



AN82

Finishes Available	Maximum Length	£ p/ Metre PVC Infills	ATI37.25 Infills	Olympic Grip
Mill Aluminium	3.200m	33.24	40.22	41.69
Satin Aluminium	3.200m	35.57	42.56	44.02
Polished Aluminium	3.200m	36.35	43.33	44.79

AN82 is available with 37.25mm infills. For infill finish availability, please see our website.

Infill Options:

37.25mm Castellated PVC

Colours:	LRV:
Black	4.25
Peat	5.88
Granite	7.02
Flint	11.27
Light Grey	12.33
Polar Grey	42.53
Porth Stone	52.91
Yellow	54.91
White	84.22

37.25mm Smooth Textured PVC

Colours:	LRV:
Black	4.47
Light Grey	12.74
Polar Grey	42.73
Porth Stone	53.11

ATI37.25

Finishes:	LRV:
Satin Aluminium	65.40
Mill Aluminium	71.65
Polished Aluminium	75.55

Olympic Grip

Colour:	LRV:
Black	4.85

These stair nosings are also available with heavy duty glass-fibre reinforced plastic infills. See the Heavy Duty Aluminium Stair Nosings section for more information.

Finishes



Mill Aluminium | Satin Aluminium | Polished Aluminium

Drilling Availability:

- Drilled with retrofit infill
- Drilled for concealing plugs
- Undrilled

Drilling is available +5% charge.



Samples Available

Fixings not supplied

Aluminium Stair Nosings

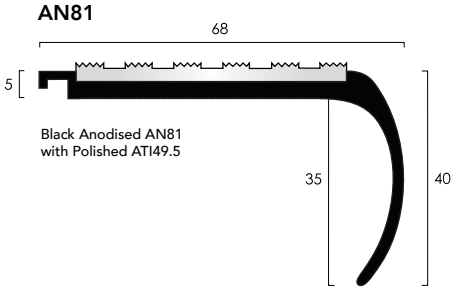
With Inserts, 5mm Gauge

Aluminium stair nosings available with a range of infill options, please see below.

Typical Installation: To butt up to flooring, or installed with ANE aluminium naplock profile for carpet installations and ANRE25 aluminium ramp profile to finish the nose edge of stone and timber stairs and stairs fitted with ceramics or hard flooring.

Drilled for size 8 screws. Supplied cut to size at no additional cost, or in maximum stock lengths.

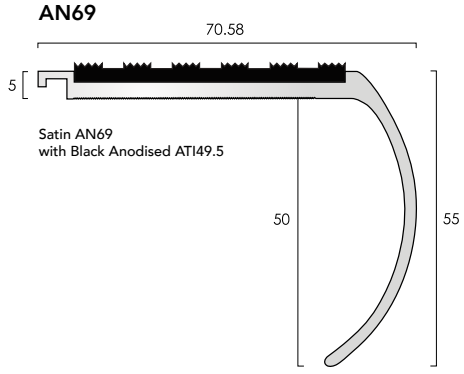
AN81



AN81

Finish Available	Maximum Length	PVC Infills	ATI49.5 Finishes	£ p/Metre ATI49.5 Infills	£ p/Metre Olympic Grip
Mill Aluminium	3.200m	20.81	Mill/Satin/Polished	25.57	26.50
			Bronze/Light Bronze	30.25	
			Black Anodised	28.51	
Satin Aluminium	3.200m	23.15	Mill/Satin/Polished	27.90	28.83
			Bronze/Light Bronze	32.58	
			Black Anodised	30.84	
Polished Aluminium	3.200m	23.93	Mill/Satin/Polished	28.68	29.61
			Bronze/Light Bronze	33.36	
			Black Anodised	31.62	
Bronze	2.750m	42.57	Mill/Satin/Polished	50.86	56.98
			Bronze/Light Bronze	56.32	
			Black Anodised	54.58	
Light Bronze	2.750m	42.57	Mill/Satin/Polished	50.86	56.98
			Bronze/Light Bronze	56.32	
			Black Anodised	54.58	
Black Anodised	2.700m	30.41	Mill/Satin/Polished	36.33	36.10
			Bronze/Light Bronze	41.01	
			Black Anodised	39.27	

AN69



AN69

Finish Available	Maximum Length	PVC Infills	ATI49.5 Finishes	£ p/Metre ATI49.5 Infills	£ p/Metre Olympic Grip
Mill Aluminium	3.200m	25.99	Mill/Satin/Polished	30.69	31.68
			Bronze/Light Bronze	35.37	
			Black Anodised	33.64	
Satin Aluminium	3.200m	28.30	Mill/Satin/Polished	33.02	34.01
			Bronze/Light Bronze	37.71	
			Black Anodised	35.96	
Polished Aluminium	3.200m	29.09	Mill/Satin/Polished	33.81	34.78
			Bronze/Light Bronze	38.50	
			Black Anodised	36.76	

These stair nosings are also available with heavy duty glass-fibre reinforced plastic infills. See the Heavy Duty Aluminium Stair Nosings section for more information.

Infill Options:

Castellated PVC

Colours:	LRV:
Black	4.25
Nimbus	4.77
Regency	5.16
Rustic	5.52
Claret	5.83
Peat	5.88
Spruce	6.38
Mid Blue	6.53
Granite	7.02
Jade	7.33
Poppy	10.01
Olive	10.27
Fawn	11.27
Flint	11.27
Light Grey	12.33
Gold	16.84
Ivory	37.42
Polar Grey	42.53
Porth Stone	52.91
Yellow	54.91
Cloud	55.18
White	84.22

Smooth Textured PVC

Colours:	LRV:
Black	4.47
Light Grey	12.74
Polar Grey	42.73
Porth Stone	53.11

ATI49.5

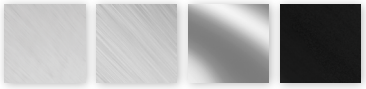
Finishes:	LRV:
Black Anodised	4.80
Bronze	10.10
Light Bronze	27.25
Satin Aluminium	65.40
Mill Aluminium	71.65
Polished Aluminium	75.55

Olympic Grip

Colour:	LRV:
Black	4.85

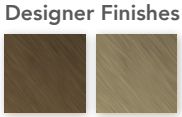
DESIGNER COLLECTION

Finishes



Mill Aluminium | Satin Aluminium | Polished Aluminium | Black Anodised

Designer Finishes



Bronze | Light Bronze

Drilling Availability:

- Drilled with retrofit infill
- Drilled for concealing plugs
- Undrilled

Drilling is available +5% charge.



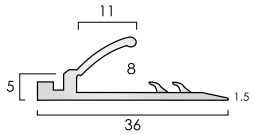
Samples Available

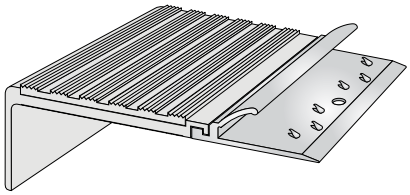
Fixings not supplied

Aluminium Stair Nosing Accessories

ANE aluminium nap detail with pre-punched carpet gripper base. Typical Installation: To trap the nap of the carpet when used in combination with AN stair nosings which have an interlock feature.

ANE Nap Detail





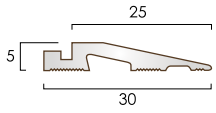
Nap detail requires to be dressed down once the carpet has been inserted. A full installation guide is available for download from www.catflooringaccessories.com

ANE Nap Detail

Finishes Available	Stock Length	Length/ Tube	£ p / Length	£ p / Tube
Mill Aluminium	2.715m	6	19.36	116.16
Satin Aluminium	2.715m	6	20.24	121.53
Polished Aluminium	2.715m	6	21.14	126.81

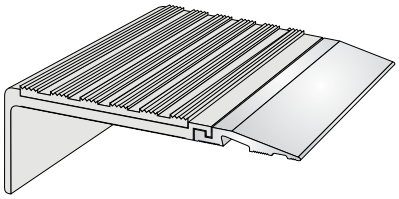
Also available in cut sizes:	Cut Sizes £/Metre
Mill Aluminium	7.51
Satin Aluminium	7.88
Polished Aluminium	8.20

ANRE25 Ramp Detail



ANRE25 Aluminium Ramp Edge Detail

Typical Installation: For installation behind AN stair nosings with interlock feature to finish the edge of stone and timber stairs and stairs fitted with ceramics or hard flooring, e.g. laminates, LVT, vinyl, lino.



ANRE25 Ramp Detail

Finishes Available	Stock Length	Length/ Tube	£ p / Length	£ p / Tube
Mill Aluminium	2.715m	6	27.18	163.04
Satin Aluminium	2.715m	6	28.06	168.34
Polished Aluminium	2.715m	6	28.93	173.62

Also available in cut sizes:	Cut Sizes £/Metre
Mill Aluminium	10.85
Satin Aluminium	11.20
Polished Aluminium	11.53

Finishes



Mill Aluminium | Satin Aluminium | Polished Aluminium



Samples Available

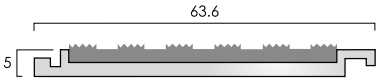
Fixings not supplied

ANEXT Tread Extender

ANEXT aluminium tread extender is available with a range of infill options, please see below.
Typical Installation: To extend the going cover of AN stair nosings which have an interlock feature.
Can be used in combination with ANE aluminium naplock profile for carpet installations and ANRE25 aluminium ramp profile to finish the nose edge of stone and timber stairs and stairs fitted with ceramics or hard flooring.

Stringer trims also available to suit, see page 247.

ANEXT

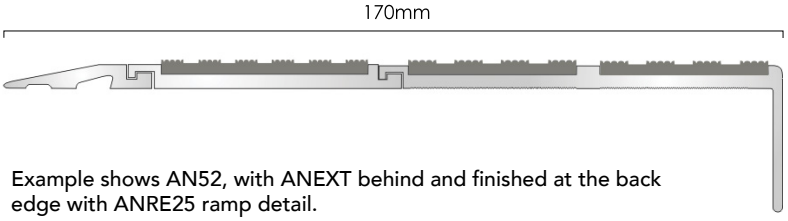


Going cover can be extended by fixing ANEXT sections behind the nosing.

ANEXT

Finish Available	Maximum Length	PVC Infills	£ p/Metre ATI49.5 Finishes	ATI49.5 Infills	Olympic Grip
Mill Aluminium	3.200m	14.03	Mill/Satin/Polished	18.75	19.72
			Bronze/Light Bronze	23.44	
			Black Anodised	21.69	
Satin Aluminium	3.200m	16.35	Mill/Satin/Polished	21.07	22.06
			Bronze/Light Bronze	25.76	
			Black Anodised	24.01	
Polished Aluminium	3.200m	17.13	Mill/Satin/Polished	21.86	22.83
			Bronze/Light Bronze	26.54	
			Black Anodised	24.81	

ANEXT stair tread extender is also available with heavy duty glass-fibre reinforced plastic infill. See the Heavy Duty Aluminium Stair Nosings section for more information



Example shows AN52, with ANEXT behind and finished at the back edge with ANRE25 ramp detail.

Infill Options:

Castellated PVC

Colours:	LRV:
Black	4.25
Nimbus	4.77
Regency	5.16
Rustic	5.52
Claret	5.83
Peat	5.88
Spruce	6.38
Mid Blue	6.53
Granite	7.02
Jade	7.33
Poppy	10.01
Olive	10.27
Fawn	11.27
Flint	11.27
Light Grey	12.33
Gold	16.84
Ivory	37.42
Polar Grey	42.53
Porth Stone	52.91
Yellow	54.91
Cloud	55.18
White	84.22

Smooth Textured PVC

Colours:	LRV:
Black	4.47
Light Grey	12.74
Polar Grey	42.73
Porth Stone	53.11

ATI49.5

Finishes:	LRV:
Black Anodised	4.80
Bronze	10.10
Light Bronze	27.25
Satin Aluminium	65.40
Mill Aluminium	71.65
Polished Aluminium	75.55

Olympic Grip

Colour:	LRV:
Black	4.85

Aluminium Stair Nosings

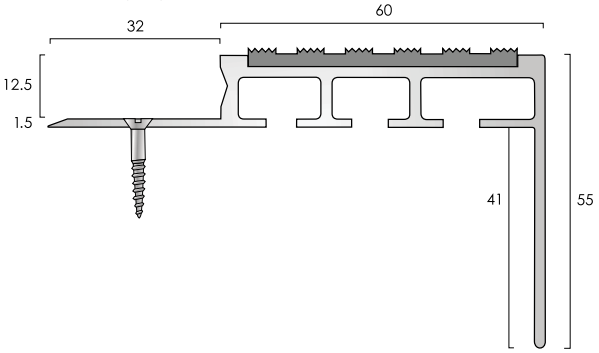
With Inserts for Stone & Ceramics

ANT60/55/12.5 stair nosing is available with a range of infill options, please see below.

Typical Installation: Designed for use with thicker floor coverings, ceramics, stone and timber and allows for concealed fixing through the tail plate.

Drilled for size 8 screws. Supplied cut to size at no additional cost, or in maximum stock lengths.

ANT60/55/12.5



ANT60/55/12.5

Finish Available	Maximum Length	PVC Infills	£ p/Metre ATI49.5 Finishes	ATI49.5 Infills	Olympic Grip
Mill Aluminium	3.200m	36.61	Mill/Satin/Polished	41.36	42.33
			Bronze/Light Bronze	46.04	
			Black Anodised	44.30	
Satin Aluminium	3.200m	38.96	Mill/Satin/Polished	43.69	44.66
			Bronze/Light Bronze	48.37	
			Black Anodised	46.64	

Please note, the drilling availability shown is not applicable to ANT60/55/12.5. This profile is supplied drilled through the tail plate for concealed fixing.

Finishes



Mill Aluminium | Satin Aluminium | Polished Aluminium

Drilling Availability:

- Drilled with retrofit infill
- Drilled for concealing plugs
- Undrilled

Drilling is available +5% charge.



Samples Available

Fixings not supplied

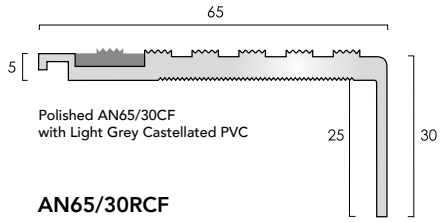
Aluminium Stair Nosings

With Concealed Fixings, 5mm Gauge

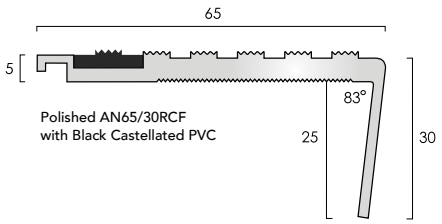
Aluminium stair nosings with an infill strip to provide for concealed fixings.
Typical Installation: To butt up to flooring, or installed with ANE aluminium naplock profile for carpet installations and ANRE25 aluminium ramp profile to finish the nose edge of stone and timber stairs and stairs fitted with ceramics or hard flooring.

Stringer trims also available to suit, see page 247.
Drilled for size 8 screws. Supplied cut to size at no additional cost, or in maximum stock lengths.

AN65/30CF



AN65/30RCF



AN65/30CF TSO

Finishes Available	Maximum Length	£ p/Metre PVC Infills
Mill Aluminium	3.200m	POA
Satin Aluminium	3.200m	POA
Polished Aluminium	3.200m	POA

AN65/30RCF TSO

Finishes Available	Maximum Length	£ p/Metre PVC Infills
Mill Aluminium	2.500m	POA
Satin Aluminium	2.500m	POA
Polished Aluminium	2.500m	POA

Infill Options:

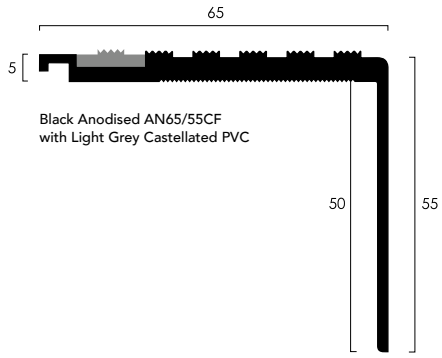
13mm Castellated PVC

Colours:	LRV:
Black	4.25
Light Grey	12.33
Polar Grey	42.53
Yellow	54.91

13mm Smooth Textured PVC

Colours:	LRV:
Black	4.47
Light Grey	12.74
Polar Grey	42.73
Yellow	55.11

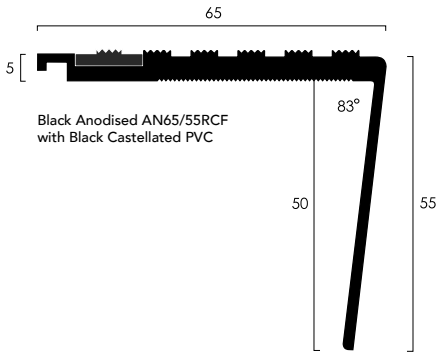
AN65/55CF



AN65/55CF

Finishes Available	Maximum Length	£ p/Metre PVC Infills
Mill Aluminium	3.200m	26.65
Satin Aluminium	3.200m	29.00
Polished Aluminium	3.200m	29.77
Black Anodised TSO	2.700m	38.59

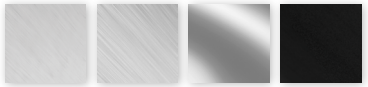
AN65/55RCF



AN65/55RCF

Finishes Available	Maximum Length	£ p/Metre PVC Infills
Mill Aluminium	2.500m	26.65
Satin Aluminium	2.500m	29.00
Polished Aluminium	2.500m	29.77
Black Anodised TSO	2.500m	38.59

Finishes



Mill Aluminium | Satin Aluminium | Polished Aluminium | Black Anodised

Drilling Availability:

- Drilled with retrofit infill
- Undrilled

Drilling is available +5% charge.



Samples Available

Fixings not supplied

Solid Aluminium Stair Nosings



Aluminium Stair Nosings With Ribbed Treads & Castellated Treads



General

Ribbed and castellated tread stair nosings provide an alternative to traditional aluminium nosings with PVC inserts.

Supply

Supplied cut to customer sizes, stair nosings can be supplied countersunk drilled for mechanical screw fixing or undrilled for adhesive only fixing, subject to stair and environment suitability.

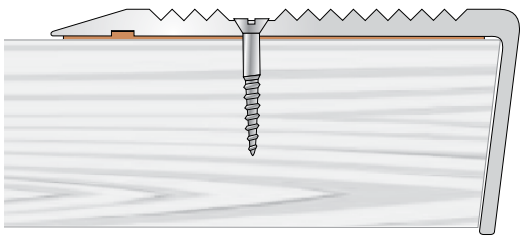
Please call the CAT sales office for advice.

Finishes Available

- Mill Aluminium
- Satin Aluminium
- Polished Aluminium
- Black Anodised

Fixing Options:

Countersunk screws & adhesive



Adhesive Only

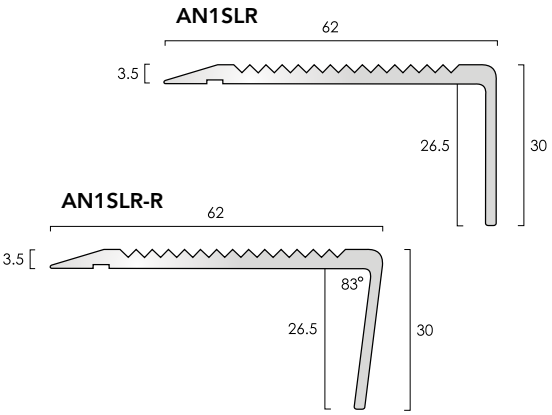


Profile shown: AN1SLR-R ribbed tread

Solid Aluminium Stair Nosings With Ribbed Treads

Typical Installation: To finish the nose edge of stone and timber stairs and stairs fitted with ceramics or hard flooring, e.g. laminates, LVT, vinyl, lino.

Stringer trims also available to suit, see page 247.
Drilled for size 8 screws. Supplied cut to size at no additional cost, or in maximum stock lengths.



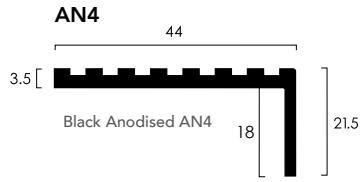
AN1SLR & AN1SLR-R ● ●

Finish Available	Maximum Length	£ p / Metre
Mill Aluminium	3.200m	18.18
Satin Aluminium	3.200m	20.51
Polished Aluminium	3.200m	21.29

Aluminium Stair Nosings With Castellated Treads

Typical Installation: To butt up to laminates, LVT, vinyl and lino.

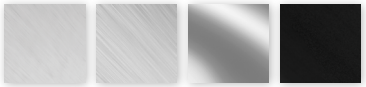
Stringer trims also available to suit, see page 247.
Drilled for size 6 screws. Supplied cut to size at no additional cost, or in maximum stock lengths.



AN4 ● ●

Finish Available	Maximum Length	£ p / Metre
Mill Aluminium	3.200m	13.48
Satin Aluminium	3.200m	17.04
Polished Aluminium	3.200m	17.82
Black Anodised	2.700m	25.87

Finishes



Mill Aluminium | Satin Aluminium | Polished Aluminium | Black Anodised

Drilling Availability:
- ● Drilled for countersunk screws
- ● Undrilled

Drilling is available +5% charge.



Samples Available

Fixings not supplied

Aluminium LVT Stair Edge Profiles

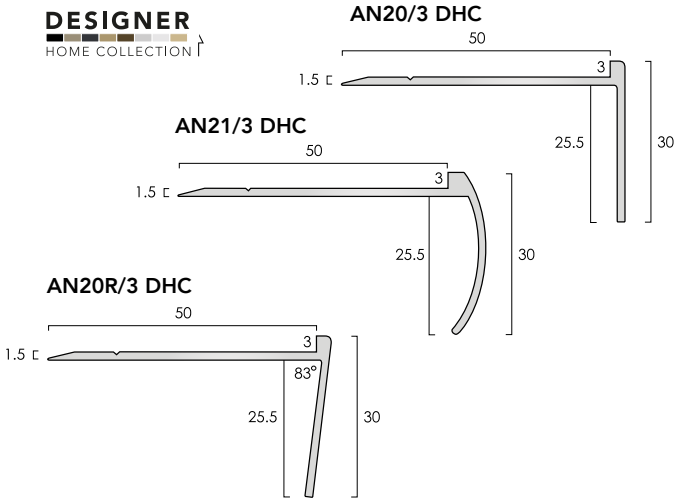


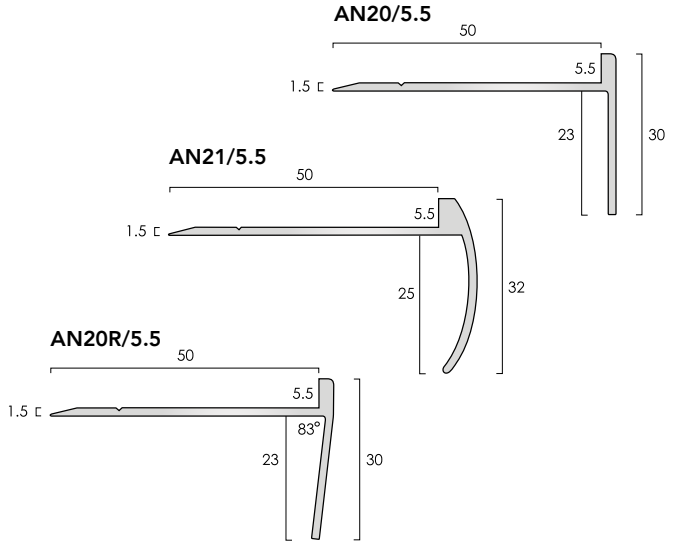
Aluminium Stair Edge Profiles

Typical Installation: To finish the nose edge of stairs fitted with LVT (Luxury Vinyl Tiles).

Supplied undrilled.

DESIGNER HOME COLLECTION





Drilling Availability:

- Drilled for countersunk screws
- Undrilled

Drilling is available +5% charge.

AN20/3 DHC & AN21/3 DHC

Finishes Available	Stock Length	£ p / Length
Brushed Stainless	0.900m	24.19
	2.750m	69.23
Bright	0.900m	24.19
	2.750m	69.23
Bronze	0.900m	24.19
	2.750m	69.23
Light Bronze	0.900m	24.19
	2.750m	69.23
Pewter	0.900m	24.19
	2.750m	69.23
Onyx Black	0.900m	24.19
	2.750m	69.23
Designer Satin	0.900m	24.19
	2.750m	69.23
Brushed Brass	0.900m	24.19
	2.750m	69.23

AN20R/3 DHC TSO

Finishes Available	Stock Length	£ p / Length
Brushed Stainless	0.900m	24.19
	2.500m	69.23
Bright	0.900m	24.19
	2.500m	69.23
Bronze	0.900m	24.19
	2.500m	69.23
Light Bronze	0.900m	24.19
	2.500m	69.23
Pewter	0.900m	24.19
	2.500m	69.23
Onyx Black	0.900m	24.19
	2.500m	69.23
Designer Satin	0.900m	24.19
	2.500m	69.23
Brushed Brass	0.900m	24.19
	2.500m	69.23

AN20/5.5 & AN21/5.5 TSO

Finishes Available	Stock Length	£ p / Length
Satin Aluminium	2.750m	47.04
Polished Aluminium	2.750m	47.80

AN20R/5.5 TSO

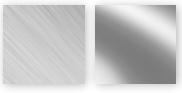
Finishes Available	Stock Length	£ p / Length
Satin Aluminium	2.500m	47.04
Polished Aluminium	2.500m	47.80

DHC Designer Finishes



Brushed Stainless | Bright | Bronze | Light Bronze | Pewter | Onyx Black | Designer Satin | Brushed Brass

Finishes



Satin Aluminium | Polished Aluminium

Designer Home Collection® finishes are anodised finishes and shades can vary from batch to batch.

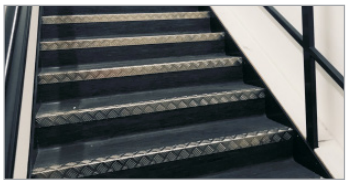


Samples Available

Fixings not supplied

Bespoke Aluminium Chequer Plate Stair Nosings





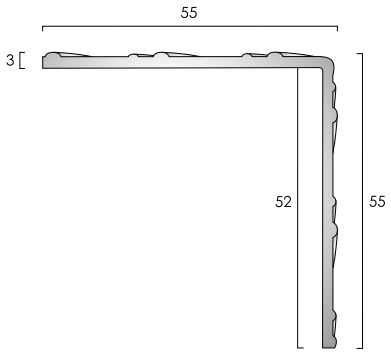
Screw size: size 8

Aluminium Chequer Plate Stair Nosings TSO

Typical Installation: Heavy traffic and high-tech environments. Other sizes available to special order, subject to order quantity.

Supplied undrilled.

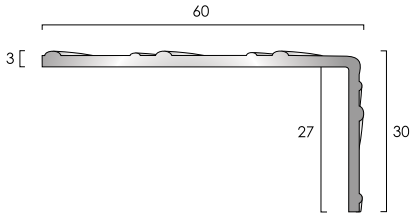
ANCP/55/55



ANCP/55/55 ●

Finish Available	Maximum Length	£ p / Metre
Mill Chequer Plate	2.500m	22.49

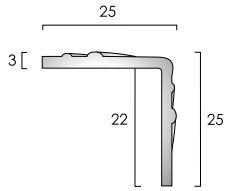
ANCP/60/30



ANCP/60/30 ●

Finish Available	Maximum Length	£ p / Metre
Mill Chequer Plate	2.500m	19.09

ANCP/25/25



ANCP/25/25 ●

Finish Available	Maximum Length	£ p / Metre
Mill Chequer Plate	2.500m	14.50

Finish



Mill Chequer Plate

Drilling Availability:

● Undrilled



Samples Available

Fixings not supplied

Heavy Duty Aluminium Stair Nosings with GRP Infills



Heavy Duty Aluminium Stair Nosings with GRP Infills

For Heavy Footfall, Outdoor & Wet Environments.

Properties

The principal constituent of GRP is Glass-Fibre Reinforced Plastic, a gritted anti-slip surface. Uniquely suited to withstand intense, continuous pedestrian use delivering exceptional traction underfoot, significantly reducing slip risks.

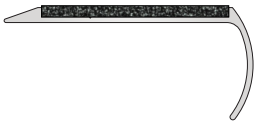
GRP is manufactured by saturating glass fibres with a liquid resin binder, creating a high-strength composite material. For items like stair nosing infills, these materials are typically pulled through a heated, shaped die, a process known as pultrusion, where the resin chemically cures into its final, solid form.

Our Profiles

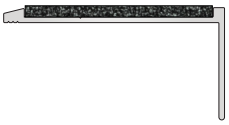
As part of our comprehensive range of heavy-duty aluminium stair nosings, we offer single or double channel, ramp tread, 2.5mm gauge and 5mm gauge profiles with square, raked-back or bull nose riser. In addition, we offer matching solid GRP stair nosings, full tread covers and sheets. See the GRP Profiles section for more information on our solid GRP products.

Product examples:

AN14 GRP



AN59SL GRP

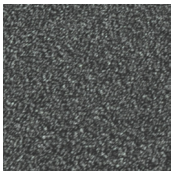


AN52R GRP

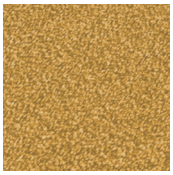


Colour Options

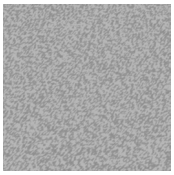
We offer 3 high-contrast colour options for optimum visibility in all installations.



Black



Yellow



Grey

Slip Resistance Values

The pendulum slip test is the preferred method of the UK Slip Resistance Group and of the HSE for assessing the potential risk to a pedestrian of slipping on a walking surface.

GRP Infill have been independently slip tested with the results shown in the table below:



Pendulum Test Machine
(image courtesy of HSE)

Potential For Slip	*Pendulum Test Value (PTV)*
High Slip Potential	*0-24*
Moderate Slip Potential	*25-35*
Low Slip Potential	*35-65*
GRPTI49.5 & GRPTI37.5	*Dry: 81 Wet: 73*

Interpretation of Pendulum Test Value (PTV)
(UK Slip Resistance Group Guidelines Issue 6 2024)

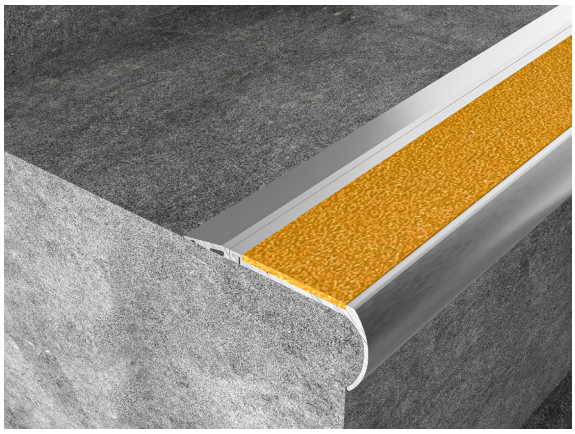
Heavy Duty Aluminium Stair Nosings



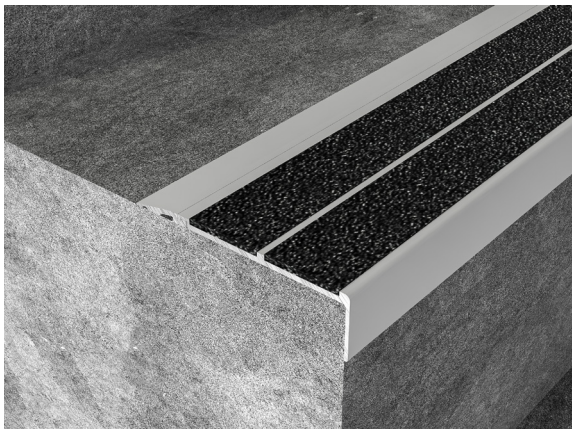
Heavy Duty Aluminium Stair Nosings with Glass-Fibre Reinforced Plastic Inserts

For Heavy Footfall, Outdoor & Wet Environments

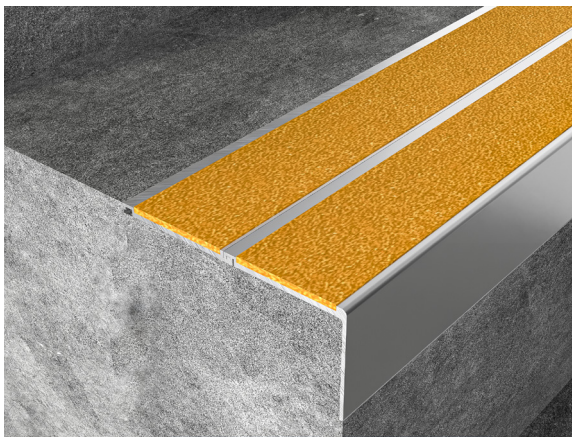
5.0mm gauge modular combination examples with retrofit inserts



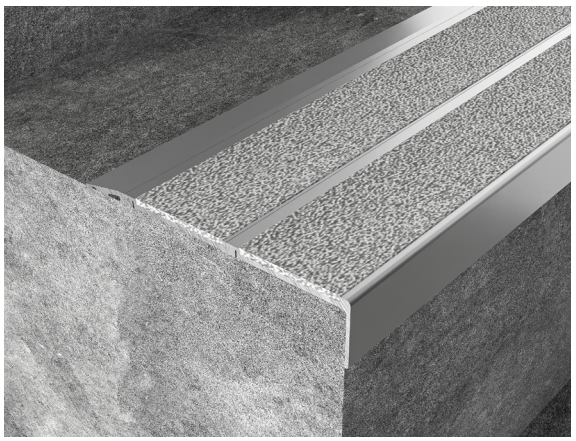
Sit-On application:
Approximately 93mm of cover using
AN81 GRP & ANRE25



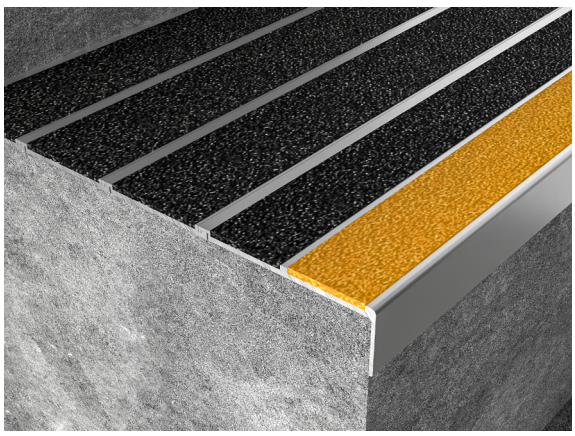
Sit-On application:
Approximately 115mm of cover using
AN52 GRP & ANRE25



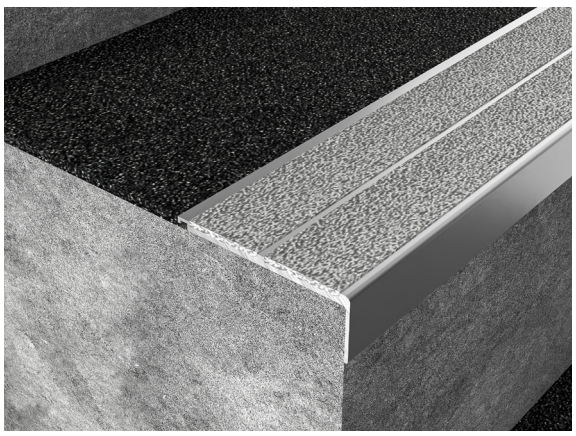
Rebate application:
Approximately 121mm of cover using
AN51/55 GRP & ANEXT GRP



Sit-On application:
Approximately 146mm of cover using
AN51 GRP, ANEXT GRP & ANRE25



Sit-On application:
Full stair tread cover (approximately 266mm) using
AN52 GRP & multiple ANEXT GRP's



Sit-On application:
Full stair tread cover using
AN52 GRP & GRPS (5.0mm gauge GRP sheet)

Heavy Duty Aluminium Stair Nosings, For Heavy Footfall & Wet Environments

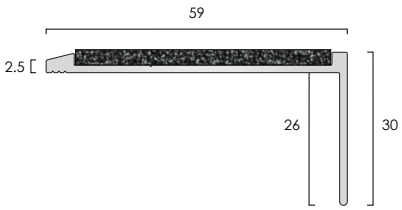
Commonly used externally with the GRP insert.

2.5mm gauge profiles can be installed to butt up to flooring.

Drilled for size 8 screws.

Supplied cut to size at no additional cost, or in maximum stock lengths.

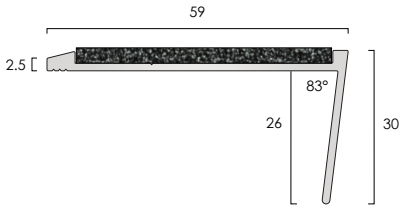
AN59SL GRP



AN59SL GRP

Finish Available	Maximum Length	£ p / Metre
Mill Aluminium	2.400m	24.99

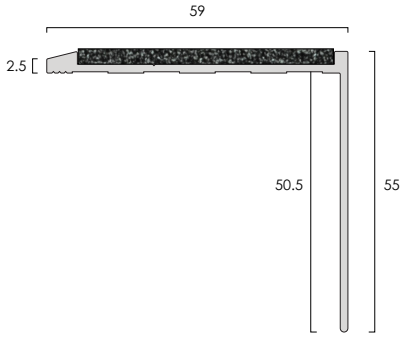
AN59RSL GRP



AN59RSL GRP

Finish Available	Maximum Length	£ p / Metre
Mill Aluminium	2.400m	24.99

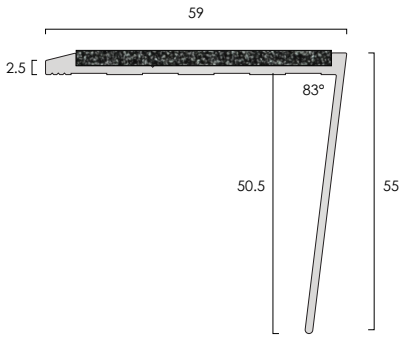
AN59/55SL GRP



AN59/55SL GRP

Finish Available	Maximum Length	£ p / Metre
Mill Aluminium	2.400m	25.70

AN59/55RSL GRP



AN59/55RSL GRP

Finish Available	Maximum Length	£ p / Metre
Mill Aluminium	2.400m	25.70

Infill Options:

GRPTI49.5

Colours:	LRV:
Black	4.76
Grey	32.13
Yellow	47.07

For stair nosing lead times please see page 10.

Finish

Mill Aluminium

Drilling Availability:

- Drilled with retrofit infill
- Undrilled with infill stuck in channel
- Undrilled with infill supplied loose

Drilling is available +5% charge.



Samples Available

Fixings not supplied

Heavy Duty Aluminium Stair Nosings, For Heavy Footfall & Wet Environments

Commonly used externally with the GRP insert. Ramp tread profiles can be surface mounted.

Drilled for size 6 screws. Supplied cut to size at no additional cost, or in maximum stock lengths.

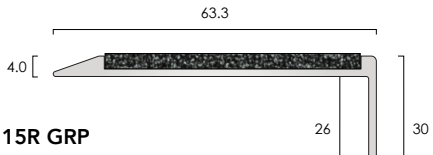
Infill Options:

GRPTI49.5

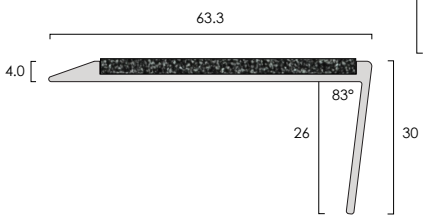
Colours:	LRV:
Black	4.76
Grey	32.13
Yellow	47.07

For stair nosing lead times please see page 10.

AN15 GRP



AN15R GRP



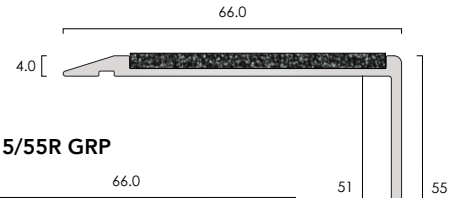
AN15 GRP

Finish Available	Maximum Length	£ p / Metre
Mill Aluminium	2.400m	23.96

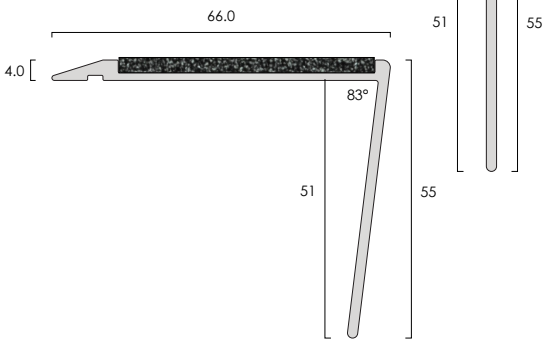
AN15R GRP

Finish Available	Maximum Length	£ p / Metre
Mill Aluminium	2.400m	23.96

AN15/55 GRP



AN15/55R GRP



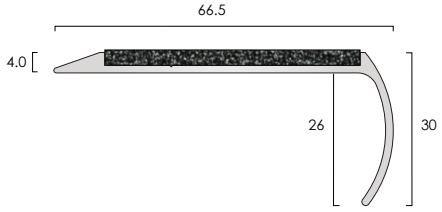
AN15/55 GRP

Finish Available	Maximum Length	£ p / Metre
Mill Aluminium	2.400m	25.85

AN15/55R GRP

Finish Available	Maximum Length	£ p / Metre
Mill Aluminium	2.400m	25.85

AN14 GRP



AN14 GRP

Finish Available	Maximum Length	£ p / Metre
Mill Aluminium	2.400m	23.96

Finish

Mill Aluminium

Drilling Availability:

- Drilled with retrofit infill
- Undrilled with infill stuck in channel
- Undrilled with infill supplied loose

Drilling is available +5% charge.



Samples Available

Fixings not supplied

Heavy Duty Aluminium Stair Nosings, For Heavy Footfall & Wet Environments

Commonly used externally with the GRP insert. 5mm gauge profiles can be set into substrate or fitted against floor finishes. With a ramp detail, ANRE25, they can be surface mounted. They can also be installed with ANEXT GRP tread extender.

Drilled for size 8 screws. Supplied cut to size at no additional cost, or in maximum stock lengths.

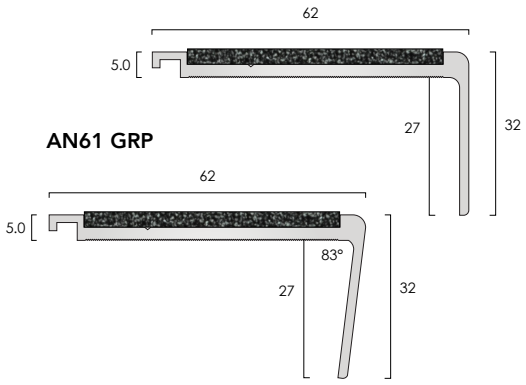
Infill Options:

GRPTI49.5

Colours:	LRV:
Black	4.76
Grey	32.13
Yellow	47.07

For stair nosing lead times please see page 10.

AN51 GRP



AN61 GRP

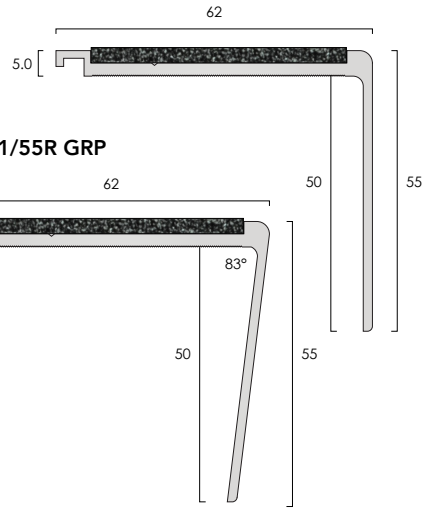
AN51 GRP

Finish Available	Maximum Length	£ p / Metre
Mill Aluminium	2.400m	24.76

AN61 GRP

Finish Available	Maximum Length	£ p / Metre
Mill Aluminium	2.400m	24.76

AN51/55 GRP



AN51/55R GRP

AN51/55 GRP

Finish Available	Maximum Length	£ p / Metre
Mill Aluminium	2.400m	30.27

AN51/55R GRP

Finish Available	Maximum Length	£ p / Metre
Mill Aluminium	2.400m	30.27

Finish

Mill Aluminium

Drilling Availability:

- Drilled with retrofit infill
- Undrilled with infill stuck in channel
- Undrilled with infill supplied loose

Drilling is available +5% charge.



Samples Available

Fixings not supplied

Heavy Duty Aluminium Stair Nosings, For Heavy Footfall & Wet Environments

Commonly used externally with the GRP insert. 5mm gauge profiles can be set into substrate or fitted against floor finishes. With a ramp detail, ANRE25, they can be surface mounted. They can also be installed with ANEXT GRP tread extender.

Drilled for size 8 screws. Supplied cut to size at no additional cost, or in maximum stock lengths.

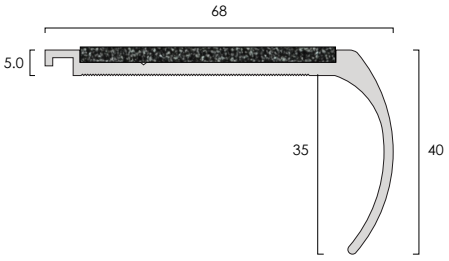
Infill Options:

GRPTI49.5

Colours:	LRV:
Black	4.76
Grey	32.13
Yellow	47.07

For stair nosing lead times please see page 10.

AN81 GRP



AN81 GRP

Finish Available	Maximum Length	£ p / Metre
Mill Aluminium	2.400m	28.32

AN69 GRP



AN69 GRP

Finish Available	Maximum Length	£ p / Metre
Mill Aluminium	2.400m	37.13

Finish

Mill Aluminium

Drilling Availability:

- Drilled with retrofit infill
- Undrilled with infill stuck in channel
- Undrilled with infill supplied loose

Drilling is available +5% charge.



Samples Available

Fixings not supplied

Heavy Duty Aluminium Stair Nosings, For Heavy Footfall & Wet Environments

TSO

Commonly used externally with the GRP insert. 5mm gauge profiles can be set into substrate or fitted against floor finishes. With a ramp detail, ANRE25, they can be surface mounted. They can also be installed with ANEXT GRP tread extender.

Drilled for size 8 screws. Supplied cut to size at no additional cost, or in maximum stock lengths.

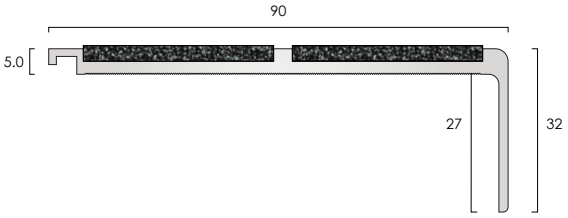
Infill Options:

GRPTI37.25

Colours:	LRV:
Black	4.76
Grey	32.13
Yellow	47.07

For stair nosing lead times please see page 10.

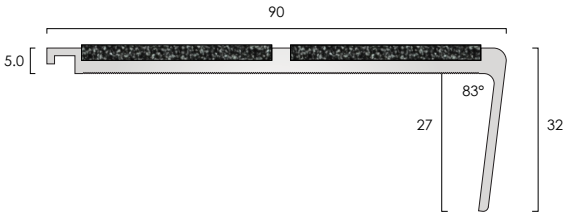
AN52 GRP



AN52 GRP

Finish Available	Maximum Length	£ p / Metre
Mill Aluminium	2.400m	35.88

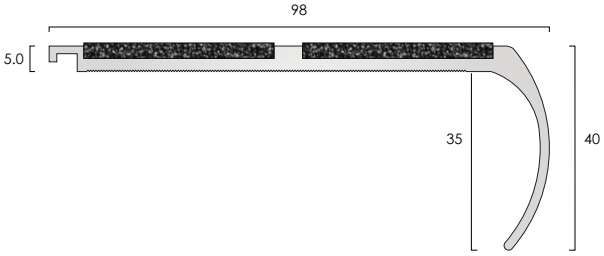
AN52R GRP



AN52R GRP

Finish Available	Maximum Length	£ p / Metre
Mill Aluminium	2.400m	35.88

AN82 GRP



AN82 GRP

Finish Available	Maximum Length	£ p / Metre
Mill Aluminium	2.400m	44.92

Finish

Mill Aluminium

Drilling Availability:

- Drilled with retrofit infill
- Undrilled with infill stuck in channel
- Undrilled with infill supplied loose

Drilling is available +5% charge.



Samples Available

Fixings not supplied

Heavy Duty Aluminium Stair Nosing Accessories, For Heavy Footfall & Wet Environments

ANEXT GRP tread extender and ANRE25 ramp detail can be installed behind out 5mm gauge heavy duty aluminium stair nosings with GRP inserts.

ANEXT GRP is drilled for size 8 screws and can be supplied cut to size at no additional cost, or in maximum stock lengths.

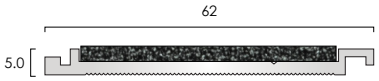
Infill Options:

GRPTI49.5

Colours:	LRV:
Black	4.76
Grey	32.13
Yellow	47.07

For stair nosing lead times please see page 10.

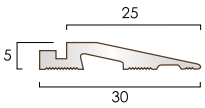
ANEXT GRP



ANEXT GRP

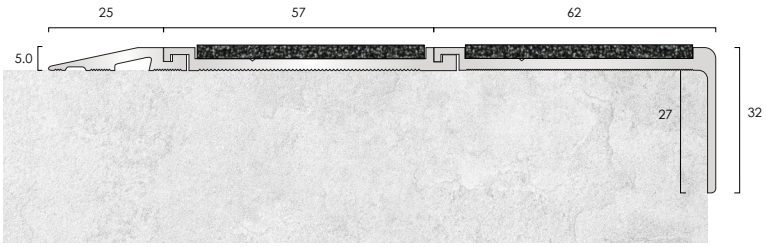
Finishes Available	Maximum Length	£ p / Metre
Mill Aluminium	2.400m	21.69

ANRE25



ANRE25

Finishes Available	Maximum Length	£ p / Metre
Mill Aluminium	2.715m	27.18



Example showing modular assembly using AN51 GRP stair nosing, ANEXT GRP stair tread extender and an ANRE25 ramp detail to achieve a 144mm going cover with a retrofit installation.

Finish

Mill Aluminium

Drilling Availability:

- Drilled with retrofit infill
- Undrilled with infill stuck in channel
- Undrilled with infill supplied loose

Drilling is available +5% charge.



Samples Available

Fixings not supplied

Anti-Slip GRP Stair Nosings and GRP Sheet



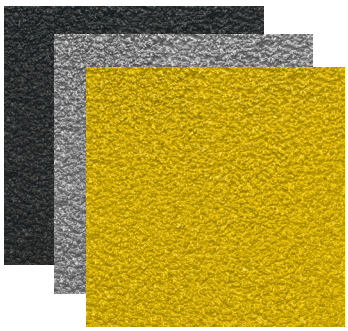


Anti-Slip GRP Stair Nosings and GRP Sheet

Glass-fibre reinforced plastic formed into stair nosings and sheet material. These anti-slip products are perfect for external walkways.

Our high-slip resistance GRP products are all 5mm gauge.

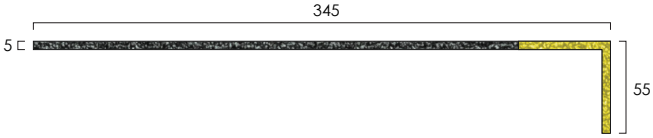
GRPS SHEET



GRPS

Colour Available	Dimensions	£ p / Sheet
Black	0.800m x 1.200m	81.43
	1.200m x 1.200m	121.02
	1.200m x 2.400m	220.25
Grey	0.800m x 1.200m	81.43
	1.200m x 1.200m	121.02
	1.200m x 2.400m	220.25
Yellow	0.800m x 1.200m	81.43
	1.200m x 1.200m	121.02
	1.200m x 2.400m	220.25

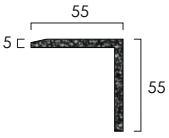
GRPT345/55 STAIR TREAD



GRPT345/55 STAIR TREAD

Colours Available	Stock Length	£ p / Length
Black/White	1.000m	31.70
	1.500m	57.38
	2.000m	74.61
	3.000m	95.34
Black/Yellow	1.000m	31.70
	1.500m	57.38
	2.000m	74.61
	3.000m	95.34

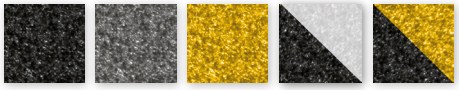
GRPN55/55 STAIR NOSING



GRPN55/55 STAIR NOSING

Colours Available	Stock Length	£ p / Length
Black	1.000m	10.55
	1.500m	17.48
	2.000m	23.32
	3.000m	31.78
Yellow	1.000m	10.55
	1.500m	17.48
	2.000m	23.32
	3.000m	31.78

Finishes



Black | Grey | Yellow | Black/ White | Black/ Yellow



Samples Available

Fixings not supplied

Brass Stair Nosings

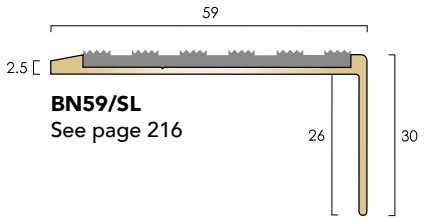
Quick Reference Guide



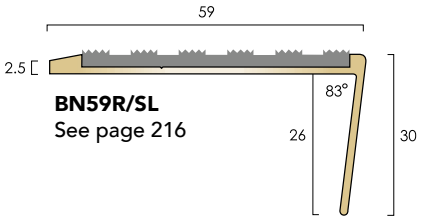
Quick Reference Guide
Brass Stair Nosings With Inserts

2.5mm gauge and ramp tread profiles

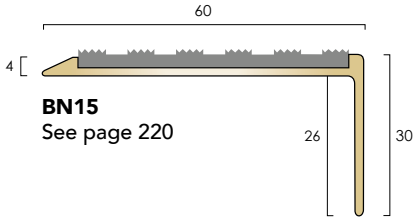
Typically installed where the stairs have no surface floor covering or with resilient floor coverings such as Bolon. Also popular with Amtico/Karndean and rubber floor coverings from Nora.



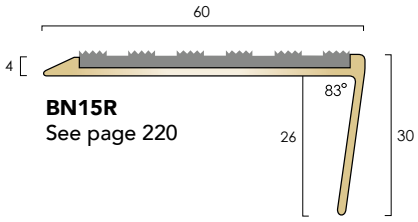
BN59/SL
See page 216



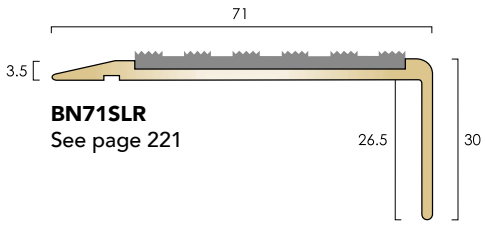
BN59R/SL
See page 216



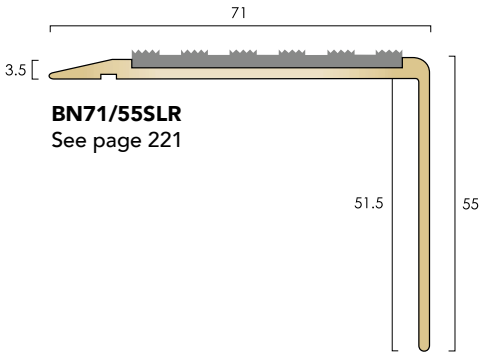
BN15
See page 220



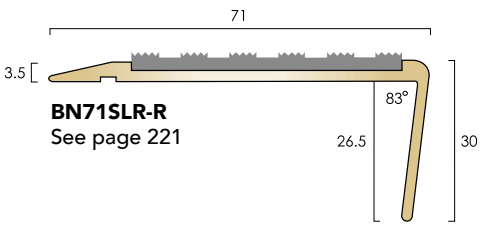
BN15R
See page 220



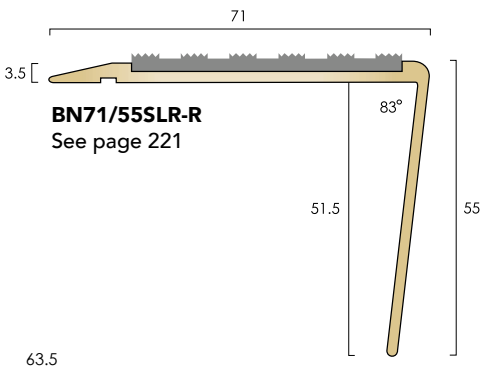
BN71SLR
See page 221



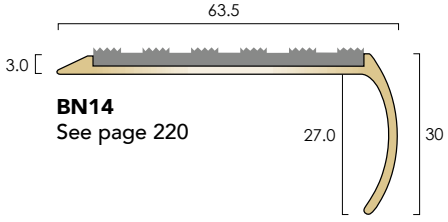
BN71/55SLR
See page 221



BN71SLR-R
See page 221

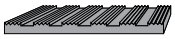


BN71/55SLR-R
See page 221



BN14
See page 220

Infill Options:
For Interior Applications:



Castellated PVC



Smooth Textured PVC

Colours:		LRV:		LRV:
Black		4.25		4.47
Nimbus		4.77		
Regency		5.16		
Rustic		5.52		
Claret		5.83		
Peat		5.88		
Spruce		6.38		
Mid Blue		6.53		
Granite		7.02		
Jade		7.33		
Poppy		10.01		
Olive		10.27		
Fawn		11.27		
Flint		11.27		
Light Grey		12.33		12.74
Gold		16.84		
Ivory		37.42		
Polar Grey		42.53		42.73
Porth Stone		52.91		53.11
Yellow		54.91		
Cloud		55.18		
White		84.22		



BTI49.5 Castellated Brass Tread Insert

Finishes:		LRV:
Antique Bronze		9.15
Antique Brass		29.55
Satin Brass		59.55
Polished Brass		71.45



Olympic Grip

Colour:		LRV:
Black		4.85

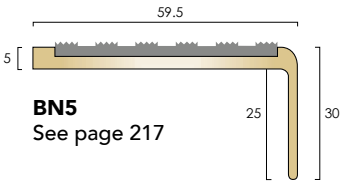
For stair nosing lead times please see page 10.

Profiles shown approximately 1:2 scale. Infill colours and finishes are for representation only.

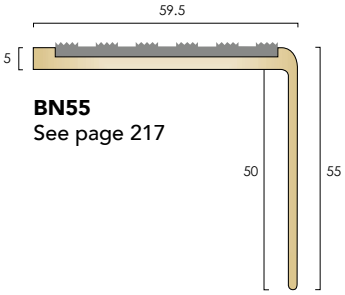
Quick Reference Guide
Brass Stair Nosings With Inserts

5mm gauge profiles

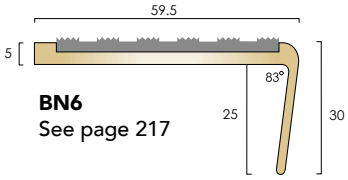
Typically installed with carpet or resilient flooring. For Broadloom installations, such as Brinton's, our BNE Nap Detail is recommended. For retro fit on stairs fitted with hard flooring, timber or stone, our BNFE30 ramp profile is recommended.



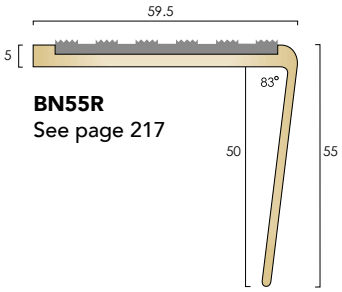
BN5
See page 217



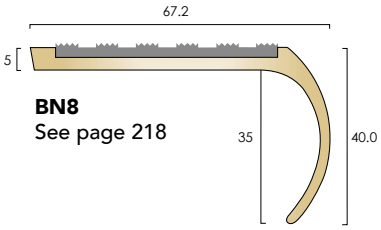
BN55
See page 217



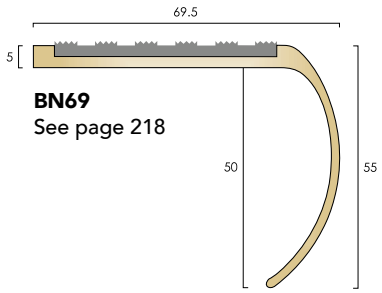
BN6
See page 217



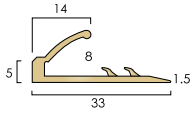
BN55R
See page 217



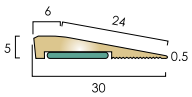
BN8
See page 218



BN69
See page 218

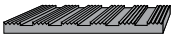


BNE NAP DETAIL
See page 219



BNFE30 RAMP DETAIL
See page 219

Infill Options:
For Interior Applications:



Castellated PVC



Smooth Textured PVC

Colours:		LRV:		LRV:
Black		4.25		4.47
Nimbus		4.77		
Regency		5.16		
Rustic		5.52		
Claret		5.83		
Peat		5.88		
Spruce		6.38		
Mid Blue		6.53		
Granite		7.02		
Jade		7.33		
Poppy		10.01		
Olive		10.27		
Fawn		11.27		
Flint		11.27		
Light Grey		12.33		12.74
Gold		16.84		
Ivory		37.42		
Polar Grey		42.53		42.73
Porth Stone		52.91		53.11
Yellow		54.91		
Cloud		55.18		
White		84.22		

+Please Note: 37.25mm Castellated PVC infills are available in Black, Granite, Peat, Flint, Light Grey, Polar Grey, Porth Stone, White and Yellow colours. 37.25mm Smooth Textured PVC infills are available in Black, Polar Grey, Light Grey and Porth Stone colours. The LRV's listed above apply.



BTI49.5 Castellated Brass Tread Insert

Finishes:		LRV:
Antique Bronze		9.15
Antique Brass		29.55
Satin Brass		59.55
Polished Brass		71.45



Olympic Grip

Colour:		LRV:
Black		4.85

For stair nosing lead times please see page 10.

Profiles shown approximately 1:2 scale. Infill colours and finishes are for representation only.

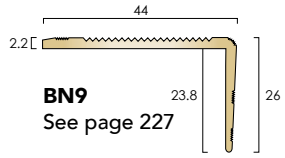
Quick Reference Guide
Brass Stair Nosings With Ribbed Treads

2.2mm, 4.8mm & 5mm gauge and ramp tread profiles

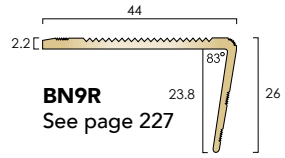
2.2mm gauge typically installed with resilient floor coverings, such as Bolon.

4.8mm & 5mm gauge typically installed with resilient flooring such as Amtico/Karndean. When installing with broadloom carpets such as Brinton's, our BNE Nap Detail is recommended.

For retro fit where stairs have no surface covering or have existing resilient flooring, our BNFE30 Ramp Detail is recommended. Ramp tread profiles typically installed with resilient flooring and where stairs have no surface floor covering.



BN9
See page 227



BN9R
See page 227

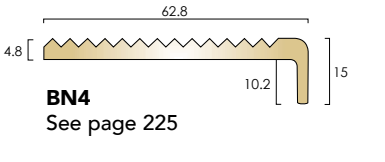
Finishes Available:



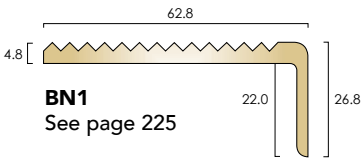
Ribbed Tread

Finishes:	LRV:
Antique Bronze	9.15
Antique Brass	29.55
Satin Brass	59.55
Polished Brass	71.45

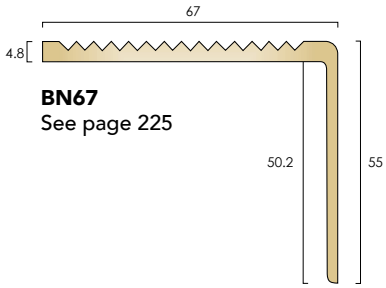
For stair nosing lead times please see page 10.



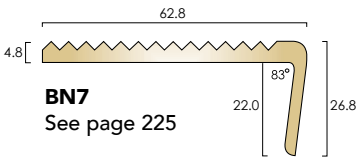
BN4
See page 225



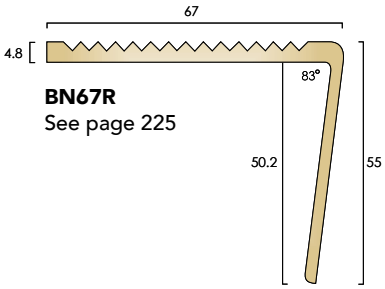
BN1
See page 225



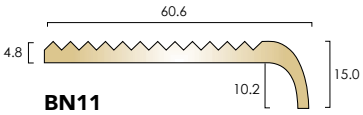
BN67
See page 225



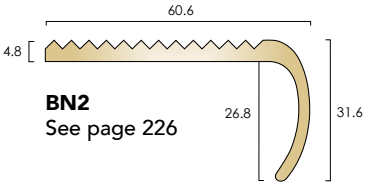
BN7
See page 225



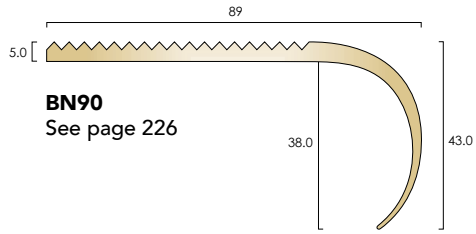
BN67R
See page 225



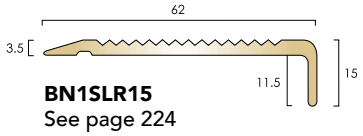
BN11
See page 226



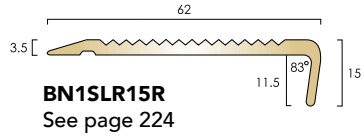
BN2
See page 226



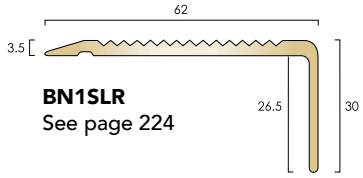
BN90
See page 226



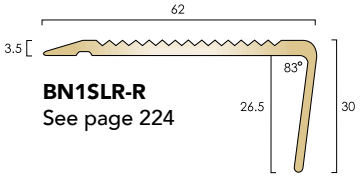
BN1SLR15
See page 224



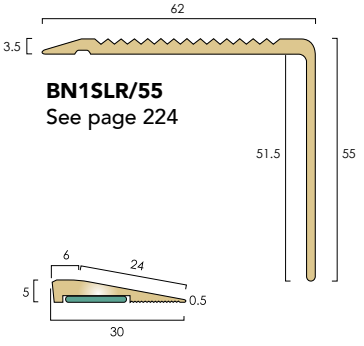
BN1SLR15R
See page 224



BN1SLR
See page 224

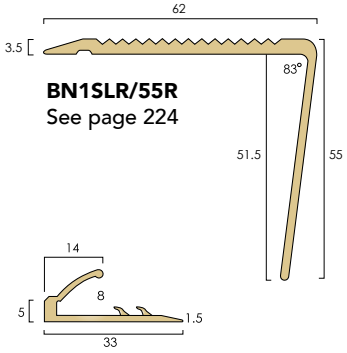


BN1SLR-R
See page 224



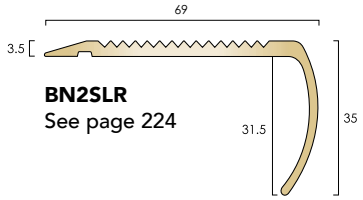
BN1SLR/55
See page 224

BNFE30 RAMP DETAIL
See page 219



BN1SLR/55R
See page 224

BNE NAP DETAIL
See page 219

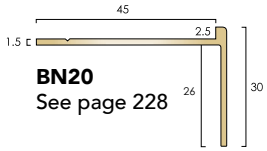


BN2SLR
See page 224

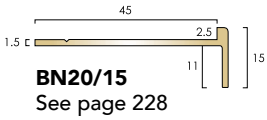
Profiles shown approximately 1:2 scale. Finishes shown for representation only.

Quick Reference Guide
Brass LVT Stair Edge Profiles

Commonly used with popular LVT ranges such as Amtico or Karndean within a domestic installation.



BN20
See page 228

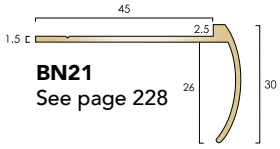


BN20/15
See page 228

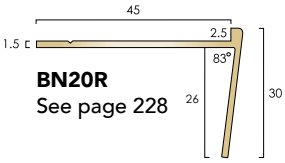
Finishes Available:

Finishes:	LRV:
Antique Bronze	9.15
Antique Brass	29.55
Satin Brass	59.55
Polished Brass	71.45

For stair nosing lead times please see page 10.



BN21
See page 228



BN20R
See page 228



Profiles shown approximately 1:2 scale. Finishes shown for representation only.

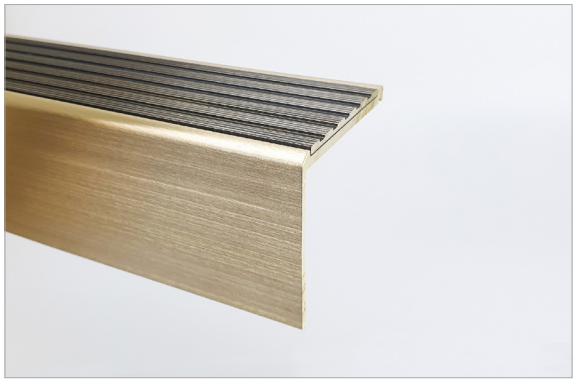
Brass Stair Nosings

With Inserts

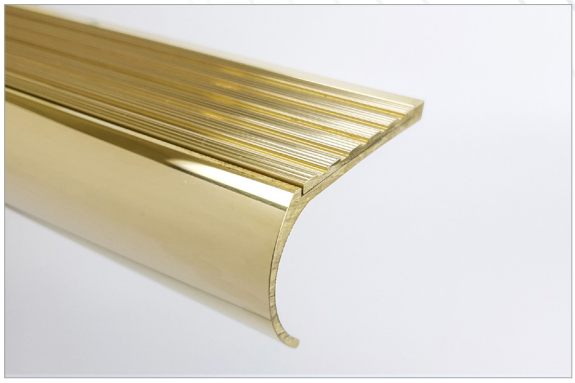


Example Combinations Of Solid Brass Stair Nosings With BTI49.5 Tread Insert

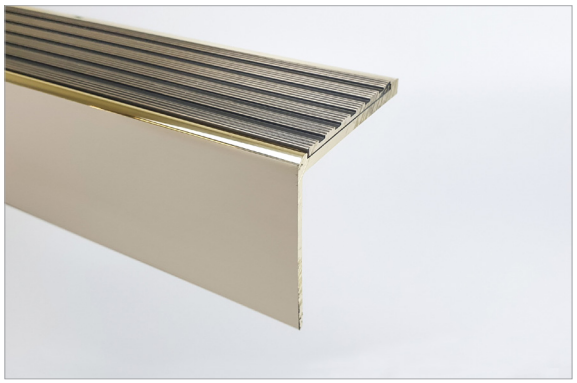
BTI49.5 tread inserts increase the freedom of design when specifying contrasting finishes to the main nosing profile. They are compatible with CAT brass stair nosings that have a 50mm channel.



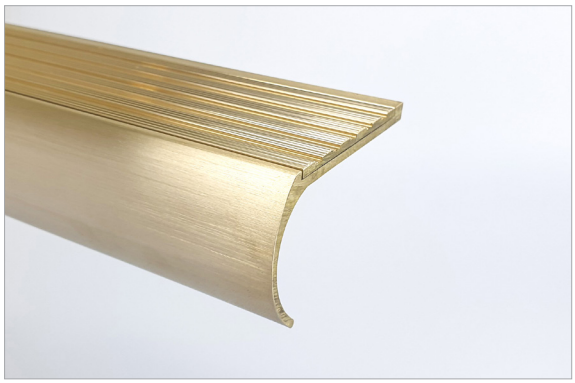
Stair Nosing Profile BN55 - Satin Brass
Tread Insert BTI49.5 - Antique Brass



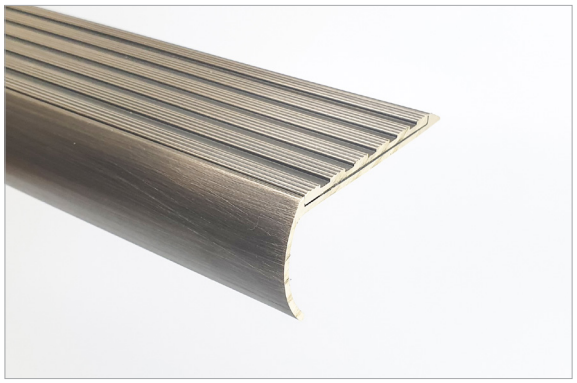
Stair Nosing Profile BN8 - Polished Brass
Tread Insert BTI49.5 - Polished Brass



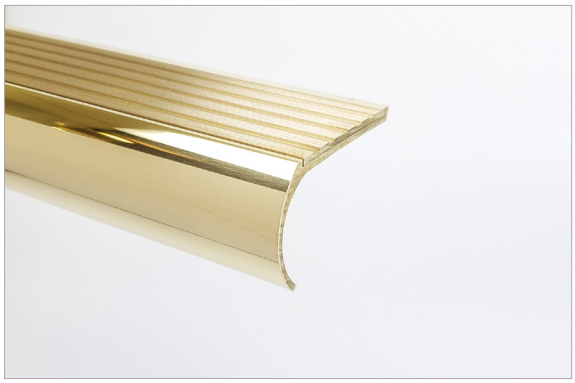
Stair Nosing Profile BN55 - Polished Brass
Tread Insert BTI49.5 - Antique Bronze



Stair Nosing Profile BN8 - Satin Brass
Tread Insert BTI49.5 - Satin Brass



Stair Nosing Profile BN14 - Antique Bronze
Tread Insert BTI49.5 - Antique Bronze



Stair Nosing Profile BN8 - Polished Brass
Tread Insert BTI49.5 - Satin Brass

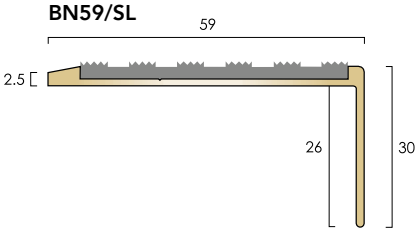
Brass Stair Nosings

With Infills, 2.5mm gauge

2.5mm gauge profiles typically installed to butt up to laminates, LVT, vinyl, lino.

Stringer trims also available to suit, see page 247.
Drilled for size 8 screws. Supplied cut to size at no additional cost, or in maximum stock lengths.

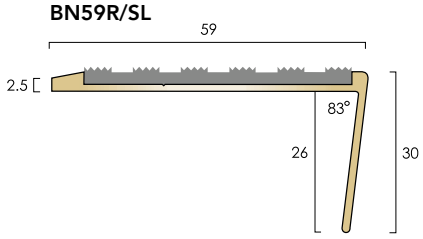
BN59/SL



BN59/SL

Finishes Available	Maximum Length	£ p/ Metre PVC Infills	£ p/ Metre BTI49.5 Infills	£ p/ Metre Olympic Grip
Polished Brass	3.200m	52.55	71.68	58.44
Satin Brass	2.700m	53.99	73.12	59.88
Antique Brass	2.700m	56.44	79.29	62.02
Antique Bronze	2.700m	56.44	79.29	62.02

BN59R/SL



BN59R/SL

Finishes Available	Maximum Length	£ p/ Metre PVC Infills	£ p/ Metre BTI49.5 Infills	£ p/ Metre Olympic Grip
Polished Brass	2.500m	52.55	71.68	58.44
Satin Brass	2.500m	53.99	73.12	59.88
Antique Brass	2.500m	56.44	79.29	62.02
Antique Bronze	2.500m	56.44	79.29	62.02

Infill Options:

Castellated PVC

Colours: ●●●	LRV:
Black	4.25
Nimbus	4.77
Regency	5.16
Rustic	5.52
Claret	5.83
Peat	5.88
Spruce	6.38
Mid Blue	6.53
Granite	7.02
Jade	7.33
Poppy	10.01
Olive	10.27
Fawn	11.27
Flint	11.27
Light Grey	12.33
Gold	16.84
Ivory	37.42
Polar Grey	42.53
Porth Stone	52.91
Yellow	54.91
Cloud	55.18
White	84.22

Smooth Textured PVC

Colours: ●●●	LRV:
Black	4.47
Light Grey	12.74
Polar Grey	42.73
Porth Stone	53.11

BTI49.5

Finishes: ●●	LRV:
Antique Bronze	9.15
Antique Brass	29.55
Satin Brass	59.55
Polished Brass	71.45

Olympic Grip

Colour: ●●	LRV:
Black	4.85

Finishes



Polished Brass | Satin Brass | Antique Brass | Antique Bronze

Drilling Availability:

- ● Drilled with retrofit infill
- ● Drilled for concealing plugs
- ● Undrilled

Drilling is available +5% charge.



Samples Available

Fixings not supplied

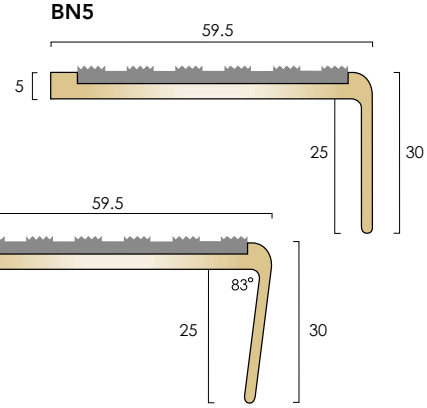
Brass Stair Nosings

With Infills, 5mm gauge

5mm profiles typically installed to butt up to flooring, or installed with BNE brass naplock profile for carpet installations and BNFE30 ramp profile for retro fit installations.

Stringer trims also available to suit, see page 247.
Drilled for size 8 screws. Supplied cut to size at no additional cost, or in maximum stock lengths.

BN5

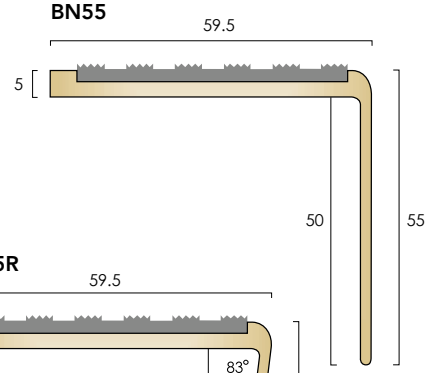


BN6

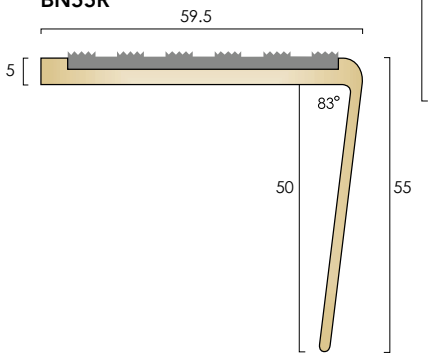
BN5 & BN6

Finishes Available	Maximum Length	£ p/ Metre PVC Infills	£ p/ Metre BTI49.5 Infills	£ p/ Metre Olympic Grip
Polished Brass	3.200m	73.30	94.27	80.98
Satin Brass	2.700m	74.72	95.70	82.41
Antique Brass	2.700m	79.01	101.88	84.63
Antique Bronze	2.700m	79.01	101.88	84.63

BN55



BN55R



BN55

Finishes Available	Maximum Length	£ p/ Metre PVC Infills	£ p/ Metre BTI49.5 Infills	£ p/ Metre Olympic Grip
Polished Brass	3.200m	88.94	108.18	94.67
Satin Brass	2.700m	90.38	109.61	96.11
Antique Brass	2.700m	92.63	115.93	98.32
Antique Bronze	2.700m	92.63	115.93	98.32

BN55R

Finishes Available	Maximum Length	£ p/ Metre PVC Infills	£ p/ Metre BTI49.5 Infills	£ p/ Metre Olympic Grip
Polished Brass	2.500m	88.94	108.18	94.67
Satin Brass	2.500m	90.38	109.61	96.11
Antique Brass	2.500m	92.63	115.93	98.32
Antique Bronze	2.500m	92.63	115.93	98.32

Infill Options:

Castellated PVC

Colours:	LRV:
Black	4.25
Nimbus	4.77
Regency	5.16
Rustic	5.52
Claret	5.83
Peat	5.88
Spruce	6.38
Mid Blue	6.53
Granite	7.02
Jade	7.33
Poppy	10.01
Olive	10.27
Fawn	11.27
Flint	11.27
Light Grey	12.33
Gold	16.84
Ivory	37.42
Polar Grey	42.53
Porth Stone	52.91
Yellow	54.91
Cloud	55.18
White	84.22

Smooth Textured PVC

Colours:	LRV:
Black	4.47
Light Grey	12.74
Polar Grey	42.73
Porth Stone	53.11

BTI49.5

Finishes:	LRV:
Antique Bronze	9.15
Antique Brass	29.55
Satin Brass	59.55
Polished Brass	71.45

Olympic Grip

Colour:	LRV:
Black	4.85

Finishes



Polished Brass | Satin Brass | Antique Brass | Antique Bronze

Drilling Availability:

- Drilled with retrofit infill
- Drilled for concealing plugs
- Undrilled

Drilling is available +5% charge.



Samples Available

Fixings not supplied

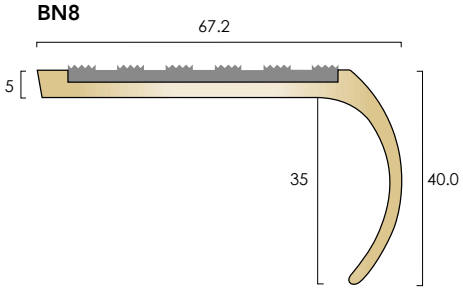
Brass Stair Nosings

With Infills, 5mm gauge

5mm profiles typically installed to butt up to flooring, or installed with BNE brass naplock profile for carpet installations and BNFE30 ramp profile for retro fit installations.

Drilled for size 8 screws. Supplied cut to size at no additional cost, or in maximum stock lengths.

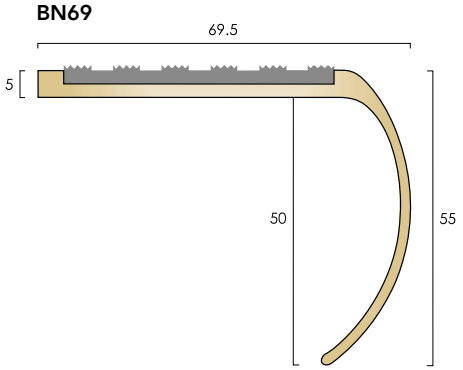
BN8



BN8

Finishes Available	Maximum Length	£ p/ Metre PVC Infills	£ p/ Metre BTI49.5 Infills	£ p/ Metre Olympic Grip
Polished Brass	3.200m	112.01	131.25	117.72
Satin Brass	2.700m	113.55	132.69	119.14
Antique Brass	2.700m	115.75	139.05	121.47
Antique Bronze	2.700m	115.75	139.05	121.47

BN69



BN69

Finishes Available	Maximum Length	£ p/ Metre PVC Infills	£ p/ Metre BTI49.5 Infills	£ p/ Metre Olympic Grip
Polished Brass	3.200m	125.02	144.28	130.76
Satin Brass	2.700m	126.46	145.72	132.29
Antique Brass	2.700m	128.84	152.16	134.55
Antique Bronze	2.700m	128.84	152.16	134.55

Infill Options:

Castellated PVC

Colours:	LRV:
Black	4.25
Nimbus	4.77
Regency	5.16
Rustic	5.52
Claret	5.83
Peat	5.88
Spruce	6.38
Mid Blue	6.53
Granite	7.02
Jade	7.33
Poppy	10.01
Olive	10.27
Fawn	11.27
Flint	11.27
Light Grey	12.33
Gold	16.84
Ivory	37.42
Polar Grey	42.53
Porth Stone	52.91
Yellow	54.91
Cloud	55.18
White	84.22

Smooth Textured PVC

Colours:	LRV:
Black	4.47
Light Grey	12.74
Polar Grey	42.73
Porth Stone	53.11

BTI49.5

Finishes:	LRV:
Antique Bronze	9.15
Antique Brass	29.55
Satin Brass	59.55
Polished Brass	71.45

Olympic Grip

Colour:	LRV:
Black	4.85

Finishes



Polished Brass | Satin Brass | Antique Brass | Antique Bronze

Drilling Availability:

- Drilled with retrofit infill
- Drilled for concealing plugs
- Undrilled

Drilling is available +5% charge.



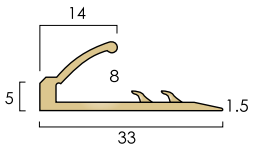
Samples Available

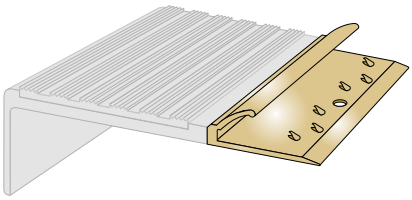
Fixings not supplied

BNE Nap Detail

BNE brass nap detail with pre-punched carpet gripper base.
Typical Installation: To trap the nap of the carpet when used in combination with 4.8mm and 5mm gauge brass stair nosings.

BNE Nap Detail





Nap detail requires to be dressed down once the carpet has been inserted. A full installation guide is available for download from www.catflooringaccessories.com

BNE Nap Detail

Finishes Available	Stock Length	Length/ Tube	£ p / Length	£ p / Tube
Polished Brass	2.750m	6	80.73	484.41
Satin Brass	2.750m	6	82.17	493.04
Antique Brass	2.750m	6	84.76	508.54
Antique Bronze	2.750m	6	84.76	508.54

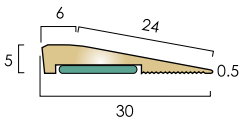
Also available in cut sizes:	Cut Sizes £/Metre
Polished Brass	32.70
Satin Brass	34.14
Antique Brass	34.26
Antique Bronze	34.26

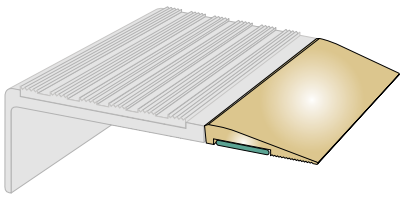
BNFE30 Ramp Detail

Typical Installation: For installation behind brass stair nosings for a retro fit on stone and timber stairs and stairs fitted with LVT and other hard flooring.

Supplied with Stick-Fix tape pre-applied, can also be supplied without tape for adhesive fixing.

BNFE30 Ramp Detail





BNFE30 Ramp Detail

Finishes Available	Stock Length	Length/ Tube	£ p / Length	£ p / Tube
Polished Brass	2.750m	6	80.73	484.41
Satin Brass	2.750m	6	82.17	493.04
Antique Brass	2.750m	6	84.76	508.54
Antique Bronze	2.750m	6	84.76	508.54

Also available in cut sizes:	Cut Sizes £/Metre
Polished Brass	32.70
Satin Brass	34.14
Antique Brass	34.26
Antique Bronze	34.26

Finishes



Polished Brass | Satin Brass | Antique Brass | Antique Bronze



For more information on STYCCO FLEX adhesive see page 260.



Samples Available

Fixings not supplied

Brass Stair Nosings

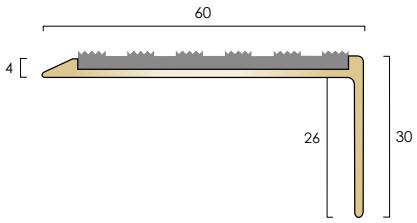
With Infills and Ramped Tread

Typical Installation: To finish the nose edge of stone and timber stairs and stairs fitted with ceramics or hard flooring, e.g. laminates, LVT, vinyl, lino.

Stringer trims available to suit, see page 247.

Drilled for size 6 screws. Supplied cut to size at no additional cost, or in maximum stock lengths.

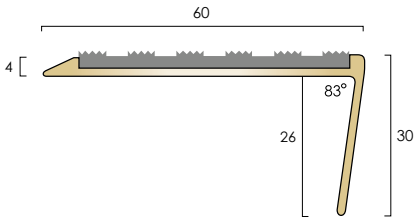
BN15



BN15

Finishes Available	Maximum Length	£ p/ Metre PVC Infills	£ p/ Metre BTI49.5 Infills	£ p/ Metre Olympic Grip
Polished Brass	3.200m	77.68	96.94	83.41
Satin Brass	2.700m	79.12	98.36	84.85
Antique Brass	2.700m	81.49	104.80	87.21
Antique Bronze	2.700m	81.49	104.80	87.21

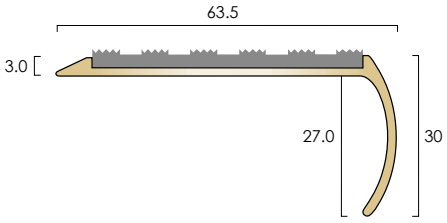
BN15R



BN15R

Finishes Available	Maximum Length	£ p/ Metre PVC Infills	£ p/ Metre BTI49.5 Infills	£ p/ Metre Olympic Grip
Polished Brass	2.500m	77.68	96.94	83.41
Satin Brass	2.500m	79.12	98.36	84.85
Antique Brass	2.500m	81.49	104.80	87.21
Antique Bronze	2.500m	81.49	104.80	87.21

BN14



BN14

Finishes Available	Maximum Length	£ p/ Metre PVC Infills	£ p/ Metre BTI49.5 Infills	£ p/ Metre Olympic Grip
Polished Brass	3.200m	77.68	96.94	83.41
Satin Brass	2.700m	79.12	98.36	84.85
Antique Brass	2.700m	81.49	104.80	87.21
Antique Bronze	2.700m	81.49	104.80	87.21

Infill Options:

Castellated PVC

Colours:	LRV:
Black	4.25
Nimbus	4.77
Regency	5.16
Rustic	5.52
Claret	5.83
Peat	5.88
Spruce	6.38
Mid Blue	6.53
Granite	7.02
Jade	7.33
Poppy	10.01
Olive	10.27
Fawn	11.27
Flint	11.27
Light Grey	12.33
Gold	16.84
Ivory	37.42
Polar Grey	42.53
Porth Stone	52.91
Yellow	54.91
Cloud	55.18
White	84.22

Smooth Textured PVC

Colours:	LRV:
Black	4.47
Light Grey	12.74
Polar Grey	42.73
Porth Stone	53.11

BTI49.5

Finishes:	LRV:
Antique Bronze	9.15
Antique Brass	29.55
Satin Brass	59.55
Polished Brass	71.45

Olympic Grip

Colour:	LRV:
Black	4.85

Finishes



Polished Brass | Satin Brass | Antique Brass | Antique Bronze

Drilling Availability:

- Drilled with retrofit infill
- Drilled for concealing plugs
- Undrilled

Drilling is available +5% charge.



Samples Available

Fixings not supplied

Brass Stair Nosings

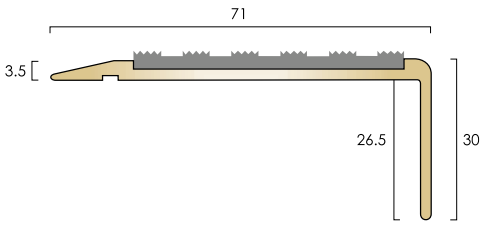
With Infills and Ramped Tread

Typical Installation: To finish the nose edge of stone and timber stairs and stairs fitted with ceramics or hard flooring, e.g. laminates, LVT, vinyl, lino.

Stringer trims available to suit, see page 247.

Drilled for size 6 screws. Supplied cut to size at no additional cost, or in maximum stock lengths.

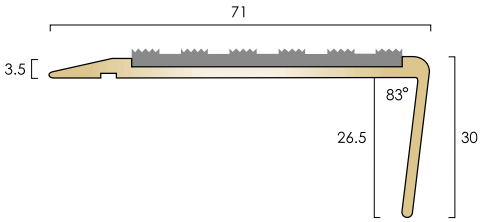
BN71SLR



BN71SLR

Finishes Available	Maximum Length	£ p/ Metre PVC Infills	£ p/ Metre BTI49.5 Infills	£ p/ Metre Olympic Grip
Polished Brass	3.200m	85.26	104.49	90.93
Satin Brass	2.700m	86.69	105.91	92.37
Antique Brass	2.700m	89.01	112.32	94.72
Antique Bronze	2.700m	89.01	112.32	94.72

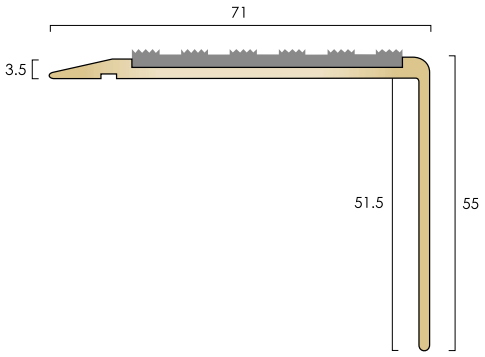
BN71SLR-R



BN71SLR-R

Finishes Available	Maximum Length	£ p/ Metre PVC Infills	£ p/ Metre BTI49.5 Infills	£ p/ Metre Olympic Grip
Polished Brass	2.500m	85.26	104.49	90.93
Satin Brass	2.500m	86.69	105.91	92.37
Antique Brass	2.500m	89.01	112.32	94.72
Antique Bronze	2.500m	89.01	112.32	94.72

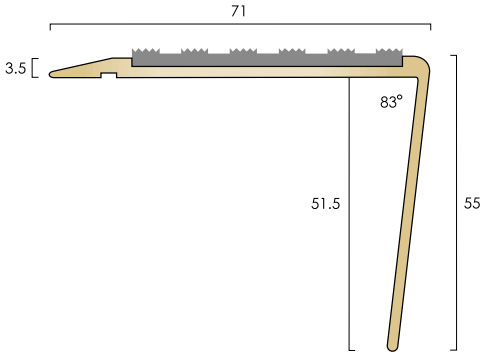
BN71/55SLR



BN71/55SLR

Finishes Available	Maximum Length	£ p/ Metre PVC Infills	£ p/ Metre BTI49.5 Infills	£ p/ Metre Olympic Grip
Polished Brass	3.200m	91.15	110.38	96.92
Satin Brass	2.700m	92.59	111.70	98.34
Antique Brass	2.700m	95.34	114.46	100.94
Antique Bronze	2.700m	95.34	114.46	100.94

BN71/55SLR-R



BN71/55SLR-R

Finishes Available	Maximum Length	£ p/ Metre PVC Infills	£ p/ Metre BTI49.5 Infills	£ p/ Metre Olympic Grip
Polished Brass	2.500m	91.15	110.38	96.92
Satin Brass	2.500m	92.59	111.70	98.34
Antique Brass	2.500m	95.34	114.46	100.94
Antique Bronze	2.500m	95.34	114.46	100.94

Infill Options:

Castellated PVC

Colours:	LRV:
Black	4.25
Nimbus	4.77
Regency	5.16
Rustic	5.52
Claret	5.83
Peat	5.88
Spruce	6.38
Mid Blue	6.53
Granite	7.02
Jade	7.33
Poppy	10.01
Olive	10.27
Fawn	11.27
Flint	11.27
Light Grey	12.33
Gold	16.84
Ivory	37.42
Polar Grey	42.53
Porth Stone	52.91
Yellow	54.91
Cloud	55.18
White	84.22

Smooth Textured PVC

Colours:	LRV:
Black	4.47
Light Grey	12.74
Polar Grey	42.73
Porth Stone	53.11

BTI49.5

Finishes:	LRV:
Antique Bronze	9.15
Antique Brass	29.55
Satin Brass	59.55
Polished Brass	71.45

Olympic Grip

Colour:	LRV:
Black	4.85

Finishes



Polished Brass | Satin Brass | Antique Brass | Antique Bronze

Drilling Availability:

- Drilled with retrofit infill
- Drilled for concealing plugs
- Undrilled

Drilling is available +5% charge.



Samples Available

Fixings not supplied

Solid Brass Stair Nosings & Edgings



Solid Brass Stair Nosings With Ribbed Treads



General
Brass stair nosings with ribbed treads provide a stylish alternative to nosings with PVC inserts. Typical installations where this product type is specified include, theatres, museums, public houses and listed buildings.

Finishes Available
Polished brass has historically been the finish of choice though antique brass and antique bronze are becoming more and more popular creating a more subtle effect which gives the appearance of age. Satin brass offers a softer, matt finish without the high level of reflectiveness that polished brass can create.

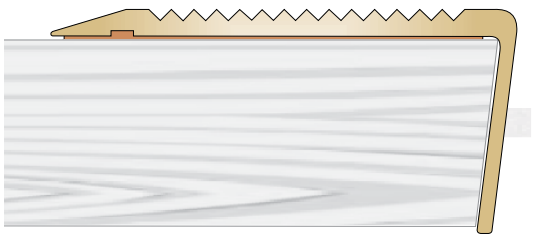
Selection
The range includes sections for bullnose, right angle and rakeback stairs. Square back sections to meet with flooring on stair tread and ramp, feathered finish for installation on top of hard floorings, including timber and stone.

Supply
Supplied cut to customer sizes, *nosings* can be supplied with countersunk holes for screw fixings or undrilled for adhesive only fixing.

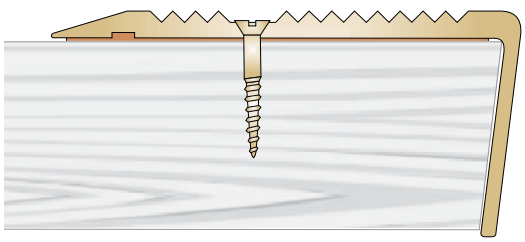
For fixing advice please call the CAT sales office.

Fixing Options:

Adhesive Only



Countersunk screws & adhesive



Profile shown: BN1SLR-R ribbed tread

Solid Brass Stair Nosings

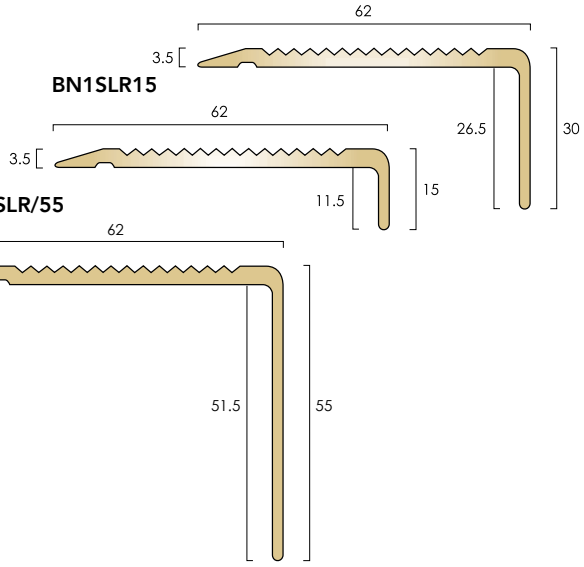
Ramped Tread

Typical Installation: To finish the nose edge of stone and timber stairs and stairs fitted with ceramics or hard flooring, e.g. laminates, LVT, vinyl, lino.

Stringer trims also available to suit, see page 247.

Drilled for size 8 screws. Supplied cut to size at no additional cost, or in maximum stock lengths.

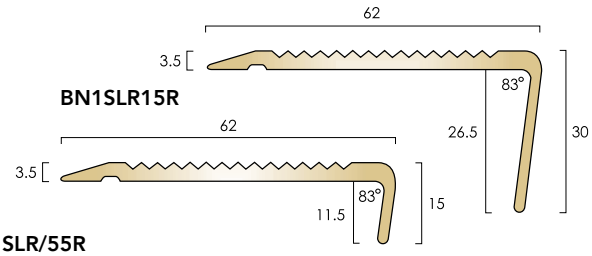
BN1SLR



BN1SLR15

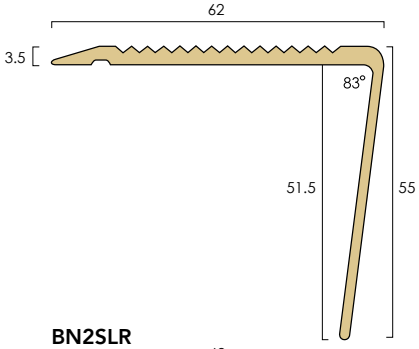
BN1SLR/55

BN1SLR-R

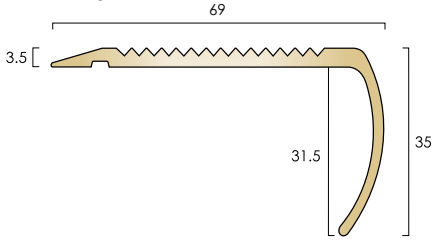


BN1SLR15R

BN1SLR/55R



BN2SLR



BN1SLR ●●

Finishes Available	Maximum Length	£ p / Metre
Polished Brass	3.200m	83.60
Satin Brass	2.700m	85.04
Antique Brass	2.700m	90.69
Antique Bronze	2.700m	90.69

BN1SLR15 ●● TSO

Finishes Available	Maximum Length	£ p / Metre
Polished Brass	2.700m	83.60
Satin Brass	2.700m	85.04
Antique Brass	2.700m	90.69
Antique Bronze	2.700m	90.69

BN1SLR/55 ●●

Finishes Available	Maximum Length	£ p / Metre
Polished Brass	3.200m	100.78
Satin Brass	2.700m	102.23
Antique Brass	2.700m	105.80
Antique Bronze	2.700m	105.80

BN1SLR-R & BN1SLR15R ●●

Finishes Available	Maximum Length	£ p / Metre
Polished Brass	2.500m	83.60
Satin Brass	2.500m	85.04
Antique Brass	2.500m	90.69
Antique Bronze	2.500m	90.69

BN1SLR15R is available to special order. TSO

BN1SLR/55R ●●

Finishes Available	Maximum Length	£ p / Metre
Polished Brass	2.500m	100.78
Satin Brass	2.500m	102.23
Antique Brass	2.500m	105.80
Antique Bronze	2.500m	105.80

BN2SLR ●●

Finishes Available	Maximum Length	£ p / Metre
Polished Brass	3.200m	83.60
Satin Brass	2.700m	85.04
Antique Brass	2.700m	90.69
Antique Bronze	2.700m	90.69

Finishes



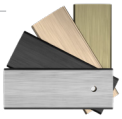
Polished Brass | Satin Brass | Antique Brass | Antique Bronze

Drilling Availability:

● Drilled for countersunk screws

● Undrilled

Drilling is available +5% charge.



Samples Available

Fixings not supplied

Solid Brass Stair Nosing

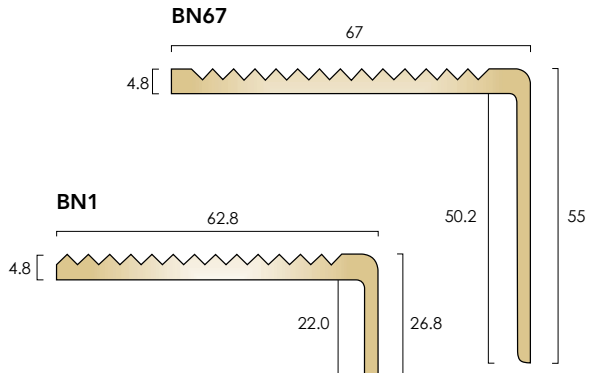
4.8mm Gauge

Typical Installation: To butt up to flooring, or installed with BNE brass naplock profile for carpet installations and BNFE30 ramp profile for hard floor for retro fit installations.

Stringer trims also available to suit, see page 247.

Drilled for size 8 screws. Supplied cut to size at no additional cost, or in maximum stock lengths.

BN67

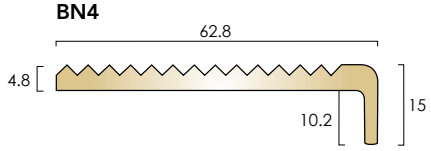


BN67 ●●

Finishes Available	Maximum Length	£ p / Metre
Polished Brass	3.200m	110.84
Satin Brass	2.700m	112.27
Antique Brass	2.700m	120.17
Antique Bronze	2.700m	120.17

BN1

BN4

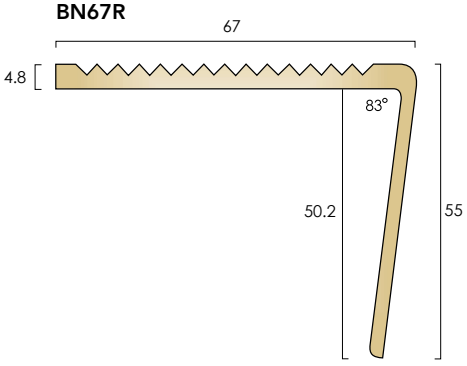


BN1 & BN4 ●●

Finishes Available	Maximum Length	£ p / Metre
Polished Brass	3.200m	92.01
Satin Brass	2.700m	93.45
Antique Brass	2.700m	101.06
Antique Bronze	2.700m	101.06

BN4 is available to special order. TSO

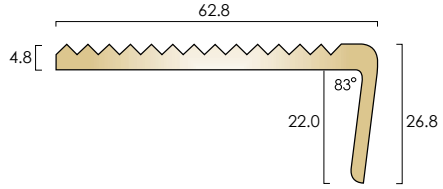
BN67R



BN67R ●●

Finishes Available	Maximum Length	£ p / Metre
Polished Brass	2.500m	110.84
Satin Brass	2.500m	112.27
Antique Brass	2.500m	120.17
Antique Bronze	2.500m	120.17

BN7



BN7 ●●

Finishes Available	Maximum Length	£ p / Metre
Polished Brass	2.500m	92.01
Satin Brass	2.500m	93.45
Antique Brass	2.500m	101.06
Antique Bronze	2.500m	101.06

Finishes



Polished Brass | Satin Brass | Antique Brass | Antique Bronze

Drilling Availability:

● Drilled for countersunk screws

● Undrilled

Drilling is available +5% charge.



Samples Available

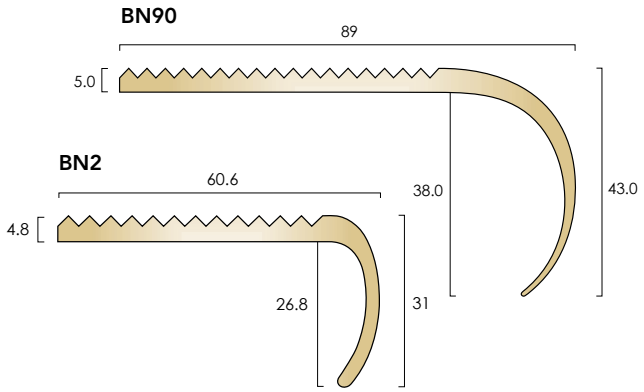
Fixings not supplied

Solid Brass Stair Nosings and Tread Extenders

4.8mm and 5mm gauge profiles, typically installed to butt up to flooring, or installed with BNE brass naplock profile for carpet installations and BNFE30 ramp profile for hard floor for retro fit installations.

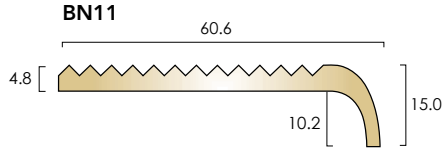
Drilled for size 8 screws. Supplied cut to size at no additional cost, or in maximum stock lengths.

BN90

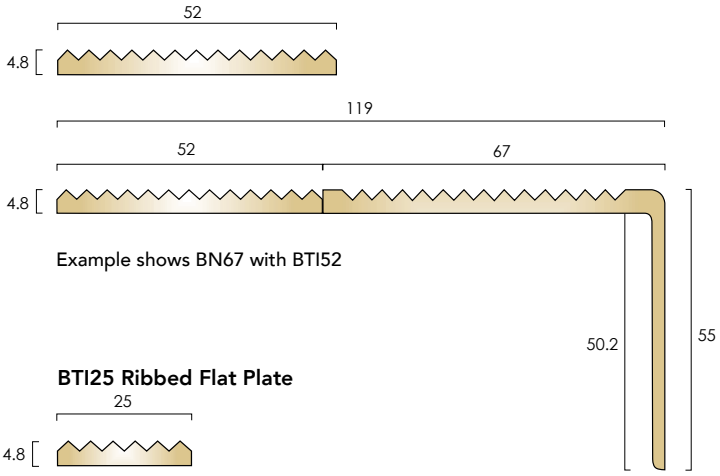


BN2

BN11

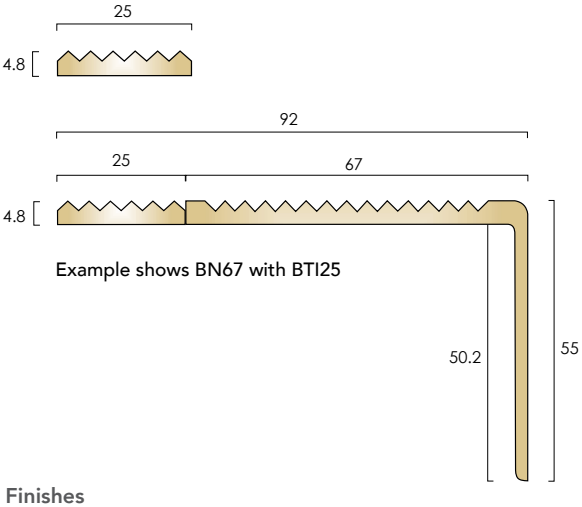


BTI52 Ribbed Flat Plate



Example shows BN67 with BTI52

BTI25 Ribbed Flat Plate



Example shows BN67 with BTI25

BN90 ● ●

Finishes Available	Maximum Length	£ p / Metre
Polished Brass	3.200m	130.94
Satin Brass	2.700m	132.36
Antique Brass	2.700m	140.03
Antique Bronze	2.700m	140.03

BN2 & BN11 ● ●

Finishes Available	Maximum Length	£ p / Metre
Polished Brass	3.200m	92.01
Satin Brass	2.700m	93.45
Antique Brass	2.700m	101.06
Antique Bronze	2.700m	101.06

BN11 is available to special order. TSO

BTI52 Ribbed Flat Plate ● ●

Finishes Available	Maximum Length	£ p / Metre
Mill Brass	3.200m	71.15
Polished Brass	3.200m	72.17
Satin Brass	2.700m	73.58
Antique Brass	2.700m	74.34
Antique Bronze	2.700m	74.34

BTI25 Ribbed Flat Plate ● ●

Finishes Available	Maximum Length	£ p / Metre
Mill Brass	3.200m	36.55
Polished Brass	3.200m	37.25
Satin Brass	2.700m	38.68
Antique Brass	2.700m	39.26
Antique Bronze	2.700m	39.26

Finishes



Polished Brass | Satin Brass | Antique Brass | Antique Bronze

Drilling Availability:

● Drilled for countersunk screws

● Undrilled

Drilling is available +5% charge.



Samples Available

Fixings not supplied

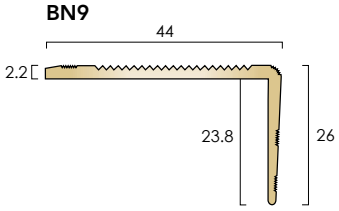
Solid Brass Stair Nosings

2.2mm profiles typically installed to butt up to vinyl flooring.

Stringer trims also available to suit, see page 247.

Drilled for size 6 screws. Supplied cut to size at no additional cost, or in maximum stock lengths.

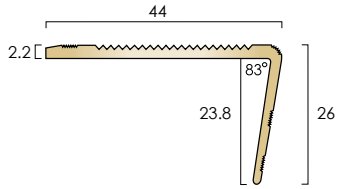
BN9



BN9 ● ●

Finishes Available	Maximum Length	£ p / Metre
Polished Brass	3.200m	67.16
Satin Brass	2.700m	68.58
Antique Brass	2.700m	72.64
Antique Bronze	2.700m	72.64

BN9R



BN9R ● ●

Finishes Available	Maximum Length	£ p / Metre
Polished Brass	2.500m	67.16
Satin Brass	2.500m	68.58
Antique Brass	2.500m	72.64
Antique Bronze	2.500m	72.64

Finishes



Polished Brass | Satin Brass | Antique Brass | Antique Bronze

Drilling Availability:

● Drilled for countersunk screws

● Undrilled

Drilling is available +5% charge.



Samples Available

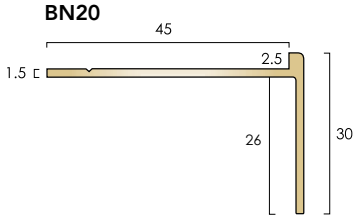
Fixings not supplied

Solid Brass Stair Edge Profiles TSO

Typical Installation: To provide a neat and protective edge to vinyl flooring on stairs where a traditional stair nosing is not required.

Supplied undrilled.

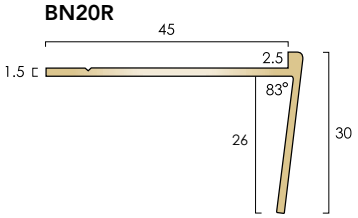
BN20



BN20 ● ●

Finishes Available	Maximum Length	£ p / Metre
Polished Brass	2.700m	70.49
Satin Brass	2.700m	71.91
Antique Brass	2.700m	71.85
Antique Bronze	2.700m	71.85

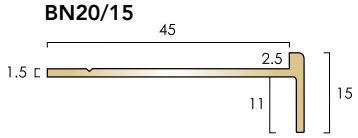
BN20R



BN20R ● ●

Finishes Available	Maximum Length	£ p / Metre
Polished Brass	2.500m	70.49
Satin Brass	2.500m	71.91
Antique Brass	2.500m	71.85
Antique Bronze	2.500m	71.85

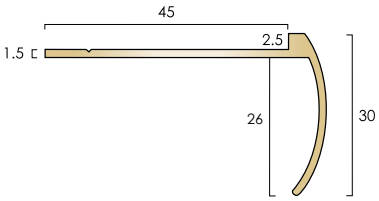
BN20/15



BN20/15 ● ●

Finishes Available	Maximum Length	£ p / Metre
Polished Brass	2.700m	70.49
Satin Brass	2.700m	71.91
Antique Brass	2.700m	71.85
Antique Bronze	2.700m	71.85

BN21



BN21 ● ●

Finishes Available	Maximum Length	£ p / Metre
Polished Brass	2.700m	70.49
Satin Brass	2.700m	71.91
Antique Brass	2.700m	71.85
Antique Bronze	2.700m	71.85

Finishes



Polished Brass | Satin Brass | Antique Brass | Antique Bronze

Drilling Availability:

● Drilled for countersunk screws

● Undrilled

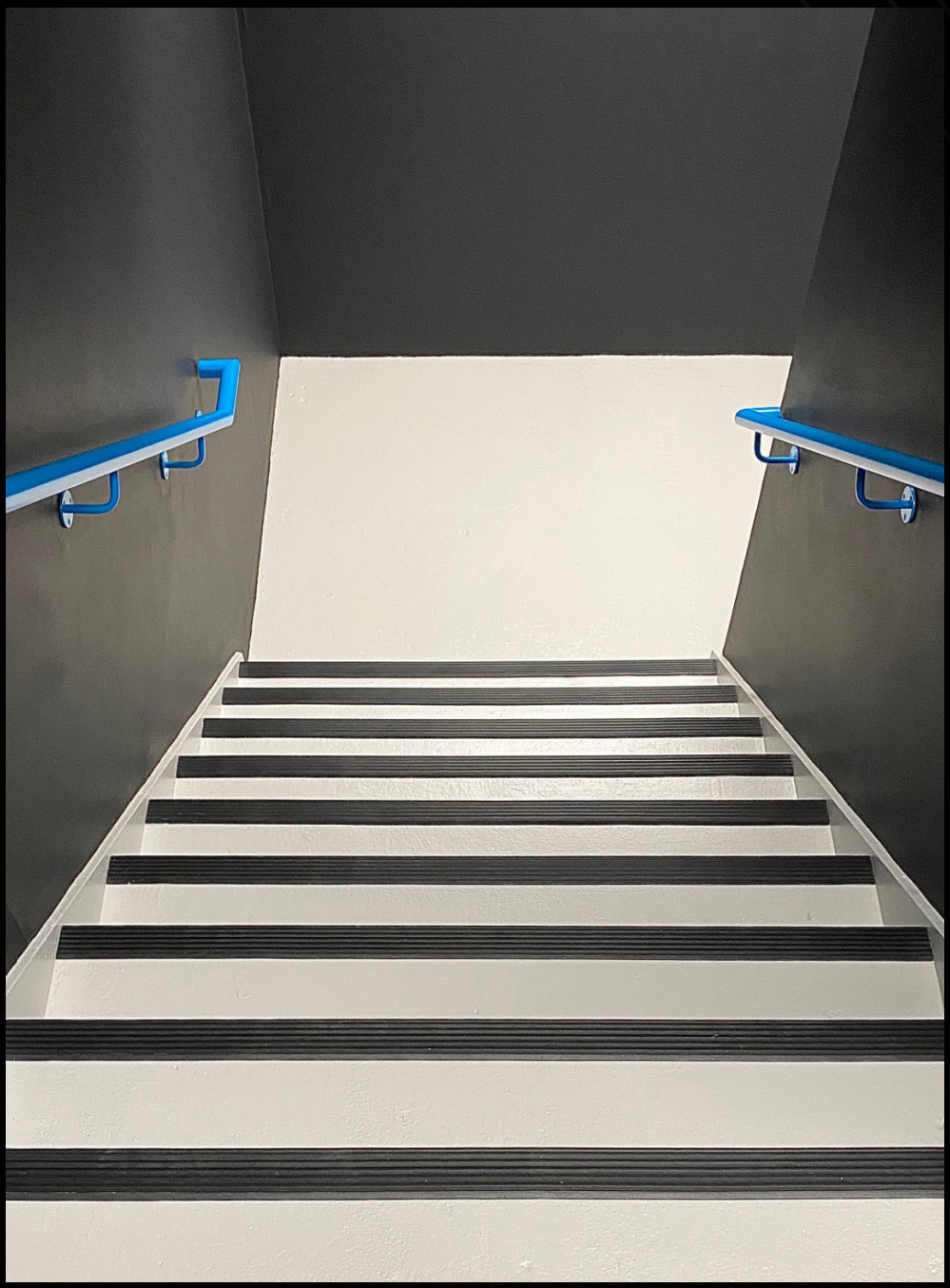
Drilling is available +5% charge.



Samples Available

Fixings not supplied

PVC Stair Nosings & Edgings

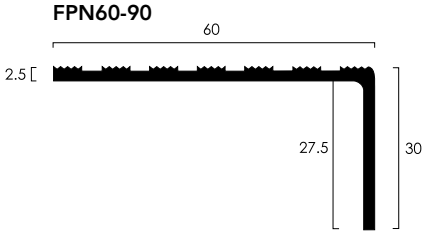


PVC Stair Nosings With Castellated Treads

Typical Installation: Stick-down flexible profiles suitable for light commercial and residential applications.

Stringer trims also available to suit, see page 247.

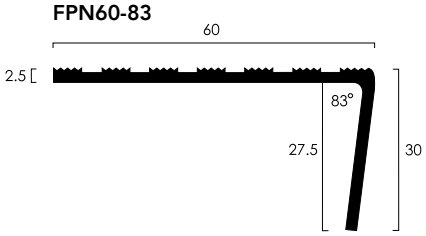
FPN60-90



FPN60-90 ●

Colours Available		Stock Length	Length/ Tube	£ p / Length	£ p / Tube
Black		2.750m	6	19.45	116.68
Yellow	TSO	2.750m	6	POA	POA
Black		2.750m	30	17.68	530.46
Yellow	TSO	2.750m	30	POA	POA

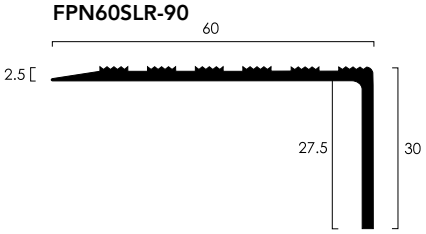
FPN60-83



FPN60-83 ●

Colours Available		Stock Length	Length/ Tube	£ p / Length	£ p / Tube
Black		2.750m	6	19.45	116.68
Yellow	TSO	2.750m	6	POA	POA
Black		2.750m	30	17.68	530.46
Yellow	TSO	2.750m	30	POA	POA

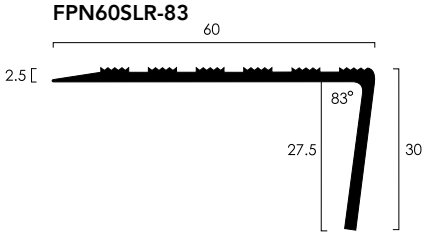
FPN60SLR-90



FPN60SLR-90 ●

Colours Available		Stock Length	Length/ Tube	£ p / Length	£ p / Tube
Black		2.750m	6	19.45	116.68
Yellow	TSO	2.750m	6	POA	POA
Black		2.750m	30	17.68	530.46
Yellow	TSO	2.750m	30	POA	POA

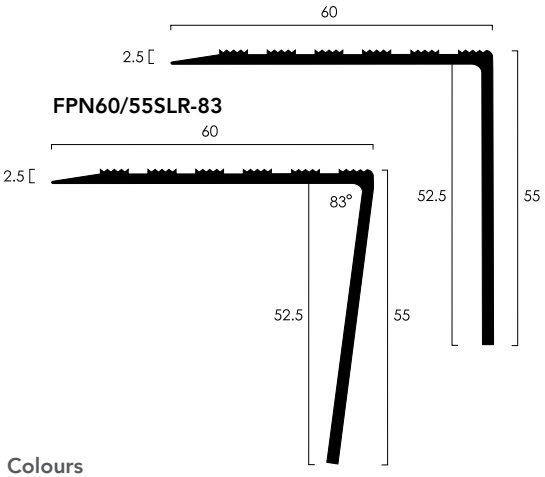
FPN60SLR-83



FPN60SLR-83 ●

Colours Available		Stock Length	Length/ Tube	£ p / Length	£ p / Tube
Black		2.750m	6	19.45	116.68
Yellow	TSO	2.750m	6	POA	POA
Black		2.750m	30	17.68	530.46
Yellow	TSO	2.750m	30	POA	POA

FPN60/55SLR-90



FPN60/55SLR-83

FPN60/55SLR-90 & FPN60/55SLR-83 ●

Colours Available		Stock Length	Length/ Tube	£ p / Length	£ p / Tube
Black		2.750m	6	21.81	130.85
Yellow	TSO	2.750m	6	POA	POA
Black		2.750m	30	19.61	588.42
Yellow	TSO	2.750m	30	POA	POA

Colours

Black Yellow

Drilling Availability:

● Undrilled



Samples Available

Stair Tread Inserts, Flat Plates, Discs & Demarcation Studs



Stair Insert Plates - SRVs

Stair insert plates are designed to be rebated, in 2 or 3 strips per step, to delineate the edge of stairs within buildings. They are intended for use in dry environments where the predominant direction of foot traffic is at 90 degrees to the strips inserted.

Available in a choice of materials and finishes.

Brass, Aluminium and Stainless Steel insert plates, supplied in Mill Finish as standard.

Anodised insert plates available in Black Anodised, Bronze and Light Bronze finishes.



Solid Brass



Aluminium

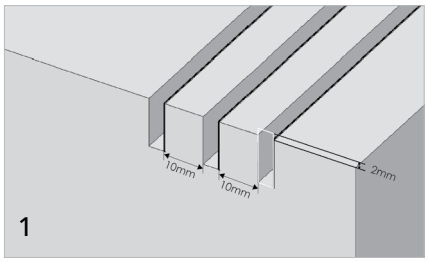


Stainless Steel

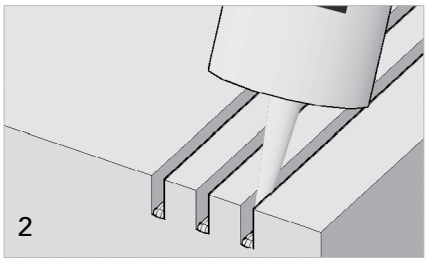


Black Anodised

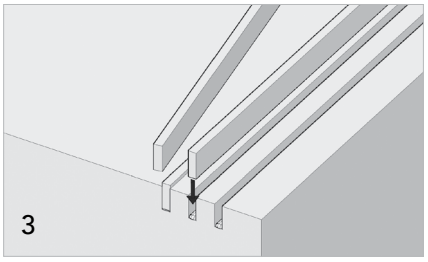
When fitted as recommended below, this product has been tested and found to provide a low slip potential value after installation, with an average PTV of 72 in dry conditions. Should you require a product for external or a damp environment stair installation, please call our technical team on 01582 561500 for advice and guidance.



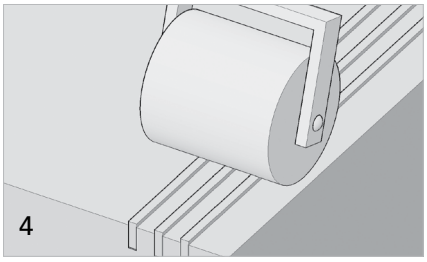
Rebate the step as required for the dimensions of the chosen profile with an allowance for the adhesive and for the profile to sit 2mm above the step in the finished installation.



Apply sufficient adhesive to the bottom of each rebate to allow it to spread up the sides and across the base, without causing oozing to the surface of the step when the profile is inserted.



Firmly press the profiles into place.



Apply downward pressure with a seam roller to ensure proper spread of the adhesive.

Important information
It is recommended that a sample of the chosen profile be requested for approval prior to routing the rebate, so as to ensure that the rebate is created to dimensions that will accommodate both the profile and the fixing adhesive.

Allow the adhesive to fully cure before opening the step to pedestrians.



Samples Available

Stair Tread Inserts • Flat Plates • Discs • Demarcation Studs









Solid Brass Insert Flat Plates

Typical Installation: To define and provide slip resistance to the edge of stair treads. Tolerance allowance should always be made when rebating to allow for any variation in size.

Other sizes are available to special order, please see our website or contact our sales team for more information.

Also available cut to size.

FPB 6x3
Also available 5 x 5 to special order



FPB 6x3

Finish Available	Stock Length	Length/ Tube	£ p / Length	£ p / Tube
Mill Brass	2.000m	6	21.36	128.16
	3.000m	6	31.98	191.88

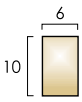
FPB 10x3



Finishes Available		Stock Length	Length/ Tube	£ p / Length	£ p / Tube
Mill Brass		2.000m	6	31.91	191.46
		3.000m	6	47.75	286.50
*Polished Brass	TSO	2.000m	6	34.42	206.52
	TSO	3.000m	6	51.63	309.78
Satin Brass	TSO	2.000m	6	34.05	204.30
	TSO	3.000m	6	51.09	306.54
Antique Brass	TSO	2.000m	6	34.62	207.72
	TSO	3.000m	6	51.93	311.58
Antique Bronze	TSO	2.000m	6	34.62	207.72
	TSO	3.000m	6	51.93	311.58

*minimum quantity 50 lengths.

FPB 10x6
Also available 6 x 6 to special order

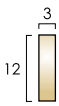


FPB 10x6

Finishes Available		Stock Length	Length/ Tube	£ p / Length	£ p / Tube
Mill Brass		2.000m	6	40.04	240.24
		3.000m	6	60.05	360.30
*Polished Brass	TSO	2.000m	6	42.51	255.06
	TSO	3.000m	6	63.77	382.62
Satin Brass	TSO	2.000m	6	42.15	252.90
	TSO	3.000m	6	63.23	379.38
Antique Brass	TSO	2.000m	6	42.72	256.32
	TSO	3.000m	6	64.09	384.54
Antique Bronze	TSO	2.000m	6	42.72	256.32
	TSO	3.000m	6	64.09	384.54

*minimum quantity 50 lengths.

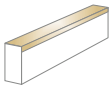
FPB 12x3



FPB 12x3

Finishes Available		Stock Length	Length/ Tube	£ p / Length	£ p / Tube
Mill Brass		2.000m	6	35.42	212.52
		3.000m	6	53.12	318.72
*Polished Brass	TSO	2.000m	6	37.88	227.28
	TSO	3.000m	6	56.84	341.04
Satin Brass	TSO	2.000m	6	37.52	225.12
	TSO	3.000m	6	56.28	337.68
Antique Brass	TSO	2.000m	6	38.12	228.72
	TSO	3.000m	6	57.16	342.96
Antique Bronze	TSO	2.000m	6	38.12	228.72
	TSO	3.000m	6	57.16	342.96

*minimum quantity 50 lengths.



Visible finish

Please note that the finishes are to the top edge only, except Mill Finish. Where the finish is also required on another aspect of the profile, please consult with the sales office.

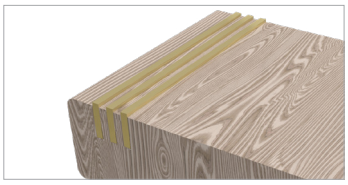
Finishes



Mill Brass | Polished Brass | Satin Brass | Antique Brass | Antique Bronze



Samples Available prior to rebating.



Solid Brass Insert Flat Plates

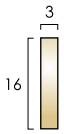
Typical Installation: To define and provide slip resistance to the edge of stair treads. Tolerance allowance should always be made when rebating to allow for any variation in size.

Other sizes are available to special order, please see our website or contact our sales team for more information.

Also available cut to size.

FPB 16x3

Also available 16 x 6 to special order



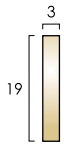
FPB 16x3

Finishes Available		Stock Length	Length/ Tube	£ p / Length	£ p / Tube
Mill Brass		2.000m	6	47.21	283.26
		3.000m	6	70.81	424.86
*Polished Brass	TSO	2.000m	6	49.68	298.08
	TSO	3.000m	6	74.52	447.12
Satin Brass	TSO	2.000m	6	49.35	296.10
	TSO	3.000m	6	74.03	444.18
Antique Brass	TSO	2.000m	6	49.90	299.40
	TSO	3.000m	6	74.84	449.04
Antique Bronze	TSO	2.000m	6	49.90	299.40
	TSO	3.000m	6	74.84	449.04

*minimum quantity 50 lengths.

FPB 19x3

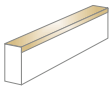
Also available 19 x 6 to special order



FPB 19x3

Finishes Available		Stock Length	Length/ Tube	£ p / Length	£ p / Tube
Mill Brass		2.000m	6	56.04	336.24
		3.000m	6	84.06	504.36
*Polished Brass	TSO	2.000m	6	58.53	351.18
	TSO	3.000m	6	87.79	526.74
Satin Brass	TSO	2.000m	6	58.18	349.08
	TSO	3.000m	6	87.27	523.62
Antique Brass	TSO	2.000m	6	58.74	352.44
	TSO	3.000m	6	88.12	528.72
Antique Bronze	TSO	2.000m	6	58.74	352.44
	TSO	3.000m	6	88.12	528.72

*minimum quantity 50 lengths.



Visible finish

Please note that the finishes are to the top edge only, except Mill Finish. Where the finish is also required on another aspect of the profile, please consult with the sales office.

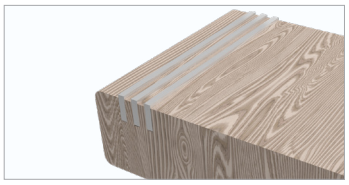
Finishes



Mill Brass | Polished Brass | Satin Brass | Antique Brass | Antique Bronze



Samples Available prior to rebating.



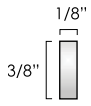
Aluminium & Stainless Steel Insert Flat Plates

Typical Installation: To define and provide slip resistance to the edge of stair treads. Tolerance allowance should always be made when rebating to allow for any variation in size.

ALUMINIUM

FPA 10x3

(imperial sizes)



Metric (mm): 9.5 x 3.2

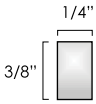
FPA 10x3

Finishes Available	Stock Length	Length/ Tube	£ p / Length	£ p / Tube
Mill Aluminium	2.500m	6	19.50	117.00
*Polished Aluminium TSO	2.500m	6	21.97	131.82
Satin Aluminium TSO	2.500m	6	21.62	129.72

*minimum quantity 50 lengths.

FPA 10x6

Also available 16 x 6 to special order



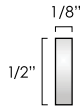
Metric (mm): 9.5 x 6.4

FPA 10x6

Finishes Available	Stock Length	Length/ Tube	£ p / Length	£ p / Tube
Mill Aluminium	2.500m	6	21.69	130.14
*Polished Aluminium TSO	2.500m	6	24.19	145.14
Satin Aluminium TSO	2.500m	6	23.84	143.04

*minimum quantity 50 lengths.

FPA 12x3



Metric (mm): 12.7 x 3.2

FPA 12x3

Finishes Available	Stock Length	Length/ Tube	£ p / Length	£ p / Tube
Mill Aluminium	2.500m	6	20.09	120.54
*Polished Aluminium TSO	2.500m	6	22.56	135.36
Satin Aluminium TSO	2.500m	6	22.21	133.26

*minimum quantity 50 lengths.

STAINLESS STEEL

FPSS 10x3

(Metric sizes)

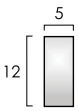


FPSS 10x3

Finish Available	Stock Length	Length/ Tube	£ p / Length	£ p / Tube
Mill Stainless Steel	2.000m	6	26.55	159.30

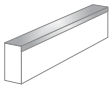
FPSS 12x5

Also available 5 x 5 to special order



FPSS 12x5

Finish Available	Stock Length	Length/ Tube	£ p / Length	£ p / Tube
Mill Stainless Steel	2.000m	6	26.80	160.80



Visible finish

Please note that the finishes are to the top edge only, except Mill Finish.
Where the finish is also required on another aspect of the profile, please consult with the sales office.

Aluminium Finishes



Mill Aluminium | Polished Aluminium | Satin Aluminium

Stainless Steel Finish



Mill Stainless Steel



Samples Available prior to rebating.



Anodised Insert Flat Plates TSO

Typical Installation: To define and provide slip resistance to the edge of stair treads. Tolerance allowance should always be made when rebating to allow for any variation in size.

Bronze, Light Bronze and Black Anodised are anodised finishes, suitable for installations with low to medium foot traffic volumes. Heavy foot traffic and impact damage can wear through the finishes to reveal the natural aluminium colour beneath.

ALUMINIUM (Metric sizes)

FPA 4.5X3



FPA 4.5X3

Finish Available	Stock Length	Length/Tube	£p/Length	£p/Tube
Mill Aluminium	2.715m	6	22.07	132.43
Black Anodised	2.715m	6	30.46	182.76
Bronze	2.715m	6	30.46	182.76
Light Bronze	2.715m	6	30.46	182.76

FPA 6.5x3



FPA 6.5x3

Finish Available	Stock Length	Length/Tube	£p/Length	£p/Tube
Mill Aluminium	2.715m	6	22.46	134.76
Bronze	2.715m	6	31.57	189.42
Light Bronze	2.715m	6	31.57	189.42
Black Anodised	2.715m	6	31.57	189.42

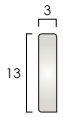
FPA 9x3



FPA 9x3

Finish Available	Stock Length	Length/Tube	£p/Length	£p/Tube
Bronze	2.715m	6	32.03	192.18
Light Bronze	2.715m	6	32.03	192.18
Black Anodised	2.715m	6	32.03	192.18

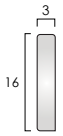
FPA 13x3



FPA 13x3

Finish Available	Stock Length	Length/Tube	£p/Length	£p/Tube
Bronze	2.715m	6	33.60	201.60
Light Bronze	2.715m	6	33.60	201.60
Black Anodised	2.715m	6	33.60	201.60

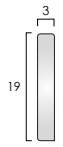
FPA 16x3



FPA 16x3

Finish Available	Stock Length	Length/Tube	£p/Length	£p/Tube
Mill Aluminium	2.715m	6	26.16	156.93
Satin Aluminium	2.715m	6	31.42	188.50
Polished Aluminium	2.715m	6	33.50	200.97
Bronze	2.715m	6	35.40	212.40
Light Bronze	2.715m	6	35.40	212.40
Black Anodised	2.715m	6	35.40	212.40

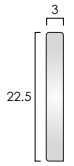
FPA 19x3



FPA 19x3

Finish Available	Stock Length	Length/Tube	£p/Length	£p/Tube
Mill Aluminium	2.715m	6	27.15	162.92
Satin Aluminium	2.715m	6	33.26	199.58
Polished Aluminium	2.715m	6	35.65	213.89

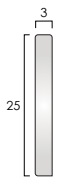
FPA 22.5X3



FPA 22.5X3

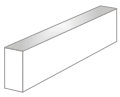
Finish Available	Stock Length	Length/Tube	£p/Length	£p/Tube
Mill Aluminium	2.715m	6	28.68	172.05
Satin Aluminium	2.715m	6	34.27	205.63
Polished Aluminium	2.715m	6	38.69	232.16

FPA 25X3



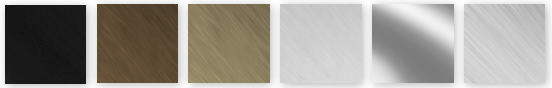
FPA 25X3

Finish Available	Stock Length	Length/Tube	£p/Length	£p/Tube
Mill Aluminium	2.715m	6	31.72	190.32
Satin Aluminium	2.715m	6	37.50	224.97
Polished Aluminium	2.715m	6	40.59	243.56



Please note that Satin and Polished Aluminium finishes are only applied on the top visible edge. Where the finish is also required on another aspect of the profile, please consult with the sales office.

Finishes



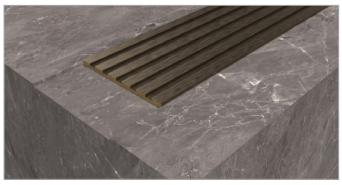
Black Anodised | Bronze | Light Bronze | Mill Aluminium | Polished Aluminium | Satin Aluminium



Our anodised FPA profiles have exposed aluminium ends and are only suitable for installations where the ends are not visible.



Samples Available prior to rebating.



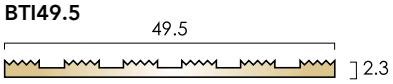
Solid Brass Stair Tread Inserts

Typical Installation: To define and provide slip resistance to the edge of stair treads.

Tolerance allowance should always be made when rebating to allow for any variation in size.

Samples available prior to rebating.

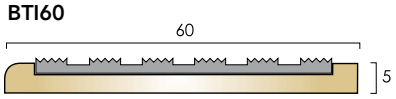
BTI49.5

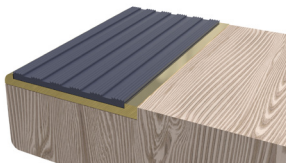


BTI49.5 ●

Finishes Available	Maximum Length	£ p / metre
Polished Brass	2.750m	53.50
Satin Brass	2.750m	54.93
Antique Brass	2.750m	55.21
Antique Bronze	2.750m	55.21

BTI60

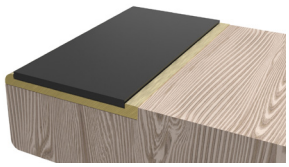




BTI60 PVC CASTELLATED ●●● TSO

Supplied with a castellated PVC infill available in a range of colours

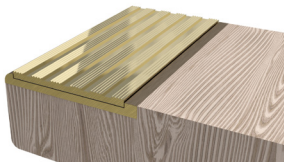
Finishes Available	Maximum Length	£ p / metre
Polished Brass	2.750m	75.84
Satin Brass	2.750m	77.27
Antique Brass	2.750m	79.61
Antique Bronze	2.750m	79.61



BTI60 SMOOTH TEXTURED ●●● TSO

Supplied with a smooth textured PVC infill available in a range of colours

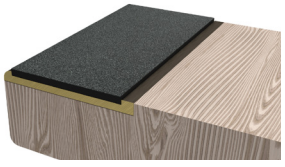
Finishes Available	Maximum Length	£ p / metre
Polished Brass	2.750m	75.84
Satin Brass	2.750m	77.27
Antique Brass	2.750m	79.61
Antique Bronze	2.750m	79.61



BTI60 / BTI49.5 INSERT ● ● TSO

Supplied with solid brass insert to allow for a fixing free all brass installation

Finishes Available	Maximum Length	£ p / metre
Polished Brass	2.750m	95.62
Satin Brass	2.750m	97.05
Antique Brass	2.750m	102.93
Antique Bronze	2.750m	102.93



BTI60 OLYMPIC GRIP ● ● TSO

Supplied with an Olympic Grip infill for use in medium traffic areas including external installations

Finishes Available	Maximum Length	£ p / metre
Polished Brass	2.750m	81.55
Satin Brass	2.750m	82.98
Antique Brass	2.750m	85.32
Antique Bronze	2.750m	85.32

BTI60

Infill Options:

Castellated PVC

Colours: ●●●	LRV:
Black	4.25
Nimbus	4.77
Regency	5.16
Rustic	5.52
Claret	5.83
Peat	5.88
Spruce	6.38
Mid Blue	6.53
Granite	7.02
Jade	7.33
Poppy	10.01
Olive	10.27
Fawn	11.27
Flint	11.27
Light Grey	12.33
Gold	16.84
Ivory	37.42
Polar Grey	42.53
Porth Stone	52.91
Yellow	54.91
Cloud	55.18
White	84.22

Smooth Textured PVC

Colours: ●●●	LRV:
Black	4.47
Light Grey	12.74
Polar Grey	42.73
Porth Stone	53.11

BTI49.5

Finishes: ●●	LRV:
Antique Bronze	9.15
Antique Brass	29.55
Satin Brass	59.55
Polished Brass	71.45

Olympic Grip

Colour: ●●	LRV:
Black	4.85

Finishes



Polished Brass | Satin Brass | Antique Brass | Antique Bronze

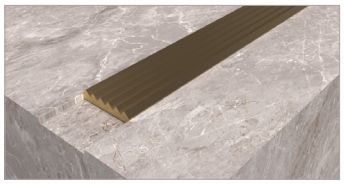
Drilling Availability:

- ● Drilled with retrofit infill
- ● Drilled for concealing plugs
- ● Undrilled with infill stuck in channel
- ● Undrilled with infill supplied loose

Drilling is available +5% charge.



Samples Available prior to rebating.

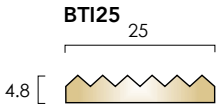


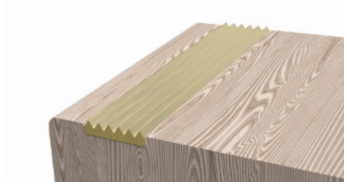
Solid Brass Stair Tread Inserts

Typical Installation: To define and provide slip resistance to the edge of stair treads.
Tolerance allowance should always be made when rebating to allow for any variation in size.

Samples available prior to rebating.

BTI25



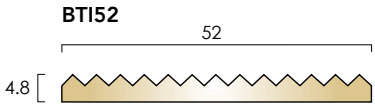


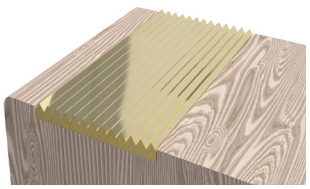
BTI25 ● ●

Finishes Available	Maximum Length	£ p / metre
Mill Brass	3.200m	36.55
Polished Brass	3.200m	37.25
Satin Brass	2.700m	38.68
Antique Brass	2.700m	39.26
Antique Bronze	2.700m	39.26

Supplied undrilled for adhesive fixing.
Drilling Options: Can be supplied drilled for countersunk screws.
Screws remain visible when installed.

BTI52





BTI52 ● ●

Finishes Available	Maximum Length	£ p / metre
Mill Brass	3.200m	71.15
Polished Brass	3.200m	72.17
Satin Brass	2.700m	73.58
Antique Brass	2.700m	74.34
Antique Bronze	2.700m	74.34

Supplied undrilled for adhesive fixing.
Drilling Options: Can be supplied drilled for countersunk screws.
Screws remain visible when installed.

Finishes

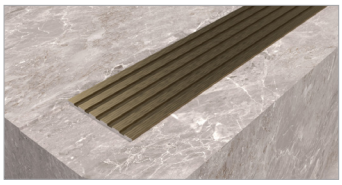


Mill Brass | Polished Brass | Satin Brass | Antique Brass | Antique Bronze

Drilling Availability:
● Drilled for countersunk screws
● Undrilled
Drilling is available +5% charge.



Samples Available prior to rebating.

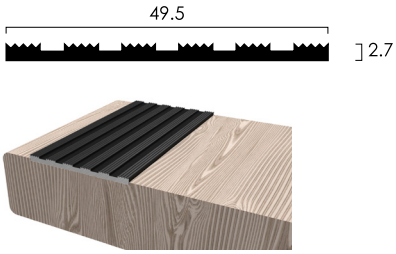


Aluminium Stair Tread Inserts

Typical Installation: To define and provide slip resistance to the edge of stair treads.
Tolerance allowance should always be made when rebating to allow for any variation in size.

Samples available prior to rebating.

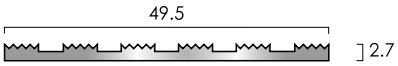
ATI49.5 BLACK



ATI49.5 BLACK ●

Finishes Available	Maximum Length	£ p / metre
Black Anodised	2.750m	14.32

ATI49.5

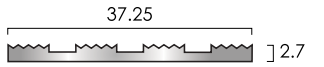




ATI49.5 ●

Finishes Available	Maximum Length	£ p / metre
Mill Aluminium	2.750m	10.77
Satin Aluminium	2.750m	12.78
Polished Aluminium	2.750m	13.49
Bronze	2.750m	15.29
Light Bronze	2.750m	15.29

ATI37.25

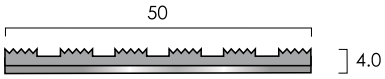




ATI37.25 ●

Finishes Available	Maximum Length	£ p / metre
Mill Aluminium	2.750m	9.30
Satin Aluminium	2.750m	11.30
Polished Aluminium	2.750m	12.02

PVC TI 50





PVC TI 50 ●

Supplied with a castellated PVC infill available in a range of colours

Finishes Available	Maximum Length	£ p / metre
Castellated PVC Colours	2.500m	15.28

PVC TI 50

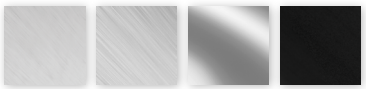
Infill Options:

Castellated PVC

Colours:	LRV:
Black	4.25
Nimbus	4.77
Regency	5.16
Rustic	5.52
Claret	5.83
Peat	5.88
Spruce	6.38
Mid Blue	6.53
Granite	7.02
Jade	7.33
Poppy	10.01
Olive	10.27
Fawn	11.27
Flint	11.27
Light Grey	12.33
Gold	16.84
Ivory	37.42
Polar Grey	42.53
Porth Stone	52.91
Yellow	54.91
Cloud	55.18
White	84.22

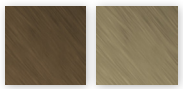
DESIGNER COLLECTION

Finishes



Mill Aluminium | Satin Aluminium | Polished Aluminium | Black Anodised

Designer Finishes



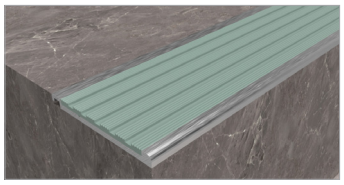
Bronze | Light Bronze

Drilling Availability:

● Undrilled



Samples Available prior to rebating.

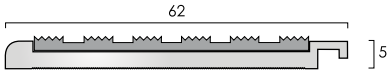


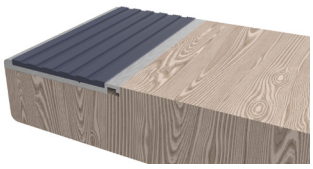
Aluminium Stair Tread Inserts TSO

Typical Installation: To define and provide slip resistance to the edge of stair treads.
Tolerance allowance should always be made when rebating to allow for any variation in size.

Samples available prior to rebating.

ATI62





ATI62 PVC CASTELLATED ● ● ●

Supplied with a castellated PVC infill available in a range of colours

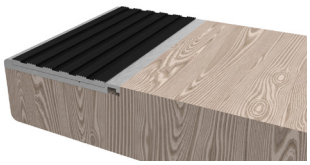
Finishes Available	Maximum Length	£ p / metre
Mill Aluminium	2.750m	18.70



ATI62 / ATI49.5 Insert ● ●

Supplied with solid aluminium insert to allow for a fixing free all aluminium installation

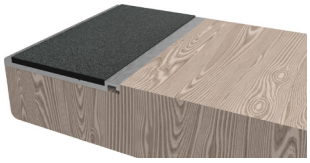
Finishes Available	Maximum Length	£ p / metre
Mill Aluminium	2.750m	23.43



ATI62 / ATI49.5 Insert BLACK ANODISED ● ●

Supplied with black anodised solid aluminium insert to allow for a fixing free all aluminium installation

Finishes Available	Maximum Length	£ p / metre
Mill Aluminium	2.750m	23.93



ATI62 OLYMPIC GRIP ● ●

Supplied with an Olympic Grip infill for use in medium traffic areas including external installations

Finishes Available	Maximum Length	£ p / metre
Mill Aluminium	2.750m	24.42

Infill Options:

Castellated PVC

Colours: ● ● ●	LRV:
Black	4.25
Nimbus	4.77
Regency	5.16
Rustic	5.52
Claret	5.83
Peat	5.88
Spruce	6.38
Mid Blue	6.53
Granite	7.02
Jade	7.33
Poppy	10.01
Olive	10.27
Fawn	11.27
Flint	11.27
Light Grey	12.33
Gold	16.84
Ivory	37.42
Polar Grey	42.53
Porth Stone	52.91
Yellow	54.91
Cloud	55.18
White	84.22

ATI49.5

Finishes: ● ●	LRV:
Black Anodised	4.80
Mill Aluminium	71.65

Olympic Grip

Colour: ● ●	LRV:
Black	4.85

Finish

Mill Aluminium

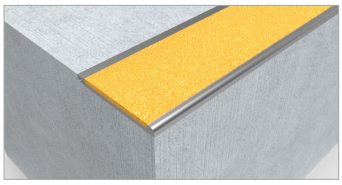
Drilling Availability:

- ● Drilled with retrofit infill
- ● Drilled for concealing plugs
- ● Undrilled

Drilling is available +5% charge.



Samples Available prior to rebating.

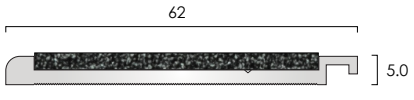


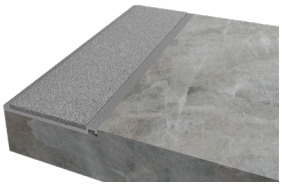
GRP & Olympic Grip Stair Tread Inserts TSO

Typical Installation: To define and provide slip resistance to the edge of stair treads in exterior and wet interior environments. Tolerance allowance should always be made when rebating to allow for any variation in size.

Samples available prior to rebating.

GRPTI62





GRPTI62 ●
Supplied with GRPTI49.5 insert

Channel Finish	Maximum Length	£ p / metre
Mill Aluminium	2.400m	28.09

Supplied undrilled for adhesive fixing

Infill Options:
For Interior and Exterior Applications:

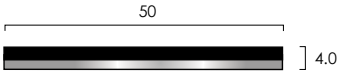
Olympic Grip ●

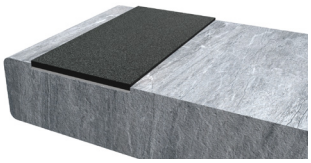
Colour:	LRV:
Black	4.85

GRPTI49.5 ● ● ●

Colours:	LRV:
Black	4.76
Grey	32.13
Yellow	47.07

OLYMPIC ATI49.5
Aluminium carrier





OLYMPIC ATI49.5 ●
Supplied with an Olympic Grip infill

Finish Available	Maximum Length	£ p / metre
Black	2.500m	15.03

Supplied undrilled for adhesive fixing

Finish

Mill Aluminium

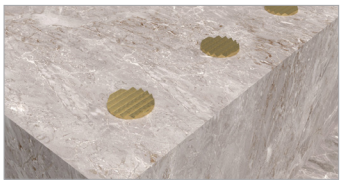
Drilling Availability:
● Undrilled



Samples Available prior to rebating.

Stair Tread Insert Discs



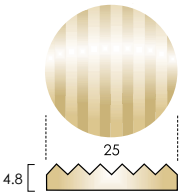


Solid Brass Stair Tread Insert Discs TSO

Typical Installation: To define and provide slip resistance to the edge of stair treads.

Brass stair tread insert discs in other diameters are also available to special order. Contact our sales team for more information.

BID25

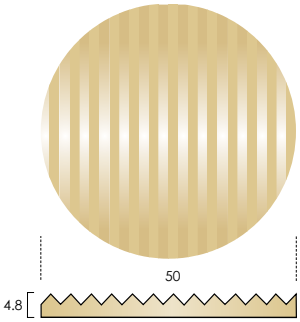




BID25

Finishes Available	Discs/ Tube	£ p /Tube 1-10 Tubes	£ p /Tube 10+ Tubes
Mill Brass	25	140.19	84.65
Antique Brass	25	159.35	87.08
Antique Bronze	25	159.35	87.08

BID50





BID50

Finishes Available	Discs/ Tube	£ p /Tube 1-10 Tubes	£ p /Tube 10+ Tubes
Mill Brass	25	210.30	126.18
Antique Brass	25	238.70	129.96
Antique Bronze	25	238.70	129.96



Important Note:

Samples available prior to rebating. Profile dimensions may vary. Tolerance allowance should always be made when rebating to allow for any small variation in size. For advice please contact CAT sales.

Always request a sample for approval prior to rebating for finish and size.

Finishes



Mill Brass | Antique Brass | Antique Bronze



Samples Available prior to rebating.

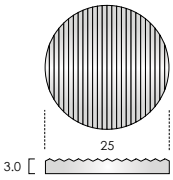


Aluminium Stair Tread Insert Discs TSO

Typical Installation: To define and provide slip resistance to the edge of stair treads.

Aluminium stair tread insert discs in other diameters are also available to special order. Contact our sales team for more information.

AID25

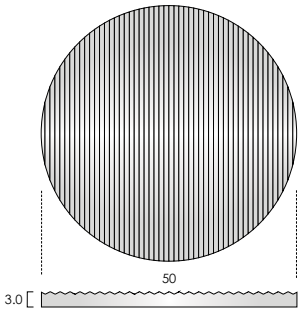


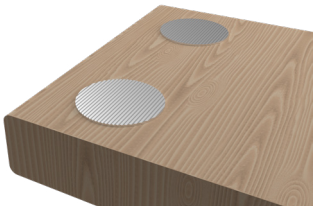


AID25

Finishes Available	Discs/ Tube	£ p /Tube 1-10 Tubes	£ p /Tube 10+ Tubes
Mill Aluminium	25	117.54	70.43

AID50





AID50

Finishes Available	Discs/ Tube	£ p /Tube 1-10 Tubes	£ p /Tube 10+ Tubes
Mill Aluminium	25	176.31	105.79

Important Note:

Samples available prior to rebating. Profile dimensions may vary.
Tolerance allowance should always be made when rebating to allow for any small variation in size. For advice please contact CAT sales.

Always request a sample for approval prior to rebating for finish and size.

Finish

Mill Aluminium

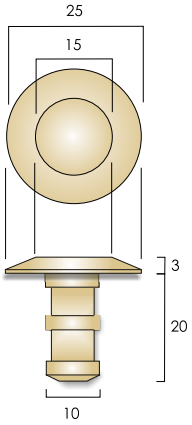


Samples Available prior to rebating.



Solid Brass Studs TSO

Brass Grade: CZ121

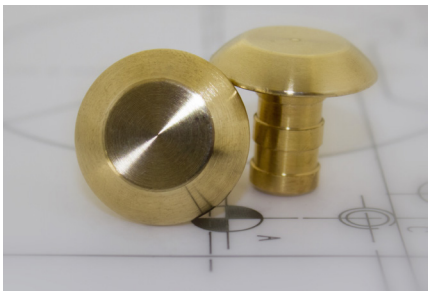


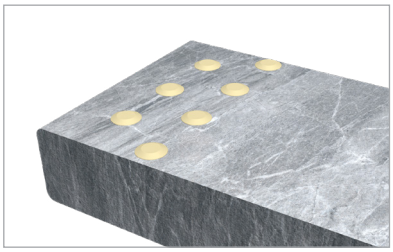
Demarcation Studs

Typical Installation: To provide a demarcation boundary line, e.g. outside eating areas between coffee houses and at step edges. The low profile design does not present a trip hazard and will not confuse people with vision impairment.
Larger diameter studs can be used on roadways to demarcate parking bays, etc.

Surface pattern: Plain
Supplied: Mill Brass. Also available in pre-aged Antique finish.
Tactile studs available to special order.

Finishes Available	£ / Each
Mill Brass	POA
Antique Brass	POA
Antique Bronze	POA





Installation

Demarcation studs are designed to be retro fitted once the paving has been installed. Installation is by drilling holes at the desired spacings, typically 300mm centres.

For further details, please contact the CAT sales office.



Finishes



Mill Brass | Antique Brass | Antique Bronze



Samples Available prior to rebating.

Staircase Stringer Trims

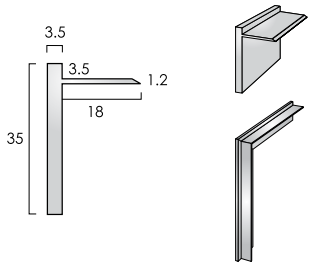




Aluminium Staircase Stringer Trims TSO

Typical Installation: To mask the cut edge of stair nosings and floor coverings. As well as a trim detail for landings and areas where there is no foot traffic to the leading edge.

AT35/3.5



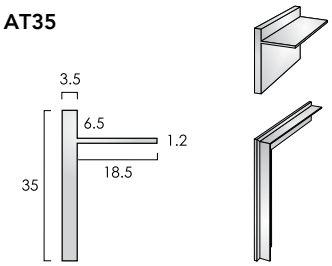
AT35/3.5 Straight Lengths

Finishes Available	Maximum Length	£ p / Metre
Mill Aluminium	2.750m	12.89
Satin Aluminium	2.750m	15.92
Polished Aluminium	2.750m	16.75

AT35/3.5 Welded Angles

Finishes Available	Dimension	£ p / Each
Mill Aluminium	83° /90° 360 x 360mm	13.18
Satin Aluminium	83° /90° 360 x 360mm	14.65
Polished Aluminium	83° /90° 360 x 360mm	14.81

AT35



AT35 Straight Lengths

Finishes Available	Maximum Length	£ p / Metre
Mill Aluminium	2.750m	12.89
Satin Aluminium	2.750m	15.92
Polished Aluminium	2.750m	16.75

AT35 Welded Angles

Finishes Available	Dimension	£ p / Each
Mill Aluminium	83° /90° 360 x 360mm	13.18
Satin Aluminium	83° /90° 360 x 360mm	14.65
Polished Aluminium	83° /90° 360 x 360mm	14.81





Finishes



Mill Aluminium | Polished Aluminium | Satin Aluminium

TSO Powder Coat Finishes

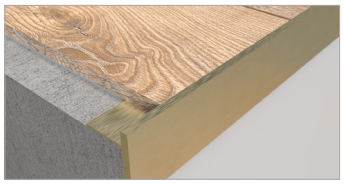


Powder coat finishes are available subject to minimum order quantities and colour specification.



Samples Available

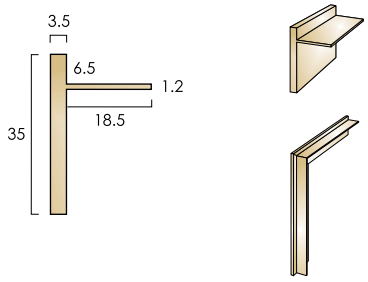
Fixings not supplied



Solid Brass Staircase Stringer Trims TSO

Typical Installation: To mask the cut edge of stair nosings and floor coverings. As well as a trim detail for landings and areas where there is no foot traffic to the leading edge.

BT35



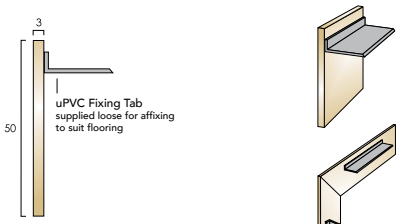
BT35 Straight Lengths

Finishes Available	Maximum Length	£ p / Metre
Polished Brass	2.715m	42.95
Satin Brass	2.700m	44.38
Antique Brass	2.700m	47.31
Antique Bronze	2.700m	47.31

BT35 Welded Angles

Finishes Available	Dimension	£ p / Each
Polished Brass	83° /90° 360 x 360mm	50.93
Satin Brass	83° /90° 360 x 360mm	52.32
Antique Brass	83° /90° 360 x 360mm	54.31
Antique Bronze	83° /90° 360 x 360mm	54.31

BT50

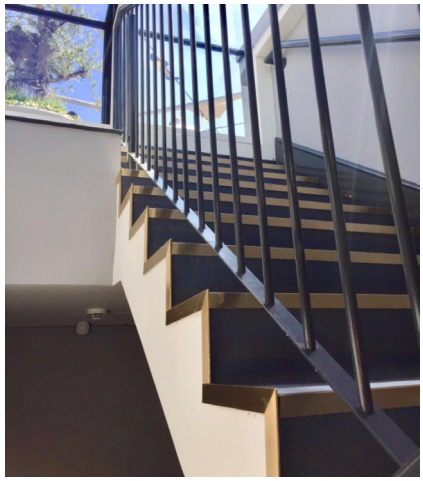


BT50 Straight Lengths

Finishes Available	Maximum Length	£ p / Metre
Polished Brass	2.715m	44.86
Satin Brass	2.700m	46.26
Antique Brass	2.700m	49.17
Antique Bronze	2.700m	49.17

BT50 Welded Angles

Finishes Available	Dimension	£ p / Each
Polished Brass	83° /90° 360 x 360mm	53.81
Satin Brass	83° /90° 360 x 360mm	55.25
Antique Brass	83° /90° 360 x 360mm	57.19
Antique Bronze	83° /90° 360 x 360mm	57.19



Finishes

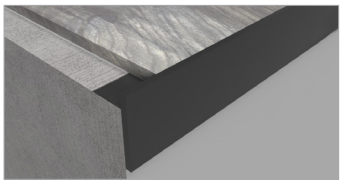


Polished Brass | Satin Brass | Antique Brass | Antique Bronze



Samples Available

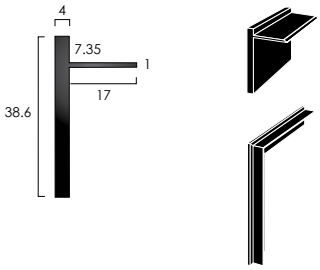
Fixings not supplied



PVC Staircase Stringer Trims

Typical Installation: To mask the cut edge of stair nosings and floor coverings. As well as a trim detail for landings and areas where there is no foot traffic to the leading edge.

ST40 Rigid PVC



ST40 Straight Lengths

Colours Available	Maximum Length	£ p / Metre
Black	2.715m	25.11
Light Grey	2.715m	25.11

ST40 Welded Angles

Colours Available	Dimensions	£ p / Each
Black	83° /90° 360 x 360mm	12.74
Light Grey	83° /90° 360 x 360mm	12.74



Colours

Black Light Grey



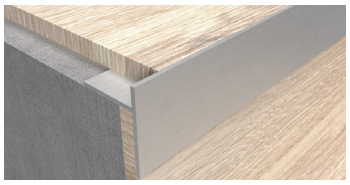
Samples Available

Fixings not supplied

Step Edge Profiles

Aluminium, Brass & Stainless Steel





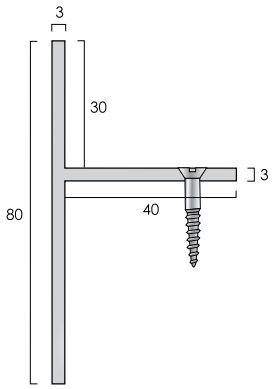
Screw sizes: size 8

Step Edge Profiles TSO

Typical Installation: To mask the cut edge of stair nosings and floor coverings. As well as a trim detail for landings and areas where there is no foot traffic to the leading edge.

Aluminium

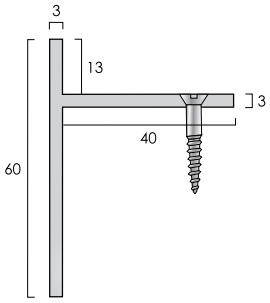
AE80



AE80

Finishes Available	Stock Length	£ p / Length
Satin Aluminium	2.715m	83.60

AE60

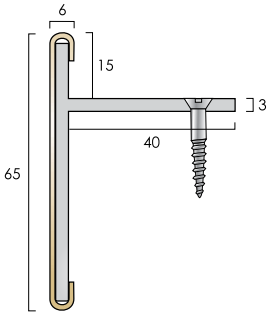


AE60

Finishes Available	Stock Length	£ p / Length
Satin Aluminium	2.715m	83.60

Aluminium With Brass Cover

BAT 65/15

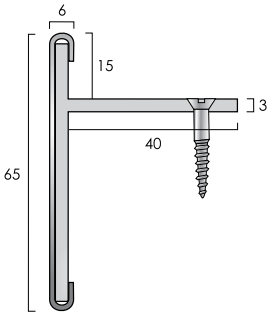


BAT 65/15

Finishes Available	Stock Length	£ p / Length
Polished Brass	2.000m	155.51
Satin Brass	2.000m	155.51
Antique Brass	2.000m	162.97
Antique Bronze	2.000m	162.97

Aluminium With Stainless Steel Cover

SAT 65/15



SAT 65/15

Finishes Available	Stock Length	£ p / Length
Bright Stainless Steel	2.000m	140.02
Brushed Stainless Steel	2.000m	140.02

Finishes



Satin Aluminium | Polished Brass | Satin Brass | Antique Brass | Antique Bronze | Bright Stainless Steel | Brushed Stainless Steel



Samples Available

Fixings not supplied

Fabrication



Fabrication

With over 40 years of expertise, we offer a specialist service in curving profiles to match customer-supplied templates in hardboard or similar rigid materials.

Our long-standing experience ensures precision and quality in every curve. Before placing an order, please consult our sales team to confirm whether your chosen profile is suitable for curving, and share as much detail as possible to help us deliver the best possible solution.

Lead times
Lead times for 1-3 curves are typically 14 working days and an additional 14 working days for special finishes from receipt of order.

For orders requiring more than 3 curves please discuss delivery dates with the sales department.

Fabrication Charges
Please note, charges shown exclude the cost of materials.

When pricing for fabrication, an allowance for wastage during the manufacturing process must be made. Please allow an additional 25% of material for this. For quantities, we are happy to provide costs upon receipt of instruction and template.

Flooring Profiles	£	
Curving Charge	57.71	per metre - minimum charge £57.71
Cut Mitres	4.53	per cut
Mitre & Weld	16.47	per corner
Profile Modification	By Quotation	
Matwell Frames		
Cut Mitres	4.53	per cut
Mitre & Weld*	16.47	per corner
*welded on base		
Stair Nosing - Curving Charges		
Aluminium Single Channel	115.86	per meter - minimum charge £115.86
Aluminium Double Channel	150.54	per meter - minimum charge £150.54
Brass Single Channel	188.29	per meter - minimum charge £188.29
Brass Double Channel	231.02	per meter - minimum charge £231.02
Stair Nosing - Capped Ends		
Aluminium Single Channel	19.02	per end
Aluminium Double Channel	24.08	per end
Brass Single Channel	23.37	per end
Brass Double Channel	28.63	per end
Stair Nosing - Mitred & Welded Returns		
Aluminium Single Channel	19.02	per return
Aluminium Double Channel	24.08	per return
Brass Single Channel	23.37	per return
Brass Double Channel	28.63	per return
Stair Nosing - Cut Mitres		
All stair nosing profiles	4.53	per cut
Stair Nosing - Modification		
All stair nosings	By Quotation	
Stair Rods - Curving Charges		
All stair rods	17.50	per metre

Fabrication

Stair Nosing Fabrication

CAT provides a specialist fabrication service for forming and shaping stair nosings in both brass and aluminium.

In addition to curving stair nosings, we also offer options such as welded capped ends and mitred, welded returns. For guidance on the suitability and availability of specific profiles for curving, please contact the sales office, as this can depend on the shape and dimensions of the step.

Curving
Curved steps are a distinctive feature often found in both historical and commercial buildings, where they add character and architectural interest. These may appear as a single feature step at ground level or as continuous curved treads across multiple floors.

Designs range from gentle sweeping curves to more complex forms such as steps with a radius at one end (commonly known as a 'hockey stick'). Our fabrication team has extensive experience working from customer templates to produce stair nosings in a wide variety of shapes and sizes.

Always seek advice on profile suitability from our sales team.

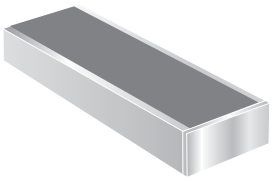
Curving



Curved stair nosing formed to template.



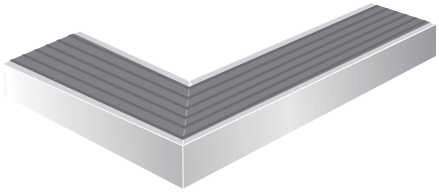
Capped Ends



Capped ends can be produced on the end of stair nosings where there is an open string for aesthetic reasons.



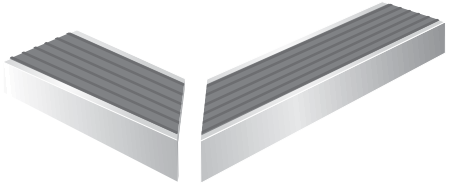
Mitred & Welded Returns



Mitred and welded returns are often used on treads in historical buildings where there are treads of differing size, including theatres and public buildings.



Cut Mitres Unwelded



Unwelded mitres for cutting in on site where welded mitres are not suitable.

Fabrication

Flooring Profile Curving

CAT pioneered the curving of flooring profiles in the 1990s, recognising the growing demand for curved design elements in floor specifications. Since then, this has remained a core part of our fabrication service.

Each year, our skilled fabrication team forms thousands of profiles, ranging from bespoke residential installations to large-scale commercial projects requiring extensive curved detailing.

With a wide selection of joining and transition profiles available, we offer solutions for a broad range of installations where a curved trim detail is required. Working from customer templates or plan drawings (where possible), we fabricate in aluminium, brass, and stainless steel.

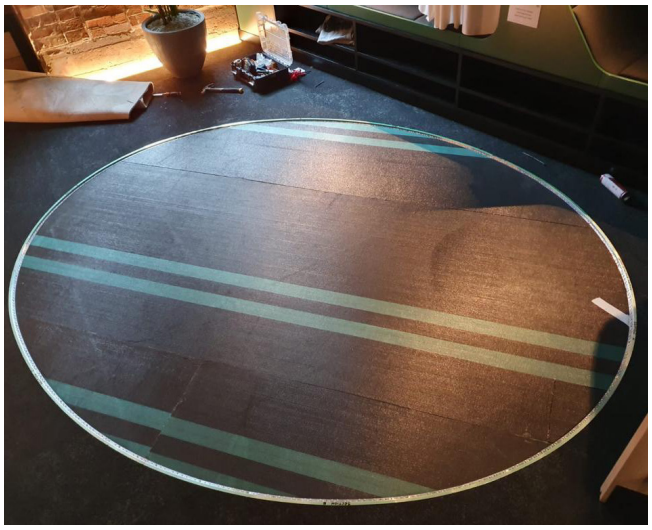
For lead times, please refer to page 10. For orders involving more than three curves, we recommend contacting our sales office to confirm current production times.

Our sales team and technical representatives are available to assist in selecting the most suitable product, taking into account the design intent, installation environment, and fabrication feasibility.



Working to templates.





Profile installed against template.



Bespoke rug installed to reveal the finished article.

Fabrication

Submitting Plans & Drawings

Stair Nosings

How To Take A Template

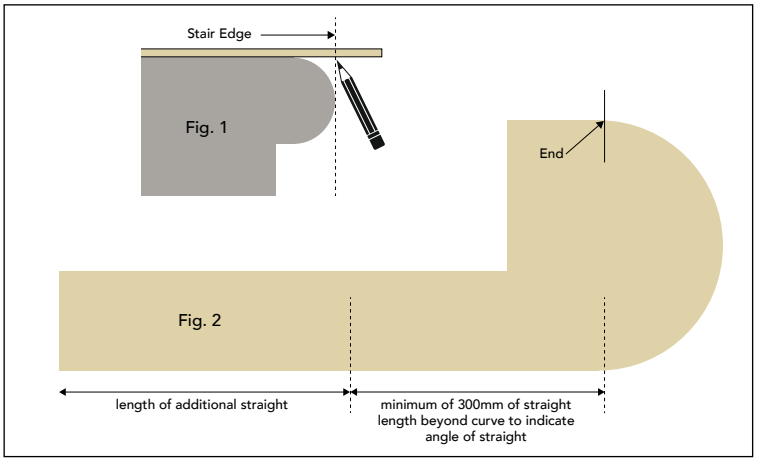
All fabrication requires customer templates of hardboard or similar rigid material. If the template has been taken using a paper material, it should then be transferred to hardboard or similar rigid material. The step edge should be free from existing floor coverings and where required made good with repairs before the template is taken.

Offer template material on top of stair tread and, with a marker pen, draw around the curve on the underside of the template at the stair edge (Fig.1).

Ensure the drawn line is uniform, cut along the mark, then offer the shaped template to the step and make adjustment as required.

Information Required on Template (Fig.2)

- Nosing profile and finish
- Customer name and job reference
- Order number
- Top side of template
- Front edge of template
- Insert colour of PVC infill
- Special drilling instructions
- Allowance (if any) for new floor covering
- Date job required

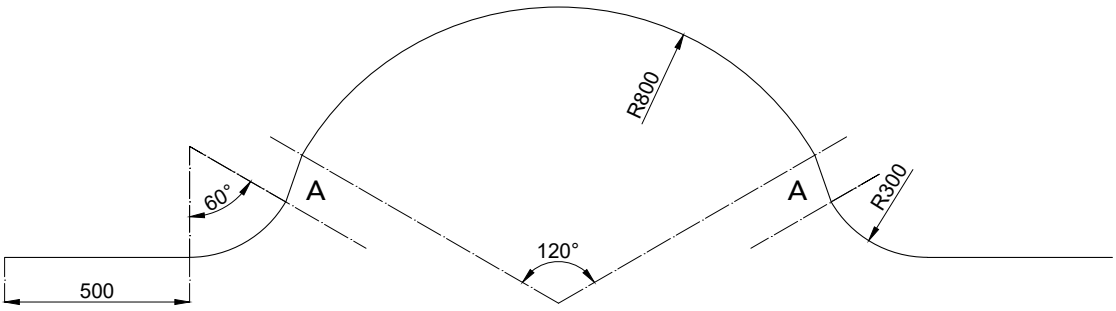


Floor Trims

Where it is impractical to supply a template of the required curve, a copy of the project drawing should be submitted.

This must indicate radius, overall length (arc and any adjoining straight) and all other information necessary to affect an accurate supply. It is the responsibility of the customer to scale from architect's drawings.

Example Of A Plan



A = Straight Sections

The length of this straight varies dependent upon the radius dimensions. An allowance should always be made when ordering formed profiles, particularly with this type of curve.

Plan drawings must include all relevant information such as whether the curve is to be concave or convex, the overall length of the arc and of any straight sections. It should also include: customer name, project reference, product code and product finish. If different flooring materials are being used please advise the thickness and if applicable the compressed thickness, also indicate on the drawing the location in relation to where the profile will be installed. In the event of a joint being required, indicate the preferred location.

Where a concave curve is to adjoin a convex curve, they must be separated by a short straight section.

Whatever the fabrication or modification, please check with the CAT sales department or technical representative to determine that the chosen profile is suitable for the purpose.

Bespoke Profiles



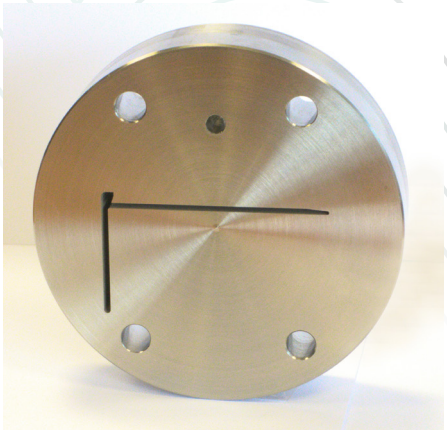
Bespoke Profile Extrusions

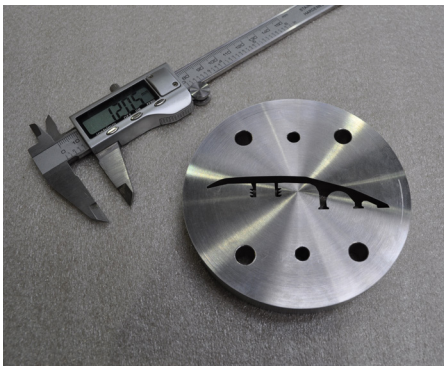
At CAT, we work closely with specifiers and flooring contractors to develop profiles tailored to the specific requirements of each project. This collaboration has led to the creation of a comprehensive and evolving range of floor edgings and trims, with new products regularly added to meet changing design and installation needs.

We're happy to begin with a simple sketch of the desired section and can advise on suitable manufacturing processes and lead times across brass, aluminium, stainless steel, and PVC.

Once the design is agreed upon, we can provide detailed drawings for client approval, along with pricing and production timelines based on the information supplied.

Please note that the production and cost-effectiveness of bespoke sections often depend on the anticipated order volume. Our team is always available to help customers explore the most practical and economical solutions for their project.

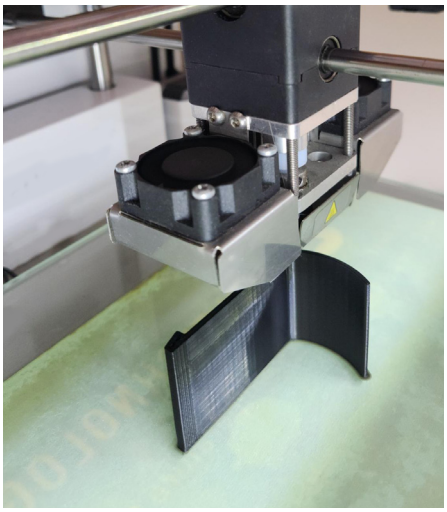


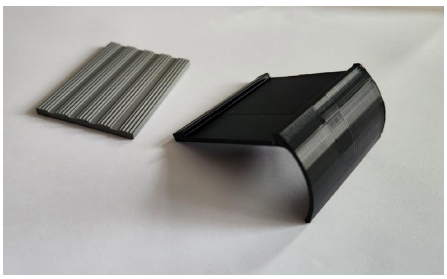


R&D Department & 3D Printing

Rapid prototyping enables CAT to develop and test new ideas in collaboration with our clients, providing tangible 3D-printed samples for use in large-scale projects. These scaled prototypes offer a fast and cost-effective way for customers to visualise solutions for flooring trims or stair nosings, and to refine designs to meet specific project requirements.

We aim to supply 3D-printed samples within 7 days of request. For accurate lead times and a quotation, please contact our sales office.

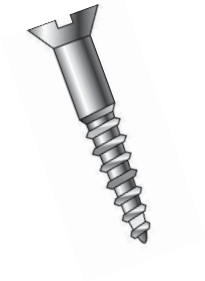




Scan to find out more

For guidance on what information to submit, along with your digital drawing, or to find out more about our prototyping process, visit our website.

Fixing Options



Screws

Finishes Available	Size	Box QTY	Box Slotted	Box Pozi
Zinc Plated	6 x 1.1/4"	200	5.41	5.41
Zinc Plated	8 x 1.1/4"	200	7.88	
Brass	6 x 1.1/4"	200	19.96	
Brass	8 x 1.1/4"	200	26.41	
Stainless Steel	6 x 1.1/4"	200	34.76	
Stainless Steel	8 x 1.1/4"	200	44.46	
Aluminium Anodised	8 x 1.1/4"	200	39.23	
Chrome	6 x 1.1/4"	200	48.83	
		50	12.20	
Chrome	6 x 1.1/2"	200	46.89	
		50	11.72	
Chrome	8 x 1.1/4"	200	48.83	
		50	12.20	
Antique Brass/Antique Bronze	6 x 1.1/4"	200	24.97	
		50	6.23	
Antique Brass/Antique Bronze	8 x 1.1/4"	200	33.01	
		50	8.25	



Adhesive

Type	Cartridge Size	£/ Cartridge
STYCCO FLEX Rapid Curing	290ml	9.94

Adhesive Fix Only Of CAT Stair Nosings

CAT are pleased to recommend adhesive fix only on stair nosing installations where F. Ball & Co. Ltd's STYCCO FLEX Rapid Curing Flexible Adhesive is used.

The benefits of using adhesive only are a speedier installation time and reduced noise during the installation period, ideal for situations where buildings are continually in use or for night time installations.

F. Ball & Co. Ltd have tested STYCCO FLEX with our aluminium and brass stair nosings and include our products in their Recommended Adhesive Guide.

STYCCO FLEX adhesive is engineered to secure our extrusions and stair nosings for the life of the installation, subject to the terms and conditions listed below.

Terms & Conditions:

1. The installation must be carried out following the adhesive manufacturer's instructions meticulously.
2. The subfloor to which the stair nosing(s) are to be affixed must be sound, strong and level.
   The back of the stair nosing must be clean.
3. The type of stair nosing installed must be of the correct specification for the type of application.
   For guidance, please contact our sales office.
4. The installation must be maintained in accordance with our maintenance guide for the stair nosings.
5. The installation must not be subject to unreasonable force, contamination, abuse or vandalism.
6. For heavily trafficked stairs we still advise the use of mechanical fixings as well as adhesive.
   See our range of concealed fixing stair nosings for attractive methods of mechanical fixing.
7. Before any claim will be examined, the contractor must supply us with a copy of the invoice for the stair nosings, a copy of the invoice for the adhesive and a copy of the works instructions given by the contractor to the installing fitter.
8. CAT will not accept any claim for bond failure of adhesive fix stair nosings unless all of the above is observed and followed.
9. CAT will not accept any claim for consequential loss.

Access to the stairs should only be permitted when the adhesive has had time to fully cure.

CAT | FLOORING ACCESSORIES

Terms & Conditions

1. Interpretation
1.1 In these Conditions, unless the context otherwise requires the following expressions shall have the following meanings: "COMPANY" means COBA INTERNATIONAL LIMITED (registered in England under number 05040384) whose registered office is at Marlborough Drive, Churchill Way Industrial Estate, Fleckney, Leicestershire, LE8 8UR and/or, Fleckney, Leicestershire, LE8 8UR and/or; means COBA EUROPE LIMITED (registered in England under number 05040377) whose registered office is at Marlborough Drive, Churchill Way Industrial Estate, Fleckney, Leicestershire, LE8 8UR and/or; Carpet Accessory Trims Ltd (Registered in England under 01988635) the standard terms and conditions of sale set out in this document and any other terms and conditions specified by the Company on its acknowledgement of order; "CONFIDENTIAL" means any and all information; "INFORMATION" (whether written, oral or on magnetic or other media) which is now or at any time hereafter given by the Company to the Customer or comes into the Customer's possession which relates to the Company including without limitation commercial, financial, marketing or technical information, data, know-how, processes, designs, intellectual property, customer lists, drawings, samples and specifications and any other material bearing or incorporating any information relating to the Company or its goods; "CONTRACT" means any contract for the supply of Goods by the Company to the Customer; "CUSTOMER" means the individual, firm, company or other party with whom the Company contracts; "GOODS" means any goods and any instalment of the goods or any parts for them which the Company has agreed to supply under the Contract; "INCOTERMS" means the International rules for the interpretation of trade terms of the International Chamber of Commerce as in force at the date when the Contract is made; "INTELLECTUAL" means any and all trade marks, rights; "PROPERTY RIGHTS" in design, get up, trade, business or domain names, copyrights, future copyrights, patents, rights in databases (whether registered or not), and any applications to register or rights to apply for registration of any of the foregoing, rights in inventions, software, know-how, trade secrets, and other confidential information and all other intellectual property rights of a similar or corresponding nature which may now or in the future subsist in any part of the world; "INTERNATIONAL" the type of contract described in "SUPPLY AGREEMENT" Section 26(3) of the Unfair Contract Terms Act 1977; "PREMISES" the premises at which any property of the Customer is stored; "QUOTATION" the quotation issued by the Company to the Customer in connection with the supply of the Goods; "WRITING" includes telex, cable, facsimile transmission and comparable means of communication but excluding email.
1.2 Any reference in these Conditions to a statute or any provision of a statute shall unless the context otherwise requires, be construed as a reference to that statute or statutory provision as from time to time amended, re-enacted, consolidated, modified, replaced or extended.
1.3 The headings in these Conditions are for convenience only and shall not affect their interpretation.
1.4 References to clauses are to clauses of these Conditions, unless stated otherwise.
1.5 In these Conditions references to the masculine include the feminine and the neuter and to the singular include the plural and vice versa as the context admits or requires.

2. Contract Terms, Variations and Representations
2.1 All Contracts shall be subject to these Conditions and except as provided in clause 2.3 no representative or agent of the Company has authority to agree any terms or make any representations inconsistent with them or to enter into a Contract except on the basis of these Conditions.
2.2 Unless otherwise agreed in writing by a director of the Company pursuant to clause 2.3, the Contract will be subject to these Conditions to the exclusion of all other terms and conditions (including any terms or conditions which the Customer purports to apply under any purchase order, confirmation of order, specification or pre-contract negotiations) or any inconsistent terms implied by law or trade custom, practice or course of dealing.
2.3 These Conditions apply to all of the Company's sales and any variation to these Conditions and any representations about the Goods shall have no effect unless expressly agreed in writing and signed by a director of the Company.
2.4 For the avoidance of doubt, where the Company has not given a written acknowledgement of the Customer's order these Conditions will nonetheless apply to the Contract.

3. Quotations
3.1 No order in pursuance of any Quotation or otherwise shall be binding on the Company unless and until such order is accepted by the Company pursuant to clause 3.4. If the Company so requires verbal orders shall be confirmed by the Customer in writing.
3.2 Any Quotation given by the Company relating to the price of the Goods and the time or period for delivery of the Goods or otherwise is based on the relevant conditions and information known to the Company at the time and does not constitute an offer. Unless previously withdrawn or otherwise agreed in writing, any Quotation shall be valid for a period of 30 days, or if different, for the period stated in the Quotation. However all Quotations and orders are subject to withdrawal or alteration in whole or in part by the Company at any time.
3.3 No order which has been accepted by the Company may be cancelled by the Customer except with the agreement in Writing of the Company and on terms that the Customer shall indemnify the Company in full against all loss (including but not limited to loss of profit), costs (including the cost of all labour and materials used), damages, charges and expenses incurred by the Company as a result of cancellation.
3.4 Each order for Goods by the Customer shall be deemed to be an offer by the Customer to purchase Goods on these Conditions.
3.5 The quantity and description of the Goods and the specification for them shall be as set out in the Quotation or in the acceptance of order issued by the Company.
3.6 Except when incorporated in the Quotation by specific reference all specifications, drawings, particulars of weight, shapes, descriptions, illustrations, prices and other advertising material contained in the Company's catalogues or brochures are issued or published for the sole purpose of giving an approximate idea of the Goods described in them and will not form a representation or be part of the Contract.
3.7 Without prejudice to clauses 2.1 and 2.3 any advice or recommendation given by the Company, its employees or agents to the Customer or its employees or agents as to the storage, application or use of the Goods which is not confirmed in Writing by the Company is followed or acted upon entirely at the Customer's own risk, and accordingly the Company shall not be liable for any such advice or recommendation which is not so confirmed.
3.8 Any typographical, clerical or other error or omission in any sales literature, Quotation, price list, acceptance of offer, invoice or other document or information issued by the Company shall be subject to correction without any liability on the part of the Company. Furthermore, the Company reserves the right to correct any clerical or typographical errors made by its employees at any time.

4. Specifications, Instruction or Design
4.1 If the Goods are to be made by the Company in accordance with a specification, instruction or design submitted by the Customer or any third party on behalf of the Customer then:
4.1.1 the suitability, accuracy and completeness of any terms of any order, the specification, instruction, drawing or design will be the Customer's responsibility;
4.1.2 the Customer will indemnify the Company against any infringement or alleged infringement of any third party Intellectual Property Rights and any loss, damage or expense which it may incur by reason of any such infringement or alleged infringement in any country;
4.1.3 the Customer will indemnify the Company against any loss, damage or expense in respect of any liability arising in any country by reason of the Goods being made to such specification, instruction, drawing or design.
4.2 The Company reserves the right to make any changes in the specification of the Goods which are required to conform with any applicable statutory or EC requirements or, where the Goods are to be supplied to the Company's specification, which do not materially affect their quality or performance.
4.3 The Customer shall supply details of briefs and specifications and any necessary information relating to the Goods in reasonable time to enable the Company to complete design development and production in respect to the Goods within the time period quoted by the Company pursuant to clause 7.3.
4.4 Where appropriate the Company will implement the production part approval process ("PPAP") whereby detailed plans, samples, drawings, descriptions, illustrations, dimensions, particulars and/or prototypes of the Goods (the "Materials") will be issued for the Customer's approval after the receipt of the Customer's brief and/or specifications. The Customer will approve the Materials within the timescale stipulated by the Customer and in any event in reasonable time to enable the Company to deliver the Goods on time.
4.5 Any Materials submitted by the Company to the Customer pursuant to clause 4.4 are approximate only and are only issued for the sole purpose of giving an approximate idea of the Goods described in them. They must not be taken as binding in detail and the Company will not be liable for any error or omission.

5. Price of the Goods
5.1 Without prejudice to clause 3.2 the price of the Goods shall be the Company's quoted price or, where no price has been quoted (or a quoted price is no longer valid), the price which has been agreed between the parties in Writing prior to formation of the Contract and for which the Company invoices the Customer in accordance with clause 6.1 hereof.
5.2 The Company reserves the right and shall be entitled, by giving notice to the Customer at any time before delivery of the Goods to increase the price of the Goods to take account of any increase in the cost to the Company which is due to any factor beyond the control of the Company, including, without limitation, currency regulation, any increase in the costs to the Company of labour, purchasing or supplying goods, materials (including without limitation raw materials) or services or other costs of manufacture, (including but not limited to any such increase arising from any error, inadequacy or change to any specification, instructions, information or design provided by the Customer and whether requested by the Customer, another third party or otherwise), any change in delivery dates or quantities, or any delay caused by any instructions or failure of the Customer to give the Company adequate information or instructions or any change in taxes, customs duties, freight charges, insurance premiums or exchange rates. Such increased prices ruling at the date of delivery of the Goods by the Company shall be substituted for the previous Contract price.
5.3 The price for the Goods is exclusive of:
(i) any value added tax, and all taxes, duties and other government charges; and
(ii) except where the parties agree otherwise all costs or charges in relation to loading, unloading, carriage and insurance; all of which amounts the Customer will pay in addition when it is due to pay for the Goods.

6. Terms of payment
6.1 Subject to any special terms agreed in Writing between the Customer and the Company, the Company shall be entitled to invoice the Customer for the Goods on or at any time after the Customer places its order and the Company will be permitted to submit invoices for the Goods in one lump sum or in installments at the Company's sole discretion.
6.2 The Company reserves the right in its sole discretion to request payment and be paid by the Customer when the Customer places its order for the Goods from time to time. Without prejudice to the aforesaid the Customer shall pay the price of the Goods and (where applicable) any charges under clause 7.8.1 by the end of the month following the month in which the Goods have been invoiced and the Company shall be entitled to recover the price, notwithstanding that delivery may not have taken place and/or that the property in the Goods has not passed to the Customer. The time for payment of the price shall be of the essence of the Contract. Receipts for payment will be issued only upon request.
6.3 No payment shall be deemed to have been received until the Company has received cleared funds. Payment shall be made by telegraphic transfer in the currency specified by the Company except where the Company agrees otherwise in Writing. The Customer shall be responsible for all bank charges and other expenses arising in connection with any payments to the Company.
6.4 If the Customer fails to make any payment on the due date then, without prejudice to any other right or remedy available to the Company, the Company shall be entitled to:
6.4.1 suspend any future performance of the Contract or any other contracts with the Customer;
6.4.2 appropriate any payment made by the Customer to such of the Goods (or the goods supplied under any other contract between the Customer and the Company) as the Company may think fit (notwithstanding any purported appropriation by the Customer); and
6.4.3 charge the Customer interest (both before and after any judgment) on the amount unpaid, at the rate of three per cent per annum above Bank of England base rate from time to time or at the rate applicable under the Late Payment of Commercial Debts (Interest) Act 1998 (whichever is the higher) until payment in full is made (a part of a month being treated as a full month for the purpose of calculating interest).
6.5 The Customer shall make all payments due under the Contract or under any other contract with the Company without any deduction whether by way of set-off, counterclaim, discount, abatement or otherwise unless the Customer has a valid court order requiring an amount equal to such deduction to be paid by the Company to the Customer.
6.6 All payments payable to the Company under the Contract shall become due immediately upon termination of the Contract despite any other provision.

7. Delivery
7.1 Unless otherwise agreed in Writing by the Company delivery of the Goods shall take place at the Company's place of business, and the Company will notify the Customer when the Goods are ready for collection. Where the Company agrees to deliver the Goods to an address stated on the order or otherwise agreed in Writing by the Company, the Company shall specify the mode of delivery and the carrier and except where the parties agree otherwise, the carrier shall be deemed to be the Customer's agent and not the agent of the Company and delivery shall still be deemed to take place at the Company's place of business.
7.2 The Customer will provide at its expense, at the place of delivery adequate and appropriate equipment and manual labour for loading and unloading the Goods.
7.3 Any dates quoted or specified by the Company for delivery of the Goods are approximate only and time for delivery shall not be of the essence or made of the essence by notice. If no dates for delivery are so specified, delivery will be within a reasonable time. The Goods may be delivered by the Company in advance of the quoted delivery date upon giving reasonable notice to the Customer.
7.4 If the Contract is an International Supply Contract it shall be deemed to incorporate the latest edition of Incoterms current at the date of the Contract save that in the event of any inconsistency between Incoterms and any express term of the Contract the latter shall prevail. The Company shall be under no obligation to give the Customer the notice specified in Section 32(3) of the Sale of Goods Act 1979.
7.5 If the Company delivers to the Customer a quantity of Goods of up to 5% more or less than the quantity ordered by the Customer, the Customer shall not be entitled to object to or reject the Goods or any of them by reason of the surplus or shortfall and shall pay for such Goods at the pro rata Contract rate.
7.6 Where the Goods are to be delivered in installments, each delivery shall constitute a separate contract and failure by the Company to deliver any one or more of the installments in accordance with these Conditions or any claim by the Customer in respect of any one or more installments shall not entitle the Customer to treat the Contract as a whole as repudiated.
7.7 The Customer will take delivery of the Goods within 5 working days of the Company giving it notice that the Goods are ready for delivery and the Customer will collect the Goods during the time slot allocated by the Company to the Customer for collection. Further the Customer acknowledges that it will only be permitted to collect the Goods if it produces the collection reference number for such Goods as allocated by the Company.
7.8 If for any reason the Customer fails to collect or take delivery of the Goods during the time slot allocated by the Company or will not accept delivery of the Goods when they are ready for delivery, or the Company is unable to deliver the Goods on time because the Customer has not provided appropriate instructions, documents, licences or authorisations then without prejudice to any other right or remedy available to the Company:
7.8.1 the Company may store the Goods until actual delivery whereupon the Customer will be liable for all related costs and expenses (including without limitation storage and insurance) and the Company will be entitled to invoice the Customer for such costs and expenses monthly in arrears;
7.8.2 save where clause 7.8.4 applies the risk in the Goods will pass to the Customer (including for loss or damage caused by the Company's negligence);
7.8.3 save where clause 7.8.4 applies, the Goods will be deemed to have been delivered;
7.8.4 the Company may sell the Goods at the best price readily obtainable and (after deducting all reasonable storage and selling expenses) account to the Customer for the excess over the price under the Contract or charge the Customer for any shortfall below the price under the Contract.

8. The Customer's Property
8.1 While the Company will take reasonable care of the Customer's property whilst it is in the Company's possession, control or custody the Customer's property will (unless otherwise agreed in writing) remain at the Customer's risk and all replacements and alterations of and repairs to the Customer's property will be the Customer's responsibility. The Company will not be liable for any loss or damage to the Customer's property unless such loss or damage arises as a result of the Company's negligence.
8.2 The Customer will ensure that the Customer's property is suitable for use by the Company in the performance of the Contract and while the Company will use reasonable endeavours to verify the relevant aspects of the Customer's property no responsibility is accepted by the Company for its accuracy.
8.3 The Customer will keep the Company indemnified in full against all liability, loss, damage, injury, claim, action, demand, expense or proceeding awarded against or incurred or paid by the Company as a result of or in connection with the use by the Company of the Customer's property or in respect of any damage caused to the Premises in the course of the Customer or its authorised representative removing, moving or altering its property.
8.4 The Company (without prejudice to any other remedy it may have) has a general lien on all of the Customer's property in its possession (for any reason) in respect of all sums owed to the Company by the Customer.
8.5 Without prejudice to clause 14.1 only tooling, drawings and other equipment that are especially made or produced by the Company for the Customer in connection with the Goods and separately charged to the Customer in full, will, when paid for by the Customer, become the property of the Customer.
8.6 The Company reserves the right to destroy or otherwise dispose of the Customer's property in its possession or custody (whether or not the property of the Customer) from which the Customer has not required Goods to be made for a period of 1 year or more.
8.7 Provided that the Company's property in the Company's possession is no longer required in connection with a Contract and on giving to the Company 10 days written notice the Customer will be permitted to enter the Premises to collect its property from the Company. When visiting the Premises the Customer will comply (and will procure that its employees, agents and sub-contractors comply) with:
8.7.1 the Customer's premises security policy and health and safety policy; and
8.7.2 all other policies of the Customer which apply to persons permitted access to the Premises; in each case as the same are in force from time to time.

9. Non-Delivery
9.1 The quantity of any consignment of Goods as recorded by the Company at the time of collection from the Company's place of business shall be conclusive evidence of the quantity received by the Customer on delivery unless the

Customer can provide conclusive evidence proving the contrary.
9.2 The Company shall not be liable for any non-delivery of Goods (even if caused by the Company's negligence). However if liability does arise for non-delivery for whatever reason the Company shall not be liable unless written notice is given to the Company within 7 days of the date when the Goods would be in the ordinary course of events have been received and any liability of the Company for non-delivery of the Goods shall at the Company's discretion be limited to delivering the Goods within a reasonable time and/or issuing a credit note at the pro-rata Contract rate against any invoice raised for such Goods.

10. Risk and Title
10.1 Except in the case of an International Supply Contract the risk of damage to or loss of the Goods shall pass to the Customer:
10.1.1 on delivery; or
10.1.2 on the date on which the Customer defaults (which expression shall have the meaning set out in clause 10.2); or
10.1.3 on the date on which the Goods being ready for delivery, delivery or performance of the Contract is postponed at the Customer's request; whichever shall first occur. For the avoidance of doubt delivery of the Goods shall be deemed to be completed before off-loading of the Goods.
10.2 For the purpose of clause 10.1.2 "default" shall mean if the Customer fails to take delivery of the Goods on the due date or fails to provide an address for delivery of the Goods (where applicable and as required).
10.3 Notwithstanding delivery and the passing of risk in the Goods, or any other provision of these Conditions, ownership of the Goods shall not pass to the Customer and shall remain with the Company until the Company has received (in cash or cleared funds) payment in full of the price of the Goods and of all other goods sold or agreed to be sold by the Company to the Customer for which payment is then due under any contract.
10.4 Until such time as ownership of the Goods has passed to the Customer, the Customer must:
10.4.1 hold the Goods on a fiduciary basis as the Company's bailee;
10.4.2 keep the Goods (at no cost to the Company) separate from all other goods of the Customer or any third party and properly stored, protected and insured in such a way that they remain readily identifiable as the Company's property;
10.4.3 not destroy, deface or obscure any identifying mark or packaging on or relating to the Goods;
10.4.4 maintain the Goods in satisfactory condition insured on the Company's behalf for their full price against all risks to the reasonable satisfaction of the Company and on request the Customer shall produce the policy of insurance to the Company; and
10.4.5 hold the proceeds of the insurance referred to in clause 10.4.4 on trust for the Company and not mix them with any other money, nor pay the proceeds into an overdrawn bank account.
10.5 The Customer may resell the Goods before ownership has passed to it solely on the following conditions:
10.5.1 any sale shall be effected in the ordinary course of the Customer's business at full market value; and
10.5.2 any such sale shall be a sale of the Company's property on the Customer's own behalf and the Customer shall deal as principal when making such a sale.
10.6 Until such time that ownership in any of the Goods has passed from the Company to the Customer, the Company shall be entitled at any time to require the Customer to deliver up the Goods to the Company and, if the Customer fails to do so forthwith, to enter upon any premises of the Customer or any third party where the Goods are stored in order to inspect or repossess the Goods and the Customer grants the Company, its agents and employees an irrevocable licence at any time to enter any premises where the Goods are, or may be stored, for this purpose. The Company shall be entitled to recover payment for the Goods notwithstanding that ownership of any of the Goods has not passed from the Company.
10.7 The Customer shall not be entitled to pledge or in any way charge by way of security for any indebtedness any of the Goods which remain the property of the Company, but if the Customer does so all moneys owing by the Customer to the Company shall (without prejudice to any other right or remedy of the Company) forthwith become due and payable.

11. Warranties and Liability
11.1 Where the Company is not the manufacturer of the Goods, the Company will endeavour to transfer to the Customer the benefit of any warranty or guarantee given to the Company.
11.2 Subject to the other provisions of these Conditions, the Company warrants that upon delivery [and for a period of 12 months from the date of delivery] the Goods will:
11.2.1 where the specification for the Goods has been supplied by the Company, be of satisfactory quality within the meaning of the Sale of Goods Act 1979; and
11.2.2 comply in all material respects with the specification for the Goods.
11.3 The Company shall not be liable for breach of any of the warranties in clause 11.2 unless:
11.3.1 the Customer gives written notice (whether or not delivery is refused by the Customer) of the defect to the Company, and (if the defect is as a result of damage in transit and only then if the Company has any liability) to the carrier, within 7 days of delivery or (where the defect was not apparent on reasonable inspection) within 7 days after discovery of the defect but in any event no later than [12 months] after the date of delivery save that this clause 11.3.1 will not apply where the Goods are supplied for export outside the United Kingdom in which case clause 15.6 shall apply; and
11.3.2 the Company is given a reasonable opportunity after receiving the notice of examining such Goods which are defective and for this purpose the Customer shall provide authority for the Company's representatives or agents to enter on to its premises to inspect any defective Goods within 14 days of a request being made by the Company.
11.4 The Company shall not be liable for a breach of any of the warranties in clause 11.2 and shall be under no liability under any other warranty, condition or guarantee if:
11.4.1 any defect in the Goods or part thereof (including without limitation any shrinkage) arises from, the use of the Customer's property, or any drawing, design, instructions or specification supplied by the Customer;
11.4.2 any defect arises from fair wear and tear, wilful damage, negligence, or abnormal working conditions or because the Customer has failed to follow the Company's instructions (whether oral or in writing), including but not limited to as to the storage, installation, commissioning, use or maintenance of the Goods or (if there are none) good trade practice;
11.4.3 the defect arises as a result of any parts, materials or equipment not manufactured or workmanship not performed by the Company, in which case the Customer shall only be entitled to the benefit of any such warranty or guarantee as is given by the manufacturer to the Company;
11.4.4 the Customer makes any further use of such Goods after giving notice under clause 11.3;
11.4.5 the Customer misuses, alters, processes or repairs such Goods without the written consent of the Company.
11.5 Subject to clauses 11.3 and 11.4 and where applicable, clause 15.6 if any of the Goods do not conform with any of the warranties in clause 11.2 the Company shall at its option either repair or replace the Goods (or the defective part) free of charge or refund to the Customer the price of such Goods at the pro rata Contract rate provided that if the Company so requests, the Customer shall, at the Company's expense, return the Goods or a sample or the part of such Goods which is defective to the Company and at the Company's request destroy any remaining Goods which are defective.
11.6 If the Company complies with clause 11.5 it shall have no further liability for a breach of any of the warranties in clause 11.2 in respect of such Goods.

12. Limitation of Liability
12.1 Subject to clause 11, the following provisions set out the entire financial liability of the Company (including any liability for the acts or omissions of its employees, agents and sub-contractors) to the Customer in connection with and/or arising out of these Conditions including without limitation in respect to:
12.1.1 any breach of these Conditions or the Contract; and
12.1.2 any representation, statement or tortious act or omission including but not limited to negligence arising under or in connection with the Contract.
12.2 Save as expressly provided in these Conditions all warranties, conditions and other terms implied by statute or common law (save for the conditions implied by Section 12 of the Sale of Goods Act 1979 and Section 2 of the Supply of Goods and Services Act 1982) are, to the fullest extent permitted by law, excluded from the Contract.
12.3 Nothing in these Conditions excludes or limits the liability of the Company for death or personal injury caused by the Company's negligence or for fraudulent misrepresentation or liability to consumers for defective products under the Consumer Protection Act 1987.
THE CUSTOMER'S ATTENTION IS IN PARTICULAR DRAWN TO THE PROVISIONS OF CLAUSES 12.4, 12.5 and 12.6
12.4 Subject to and without prejudice to clauses 9, 11.2, and 11.6 the Company's total liability in contract, tort (including negligence or breach of statutory duty or where the Goods breach, infringe or make unauthorised use of third party rights), misrepresentation, restitution or otherwise arising in connection with the performance or contemplated performance of the Contract shall not exceed £5,000,000 and be in-accordance with our Product and Public Liability Insurance.
12.5 The Company shall not be liable to the Customer by reason of any representation (unless fraudulent), or any implied warranty, condition or other term, or any duty at common law, or under the express terms of the Contract or for any loss of profits [or any product recall costs] or for any indirect, special or consequential loss or damage (whether for loss of business, depletion of goodwill or otherwise), costs or expenses or other claims for compensation whatsoever (howsoever caused) which arise out of or in connection with the supply of the Goods (including any delay in supplying or any failure to supply the Goods in accordance with the Contract or at all) or the use or resale of the Goods by the Customer.
12.6 The Company accepts no responsibility or liability where the Goods cannot be provided as a result of any act or omission of the Customer and in such event the Customer shall still be liable to pay the Company for the Goods as if the same had been duly delivered.

13. Force Majeure
13.1 In this clause "Force Majeure" means in relation to the Company any Act of God, governmental actions, war or national emergency, protests, riot, civil commotion, fire, explosion, flood, epidemic, lock outs, strikes or other labour disputes, (whether or not relating to either party's workforce), restraints or delays affecting carriers or inability to or delay in obtaining supplies of adequate or suitable materials or late delivery or performance or non-delivery or non-performance by suppliers or subcontractors, import or export regulations or embargos, power failure or breakdown in machinery and acts,

restrictions, regulations, bylaws, prohibitions or measures of any kind on the part of any governmental, parliamentary or local authority, or any other event beyond the control of the Company.
13.2 If the Company is affected by Force Majeure it shall promptly notify the other party of the nature and extent of the circumstances in question.
13.3 The Company shall not be liable to the Customer or be deemed to be in breach of this Agreement by reason of any delay in performing, or failure to perform, any of its obligations under the Contract the delay or failure is due to Force Majeure and the time for performance of the obligations under the Contract shall be extended accordingly. If the Force Majeure event continues for a continuous period in excess of [12] months, either party shall be entitled to give notice in writing to the other party to terminate the Contract.

14. Intellectual Property and Confidential Information
14.1 In the absence of contrary written agreement between the Customer and the Company, all Intellectual Property Rights subsisting in, resulting from or relating to the Goods (except those Goods that are bespoke and manufactured to the Customer's specification) or in any associated drawings, photographic material of any description, designs, technical information, descriptions, catalogues, blueprints, software or other documentation or materials supplied by the Company to the Customer or produced for the purpose of producing the Goods (except where these relate solely to the Customer's property) will vest in and remain vested in the Company or be assigned to the Company and upon receipt of a written request from the Company the Customer agrees to execute any document the Company deems necessary to give effect to this clause.
14.2 Subject to clause 14.3, the Customer shall treat the Confidential Information that it may acquire as strictly confidential and shall not disclose it to any third party except as provided in clause 14.3 and the Customer will only use the Confidential Information exclusively for the purpose of the Contract and not for any other purpose at any time.
14.3 The Customer may disclose the Confidential Information:
14.3.1 if and to the extent required by law or any regulatory or governmental body;
14.3.2 to its employees, agents or subcontractors who need to know the same provided that such employees, agents or subcontractors are bound by like obligations of confidentiality as bind the Customer;
14.3.3 if the information is in the public domain other than as a result of a breach by the Customer of this clause 14.3.

15. Export Terms
15.1 Unless the context otherwise requires, any term or expression which is defined in or given a particular meaning by the provisions of Incoterms shall have the same meaning in these Conditions, but if there is any conflict between the provisions of Incoterms and hese Conditions, the latter shall prevail.
15.2 Where the Goods are supplied for export from the United Kingdom, the provisions of this clause 15 shall apply, (subject to any special terms agreed in Writing between the Customer and the Company) notwithstanding any other provision of these Conditions.
15.3 The Customer shall be responsible for complying with any legislation or regulations governing the importation of the Goods in the country of destination and for the payment of any duties on them.
15.4 Unless otherwise agreed in Writing between the Customer and the Company, [all Goods are sold "ex works" as described in clause 7.1] and the Company shall be under no obligation to give notice under Section 32(3) of the Sale of Goods Act 1979.
15.5 Where the Goods are supplied for export from the United Kingdom, the Company shall submit the Goods for its standard works tests ("the "Works Tests") before delivery to the Customer. We do not carry out works tests but can offer to make the loading of the goods something that can be monitored by the customer – the customer normally signs the delivery declaration to confirm that loading of the goods is satisfactory and that quantities match.
15.6 The Customer or its authorised representative may attend the Works Tests. The Company shall give the Customer at least 7 (seven) days written notice of the date and time at which the Company proposes to carry out the Works Tests. In the event of any delay or failure by the Customer or its authorised representative in attending the Works Tests at such time, the Company reserves the right to proceed with the Works Tests without the Customer. In any event the Customer shall be responsible for arranging for inspection of the Goods at the Company's premises before shipment. In relation to the Goods supplied for export, the Company shall have no liability pursuant to clause 11.2 for any claims in respect of any defect in the Goods which would be apparent on inspection and which is made after shipment, or in respect of any damage during transit. The Company shall not be liable for any defects discovered by the Customer once the Goods have been exported from the United Kingdom.

16. Termination
16.1 For the purposes of this clause a "Default Event" shall mean any such event as is described in clause 16.3.
16.2 If there shall be a Default Event the Company may, within a reasonable time thereafter, defer or cancel any further deliveries of the Goods stop any Goods in transit and treat the Contract of which these Conditions form part as terminated but without prejudice to its rights to the full purchase price for the Goods delivered and damages for any loss suffered in consequence of such termination. Where the Goods have been delivered but not paid for the price shall become immediately due and payable notwithstanding any previous agreement or arrangement to the contrary.
16.3 A Default Event shall be any of the following:
16.3.1 failure by the Customer to make any payment when it becomes due;
16.3.2 breach by the Customer of any of the terms and conditions of the Contract;
16.3.3 where the Customer makes any voluntary arrangement with its creditors or becomes subject to an administration order or (being an individual or firm) becomes bankrupt or (being a company) goes into liquidation (otherwise than for the purposes of amalgamation or reconstruction); or
16.3.4 an encumbrancer takes possession, or a receiver is appointed, over any of the property or assets of the Customer; or
16.3.5 the Customer ceases, or threatens to cease, to carry on business; or
16.3.6 the Company reasonably apprehends that any of the events mentioned above is about to occur in relation to the Customer and notifies the Customer accordingly.
16.4 All rights and obligations of the parties shall cease to have effect immediately upon termination of the Contract except that termination shall not affect:
16.4.1 the accrued rights and obligations of the parties at the date of termination; and
16.4.2 the coming into force or the continuance in force of any provision which is expressly or implied intended to come into or continue in force on or after termination.

17. Assignment and Sub-contracting
17.1 The Customer shall not be entitled to assign the Contract or any part of it without the prior written consent of the Company.
17.2 The Company may assign, transfer or sub-contract the Contract or any part of it to any person, firm or company.

18. General
18.1 Each right or remedy of the Company under the Contract is without prejudice to any other right or remedy of the Company whether under the Contract or not.
18.2 Failure or delay by the Company in enforcing or partially enforcing any provision of the Contract will not be construed as a waiver of any of its rights under the Contract.
18.3 No waiver by the Company of any breach of, or any default under, any provision of the Contract by the Customer shall be considered or be deemed as a waiver of any subsequent breach or default of the same and will in no way affect the other terms of the Contract.
18.4 The parties to this Contract do not intend that any term of this Contract will be enforceable by virtue of the Contracts (Rights of Third Parties) Act 1999 by any person that is not a party to it.
18.5 If any provision of these Conditions (or any other conditions or other terms which may be agreed in writing between the Company and the Customer) is held by any court, tribunal or administrative body of competent jurisdiction to be wholly or partly invalid, unenforceable, illegal, void, voidable or unreasonable for any reason it shall to the extent of such invalidity, unenforceability, illegality, voidness, voidability, unreasonable or unreasonableness be deemed severable and the remaining provisions of the Contract and the remainder of such provision shall continue in full force and effect.
18.6 The formation, existence, construction, performance, validity and all aspects of the Contract shall be governed by the laws of England and the parties submit to the non-exclusive jurisdiction of the English Courts.

19. Notices
19.1 Any notice or other communication to be given under these Conditions must be in writing and may be delivered or sent by pre paid first class letter post or facsimile transmission.
19.2 Any notice or document shall be deemed served if delivered, at the time of delivery; if posted, 48 hours after posting; and if sent by facsimile transmission, at the time of transmission.

CAT | FLOORING ACCESSORIES

Product Index

A

A4.5 101
A4.5 BUDGET 100
A6.5 101
A6.5 BUDGET 100
A9 101
A9 BUDGET 100
A13 101
A13 BUDGET 100
A16 102
A16 BUDGET 100
A19 95, 102
A19 BUDGET 100
A22.5 102
A22.5 BUDGET 100
A25 95, 102
A25 BUDGET 100
A155 32
AC38 DHC 21, 32
AC55 32
AC70 33
AC80 33
AC82 33
AC100 33
AC110 33
AC135 33
ACHP80 35
ACHP80P 35
ACHP100 35
ACHP100P 35
ADHESIVE 260
AE60 252
AE80 252
AEP1 32
AEP2 32
AFE25 42
AFE75 42
AID 25 245
AID 50 245
AN1SLR 192
AN1SLR-R 192
AN4 192
AN14 179
AN14 GRP 202
AN15 178
AN15/55 180
AN15/55/13 181
AN15/55/13R 181
AN15/55 GRP 202
AN15/55R 180
AN15/55R GRP 202
AN15 GRP 202
AN15R 178
AN15R GRP 202
AN20/3 DHC 194
AN20/5.5 194
AN20R/3 DHC 194
AN20R/5.5 194
AN21/3 DHC 194
AN21/5.5 194
AN51 183
AN51/55 184
AN51/55 GRP 203
AN51/55R 184
AN51/55R GRP 203
AN51 GRP 203
AN52 185
AN52 GRP 205
AN52R 185
AN52R GRP 205
AN59/55RSL 177
AN59/55RSL GRP 201
AN59/55SL 177
AN59/55SL GRP 201
AN59RSL 176
AN59RSL GRP 201
AN59SL 176
AN59SL GRP 201
AN61 183
AN61 GRP 203
AN65/30CF 189
AN65/30RCF 189
AN65/55CF 189
AN65/55RCF 189
AN69 186
AN69 GRP 204
AN81 186
AN81 GRP 204
AN82 185
AN82 GRP 205
ANCP/25/25 196
ANCP/55/55 196
ANCP/60/30 196
ANE NAP DETAIL 187
ANEXT 188
ANEXT GRP 206
ANF DHC 20
ANRE25 187, 206
ANT60/55/12.5 188
AR3 DHC 21, 41
AR6 DHC 21, 41
AR8/2 DHC 21, 41
AR10 DHC 21, 41
AR12/2 41
AR15 41
AR63 43
AR63/17.5 43
AR110/10 44
ARCP/12 44
ARCP/70/18 43
AT35 248
AT35/3.5 248
ATI 37.25 240
ATI 49.5 240
ATI 62 241

B

B4.5 109
B4.5 BUDGET 108
B6.5 109
B6.5 BUDGET 108
B9 109
B9 BUDGET 108
B13 109
B13 BUDGET 108
B16 110
B16 BUDGET 108
B19 95, 110
B19 BUDGET 108
B22.5 95, 110
B22.5 BUDGET 108
B25 95, 110
B25 BUDGET 108
B67.5 113
B155 36
B610 113
B614 113
B617 113
B620 114
B623.5 114
B626 114
BA 96
BA12/12 96
BA12/12 ISF 78
BA12/12 OSF 77
BA20/10 96
BA20/10 ISF 78
BA20/10 OSF 77
BA30/15 96
BA30/15 ISF 78
BA30/15 OSF 77
BA ISF 78
BA OSF 77
BAT 65/15 252
BC28 SF 36
BC38 36
BC55 36

BC80 37
BC80P 37
BC100 37
BC100P 37
BCAP 141
BCAP IT 141
BEP1 37
BEP2 37
BFA 9/7 117
BFA 12/8 117
BFA 12/15 117
BFA 15/15 117
BFA 22/18 117
BID 25 244
BID 50 244
BLE/2 45
BME 96
BME ISF 78
BME OSF 77
BN1 225
BN1SLR 224
BN1SLR15 224
BN1SLR15R 224
BN1SLR/55 224
BN1SLR/55R 224
BN1SLR-R 224
BN2 226
BN2SLR 224
BN4 225
BN5 217
BN6 217
BN7 225
BN8 218
BN9 227
BN9R 227
BN11 226
BN14 220
BN15 220
BN15R 220
BN20 228
BN20/15 228
BN20R 228
BN21 228
BN55 217
BN55R 217
BN59R/SL 216
BN59/SL 216
BN67 225
BN67R 225
BN69 218
BN71/55SLR 221
BN71/55SLR-R 221
BN71SLR 221
BN71SLR-R 221
BN90 226
BNE NAP 219
BNF 27
BNFE30 219
BR3 45
BR6 45
BR8 45
BR10 45
BR12/2 45
BR15 45
BR17/70 47
BR20 45
BT35 249
BT50 249
BTI 25 226, 239
BTI 49.5 238
BTI 52 226, 239
BTI 60 238

C

CPD83 135
CPD108 135
CPS68 134
CPS83 134
CPSHD127 134
CPSHV68 134
CPSHV83 134

D

DEMARCATION STUDS 246

F

FAB1 24
FAB2 24
FAB3 25
FAB14 24
FAB24 24
FAB34 25
FAB120 24
FAB121 24
FAB122 24
FAB132 24
FAB220 24
FAB221 24
FAB222 24
FAB232 24
FAB320 25
FAB321 25
FABA/12Z1 24
FABA/12Z14 24
FABA/12Z120 24
FABA/12Z121 24
FABA/12Z122 24
FABA/12Z132 24
FABA/12ZS12 29
FABA/12ZS13 29
FABA/13 24
FABA/134 24
FABA/1320 24
FABA/1321 24
FABA/1322 24
FABA/1332 24
FABA/13S12 29
FABA/13S13 29
FABA25/15 25
FABA25/154 25
FABA25/1520 25
FABA25/1521 25
FABA25/1522 25
FABA25/1532 25
FABA25/15S12 29
FABA25/15S13 29
FAB ANF1 25
FAB ANF4 25
FAB ANF20 25
FAB ANF21 25
FAB ANF22 25
FAB ANF32 25
FABS12 29
FABS13 29
FABS22 29
FABS23 29
FABS32 29
FABS33 29
FELINE 1 23
FELINE 2 23
FELINE A/9/2 DHC 17
FELINE A/10 DHC 17
FELINE A/12Z DHC 17
FELINE A/13 18
FELINE A/15 18
FELINE A25/15 18
FELINE AT25/6 DHC 20
FELINE AT25 DHC 19
FELINE AT35 19
FELINE EDGE 27
FELINE T14 26
FELINE T25 26
FELINE T25/6 26
FPA 4.5X3 86, 237
FPA 6.5X3 86, 237
FPA 9X3 86, 237

FPA 10X3 85, 236
FPA 10X6 85, 236
FPA 12X3 85, 236
FPA 13X3 86, 237
FPA 16X3 86, 237
FPA 19X3 86, 237
FPA 22.5X3 86, 237
FPA 25X3 86, 237
FPB 6X3 87, 234
FPB 10X3 87, 234
FPB 10X6 87, 234
FPB 12X3 87, 234
FPB 16X3 88, 235
FPB 19X3 88, 235
FPN60/55SLR-83 230
FPN60/55SLR-90 230
FPN60-83 230
FPN60-90 230
FPN60SLR-83 230
FPN60SLR-90 230
FPSS 10X3 85, 236
FPSS 12X5 85, 236
FTRS 12 49

G

GRPN55/55 208
GRPS 208
GRPT345/55 208
GRPTI62 242

K

KB1 53, 69
KB2 53, 69
KB3 53, 69
KB4 69
KK1 63, 76
KK2 61
KK3 62
KK3 SF 46
KK101 63, 76
KK121 59, 73
KK122 57
KK123 58
KK123 SF 42
KK131 59, 73
KK132 57
KK133 58
KK133 SF 42
KK201 61
KK202 61
KK203 62
KK203 SF 46
KK210 63, 76
KK211 63, 76
KK212 61
KK213 62
KK213 SF 46
KK222 61
KK223 62
KK223 SF 46
KK225 65
KK235 65
KK301 62
KK301 SF 46
KKSBP9.5 55
KKSBP12 55
KKSBP15 55
KKSBP20 55
KKSL1 63, 76
KKSL2 61
KKSL20 61
KKSL21 61
KKSL22 61
KKSL24ES12 59, 73
KKSL24ES13 59, 73
KKSL42 61
KKSL101 63, 76
KKSL121 59, 73
KKSL131 59, 73
KKSL201 61
KKSL210 63, 76
KKSL211 63, 76
KKSL2412 59, 73
KKSL2413 59, 73
KKSL2712 59, 73
KKSL2713 59, 73
KKSLR3 62
KKSLR3 SF 46
KKSLR203 62
KKSLR203 SF 46
KKSLR213 62
KKSLR213 SF 46
KKSLR223 62
KKSLR223 SF 46
KKSLR243 62
KKSLR243 SF 46
KKSLR301 62
KKSLR301 SF 46
KKSLRDHC 58
KKSLRDHC SF 42
KKSLTTDHC 57
KSP2 70
KSP3 70
KSP5 70
KSP6 70
KSP73 70

M

MAINLINE A9 105
MAINLINE A11.5 105
MAINLINE A15.5 105
MAINLINE A18.5 105
MAINLINE A21.5 105
MAINLINE A25 105
MAINLINE A27.5 105
MAINLINE P8.8 125
MAINLINE P11.3 125
MAINLINE P15.3 125
MAINLINE P18.3 125
MAINLINE P21.3 126
MAINLINE P24.8 126
MAINLINE P27.3 126
MAINLINE TTA9 106
MAINLINE TTA11.5 106
MAINLINE TTA15.5 106
MAINLINE TTA18.5 106
MAINLINE TTA21.5 106
MAINLINE TTA25 106
MAINLINE TTA27.5 106
MAINLINE TTP8.8 127
MAINLINE TTP11.3 127
MAINLINE TTP15.3 127
MAINLINE TTP18.3 127
MAINLINE TTP21.3 128
MAINLINE TTP24.8 128
MAINLINE TTP27.3 128
MATWELL FRAMES 93

O

OLYMPIC ATI 49.5 242

P

PTA 15/8 74
PTA 15/15 ISF 74
PTA 15/15 OSF 74
PTA 25/15 ISF 74
PTA 25/15 OSF 74
PTP 15/15 ISF 83
PTP 15/15 OSF 83
PTP 25/15 ISF 83
PTP 25/15 OSF 83
PTS 15/15 ISF 81
PTS 15/15 OSF 80
PVC TI 50 240

R

RAD9 131
RAD13 131
RAD16 131
RAD19 131
RAS9 131
RAS13 131
RAS16 131
RAS19 131
RBD9 132
RBD13 132
RBD16 132
RBD19 132
RBS9 132
RBS13 132
RBS16 132
RBS19 132

S

S6.5 119
S9 119
S12 119
S16 119
S19 120
S22 120
S25 120
S155 38
SA 97
SA 20/12 97
SA 20/12 ISF 81
SA 20/12 OSF 80
SA 30/15 97
SA 30/15 ISF 81
SA 30/15 OSF 80
SA ISF 81
SA OSF 80
SAT 65/15 252
SC28 SF 38
SC30 38
SC38 SF 38
SC50 SF 38
SC55 38
SC60 SF 38
SC80 39
SC80P 39
SC100 39
SC100P 39
SCAP 141
SCREWS 260
SFA 9/7 123
SFA 12/8 123
SFA 12/15 123
SFA 15/15 123
SFA 22/18 123
SLE SF 48
SME 97
SME ISF 81
SME OSF 80
SR6 48
SR8 SF 48
SR10 49
SR12 SF 48
SR14 49
SR17/70 47
SR20 SF 48
SS10 30
SSE 30, 141
SSEP1 39
SSEP2 39
SSNF 30, 141
ST40 250
STAIR RODS & FIXING EYES 142

T

T78i 34
T80i 34
T80i R6 43
T80i R8 43
T BASE 6 20, 26
T BASE 12 19, 26
T BASE 15 19, 26
TIMBERLINE 1/12A 90
TIMBERLINE 1/12A SF 75
TIMBERLINE 1/12B 91
TIMBERLINE 1/12B SF 79
TIMBERLINE 1/12S 92
TIMBERLINE 1/12S SF 82
TIMBERLINE 1/15A 90
TIMBERLINE 1/15A SF 75
TIMBERLINE 1/15B 91
TIMBERLINE 1/15B SF 79
TIMBERLINE 1/15S 92
TIMBERLINE 1/15S SF 82
TIMBERLINE 1/22A 90
TIMBERLINE 1/22A SF 75
TIMBERLINE 1/22B 91
TIMBERLINE 1/22B SF 79
TIMBERLINE 1/22S 92
TIMBERLINE 1/22S SF 82
TIMBERLINE 2/12A 75, 90
TIMBERLINE 2/12B 79, 91
TIMBERLINE 2/12S 82, 92
TIMBERLINE 2/15A 75, 90
TIMBERLINE 2/15B 79, 91
TIMBERLINE 2/15S 82, 92
TIMBERLINE 2/22A 75, 90
TIMBERLINE 2/22B 79, 91
TIMBERLINE 2/22S 82, 92
TTA4.5 103
TTA6.5 103
TTA9 103
TTA13 103
TTA16 104
TTA19 104
TTA22.5 104
TTA25 104
TTB4.5 111
TTB6.5 111
TTB9 111
TTB13 111
TTB16 112
TTB19 112
TTB22.5 112
TTB25 112
TTB67.5 115
TTB610 115
TTB614 115
TTB617 115
TTB620 116
TTB623.5 116
TTB626 116
TTS6.5 121
TTS9 121
TTS12 121
TTS16 121
TTS19 122
TTS22 122
TTS25 122

V

VERTEX 1A SF 137
VERTEX 1S SF 139
VERTEX 2A SF 137
VERTEX 2B SF 138
VERTEX 2S SF 139
VERTEX 3A CP SF 137
VERTEX 3A SF 137
VERTEX 3S SF 139
VERTEX 41A SF 137
VERTEX 41B SF 138
VERTEX 41S SF 139

CAT | FLOORING ACCESSORIES

Metric & Imperial Conversions

Easy Conversion Chart

Stock Length

Metric	Imperial
0.800m	2′ 7 ½
0.900m	2′ 11 7/16
1.000m	3′ 3 3/8
1.200m	3′ 11 1/8
1.500m	4′ 11 1/16
2.000m	6′ 6 47/64
2.400m	7′ 10 31/64
2.500m	8′ 2 27/64
2.700m	8′ 10 19/64
2.715m	8′ 10 57/64
2.750m	9′ 0 17/64
3.000m	9′ 10 7/64
3.200m	10′ 5 63/64

Diameter

Imperial	Metric
3/8″	9.5mm
1/2″	12.7mm
5/8″	15.9mm
3/4″	19.1mm

Length

Metric		Imperial
1 mm		0.03937 inches
1 cm	10 mm	0.3937 inches
1 m	100 cm	1.0936 yards
1 km	1000 m	0.6214 mile

Imperial		Metric
1 inch		2.54 cm
1 foot	12 inches	0.3048 m
1 yard	3 feet	0.9144 m
1 mile	1760 yards	1.6093 km

Area

Metric		Imperial
1 cm^2	100 mm^2	0.1550 $inches^2$
1 m^2	10,000 cm^2	1.1960 $yards^2$
1 hectare	10,000 m^2	2.4711 acres
1 km^2	100 hectares	0.3861 $miles^2$

Imperial		Metric
1 inch		6.4516 cm^2
1 $foot^2$	144 $inches^2$	0.0929 m^2
1 $yard^2$	9 $feet^2$	0.8361 m^2
1 acre	4840 $yards^2$	4046.9 m^2
1 $mile^2$	640 acres	2.59 km^2

Volume

Metric		Imperial
1 cm^3		0.0610 $inches^3$
1 *dm^3	1,000 cm^3	0.0353 $feet^3$
1 m^3	1,000 *dm^3	1.3080 $yards^3$
1 ltr	1 *dm^3	1.7598 pints
1 hectolitre	100 ltrs	21.997 gallons

Imperial		Metric
1 $inch^3$		16.387 cm^3
1 $foot^3$	1,728 $inches^3$	0.0283 m^3
1 fluid oz		28.413 millilitres
1 pint	20 fluid ozs	0.56831 litres
1 gallon	8 pints	4.5461 litres

**cubic decimetre*



CAT | FLOORING ACCESSORIES

01582 561 500 sales@catflooringaccessories.com
catflooringaccessories.com @catflooringaccessories

CATTPL24EN01